



Save 10%
on Exam
Voucher

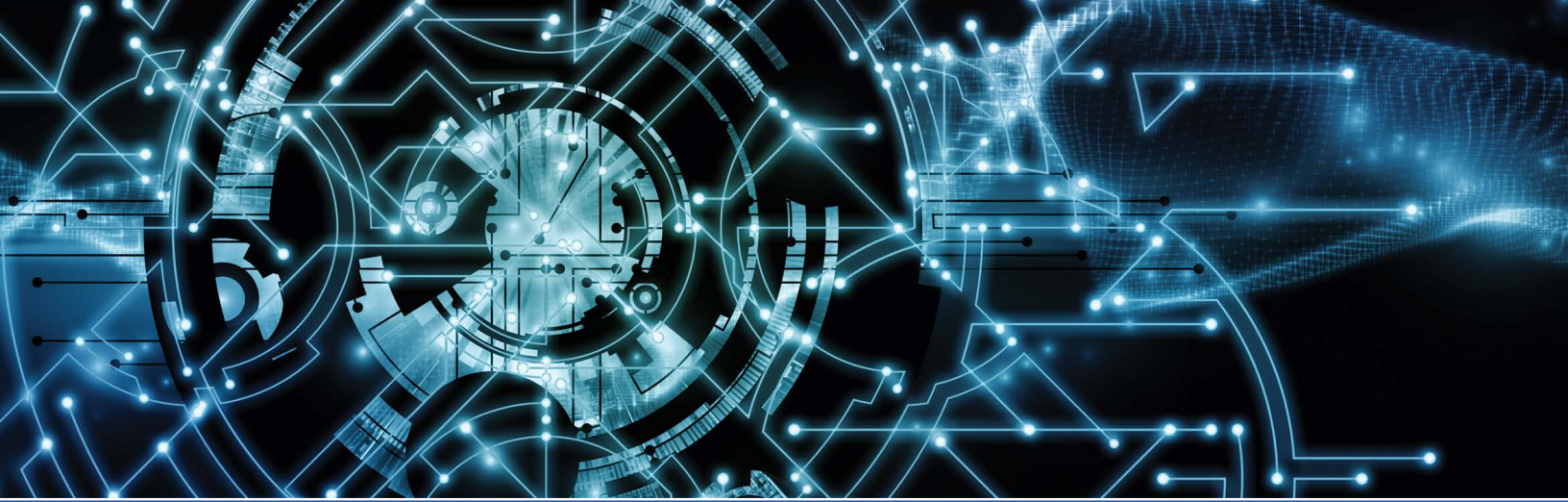
See Inside



COMPLETE A+ GUIDE TO IT HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

CompTIA® A+ Core 1 and Core 2 Exams (V15)

CHERYL A. SCHMIDT
CHRISTOPHER A. LEE



Complete A+ Guide to IT Hardware and Software

A CompTIA A+ Core 1 and Core 2 Exams (V15)
Textbook

TENTH EDITION

CHERYL A. SCHMIDT
CHRISTOPHER A. LEE

FLORIDA STATE COLLEGE AT JACKSONVILLE

PEARSON IT
CERTIFICATION

Complete A+ Guide to IT Hardware and Software, Tenth Edition

Copyright © 2026 by Pearson Education, Inc.

All rights reserved. This publication is protected by copyright, and permission must be obtained from the publisher prior to any prohibited reproduction, storage in a retrieval system, or transmission in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or likewise. For information regarding permissions, request forms, and the appropriate contacts within the Pearson Education Global Rights & Permissions Department, please visit www.pearson.com/global-permission-granting.html.

No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. Although every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this book, the publisher and author assume no responsibility for errors or omissions. Nor is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained herein.

Please contact us with concerns about any potential bias at www.pearson.com/en-us/report-bias.html

\$PrintCode

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data: 2025939499

ISBN-13: 978-0-13-543977-7

ISBN-10: 0-13-543977-9

Trademarks

All terms mentioned in this book that are known to be trademarks or service marks have been appropriately capitalized. Pearson IT Certification cannot attest to the accuracy of this information. Use of a term in this book should not be regarded as affecting the validity of any trademark or service mark.

Warning and Disclaimer

Every effort has been made to make this book as complete and as accurate as possible, but no warranty or fitness is implied. The information provided is on an “as is” basis. The authors and the publisher shall have neither liability nor responsibility to any person or entity with respect to any loss or damages arising from the information contained in this book.

Head of IT & Professional Learning, Enterprise Learning and Skills

Julie Phifer

Executive Editor

James Manly

Development Editor

Ellie C. Bru

Managing Editor

Sandra Schroeder

Senior Project Editor

Mandie Frank

Copy Editor

Kitty Wilson

Indexer

Ken Johnson

Proofreader

Debbie Williams

Technical Editors and Contributors

Justin Valentino

Jeff Burns

David Singletary

Jason Brenneman

Melodie Schmidt

Karl Schmidt

Elizabeth Drake

Christine Farrington

David Brown

Cover Designer

Chuti Prasertsith

Compositor

Tricia Bronkella

Art Production

Justin Ache

Marc Durrence

Katherine Martin

Amanda McIntosh

KC Frick

Vived Graphics

Photographers

Raina Durrence

Jennifer Cansler

George Nichols

Credits

Figure	Credits
Cover	spainter_vfx/Shutterstock
Chapter opener image	agsandrew/Shutterstock
Figure 01-07	MaverickLEE/Shutterstock
Figure 01-10	NAN728/Shutterstock
Figure 01-12	Sashkin/Shutterstock
Figure 01-13	sergeytkhomirov/123RF
Figure 01-14	MNI/Shutterstock
Figure 01-15	norikko/Shutterstock
Figure 01-16	AlexLMX/Shutterstock
Figure 01-17	Oleksiy Mark/Shutterstock
Figure 01-21	Petr Malyshev/Shutterstock
Figure 01-24A	Robert Milek/Shutterstock
Figure 01-24B	magraphics/123RF
Figure 01-24C	CactusG/Shutterstock
Figure 01-25	Agenturfotografien/Shutterstock
Figure 01-31	alexlmx/123RF
Figure 01-32	Equipoise/Shutterstock
Figure 01-32(3)	Unkas Photo/Shutterstock
LAB-Figure 01-01, LAB-Figure 01-02, LAB-Figure 01-03, LAB-Figure 01-04, LAB-Figure 01-05, LAB-Figure 01-06, LAB-Figure 01-07, Figure 04-09, Figure 04-10, Figure 04-11, Figure 06-06, Figure 06-17, Figure 06-18, Figure 07-29, Figure 07-34, Figure 07-37, Figure 07-39A, Figure 07-39B, Figure 07-40, Figure 08-07, Figure 08-17, Figure 08-18, Figure 08-28, Figure 09-17, Figure 09-18, Figure 09-19, Figure 09-20A, Figure 09-29, Figure 09-30, Figure 09-31, Figure 09-32, Figure 09-34, Figure 09-35A, Figure 09-36, Figure 09-39, Figure 09-43, Figure 09-45, Figure 09-46, Figure 10-45, Figure 10-51, Figure 10-65, Figure 12-16a, Figure 12-16b, Figure 12-21, Figure 13-34, Figure 13-40, Figure 13-58, Figure 13-59, Figure 13-63, Figure 13-67, Figure 13-69, Figure 13-71, Figure 13-73, Figure 13-75 to Figure 13-77, Figure 13-85 to Figure 13-97, Figure 13-55, Figure 14-02a, Figure 14-02b, Figure 14-03, Figure 14-04, Figure 14-05, Figure 14-06, Figure 14-07, Figure 14-08, Figure 14-09, Figure 14-10, Figure 14-11, Figure 14-12, Figure 14-13, Figure 14-14, Figure 14-15, Figure 14-16, Figure 14-19, Figure 14-20, Figure 14-21, Figure 14-22, Figure 14-23, Figure 14-24, LAB-Figure 14-01, LAB-Figure 14-02, LAB-Figure 14-03, LAB-Figure 14-01, LAB-Figure 14-02, LAB-Figure 14-03, UNFigure 14-01, UNFigure 14-02, UNFigure 14-06, UNFigure 14-07, Figure 15-01, Figure 15-03, Figure 15-04, Figure 15-06, Figure 15-07, Figure 15-08, Figure 15-09, Figure 15-10, Figure 15-11, Figure 15-12, Figure 15-13, Figure 15-14, Figure 15-15, Figure 15-18, Figure 15-19, Figure 15-20, Figure 15-21, Figure 15-22, Figure 15-23, Figure 15-24, Figure 15-25, Figure 15-26, Figure 15-27, Figure 15-28, Figure 15-29, Figure 15-30, Figure 15-31, Figure 15-32, Figure 15-33, Figure 15-34, LAB-Figure 15.01, Figure 16-01, Figure 16-06, Figure 16-07, Figure 16-08, Figure 16-09, Figure 16-10, Figure 16-11, Figure 16-12, Figure 16-14, Figure 16-15, Figure 16-16, Figure 16-17, Figure 16-18, Figure 16-19, Figure 16-20, Figure 16-21, Figure 16-22, Figure 16-23, Figure 16-24, Figure 16-25, Figure 16-26, Figure 16-27, Figure 16-28, Figure 16-29, Figure 16-31, Figure 16-32, Figure 16-33, Figure 16-34, Figure 16-35, Figure 16-36, Figure 16-37, Figure 16-38, Figure 16-39, Figure 16-40, Figure 16-41, Figure 16-42, Figure 16-43, Figure 16-44, Figure 16-45, Figure 16-46, Figure 16-47, Figure 16-48, Figure 16-49, Figure 16-51, Figure 16-52, Figure 16-53, Figure 16-54, Figure 16-55, Figure 16-57, Figure 16-58, Figure 16-59, Figure 16-60, Figure 16-61, Figure 16-62, Figure 16-63, Figure 16-64, Figure 16-65, Figure 16-66, Figure 16-67, Figure 18-16 to Figure 13-27, Figure 18-33, Figure 18-34, Figure 18-36, Figure 18-40, Figure 18-41, Figure 18-46 to Figure 13-50	© Microsoft 2025
Figure 02-13A	Vieloryb/123RF
Figure 02-01	Montree Saowang/Shutterstock
Figure 02-02A	kanvag/Shutterstock

Figure	Credits
Figure 02-02C	kanvag/Shutterstock
Figure 02-05	Mehmet Cetin/Shutterstock
Figure 02-06	Alexander_Evgenyevich/Shutterstock
Figure 02-07	Tuomas Lehtinen/Shutterstock
Figure 02-08	Shawn Hempel/Shutterstock
Figure 02-15	normaals/123RF
Figure 02-18	Adam Wasilewski/Shutterstock
Figure 02-19B	Peter Gudella/Shutterstock
Figure 02-20A	ravl/Shutterstock
Figure 02-20B	Feng Yu/Shutterstock
Figure 02-21	Ruslan Kudrin/Shutterstock
Figure 02-24A	arnut09job/123RF
Figure 02-27	kanvag/Shutterstock
Figure 02-29	Mau Horng/Shutterstock
Figure 02-30	Andrea Leone/Shutterstock
Figure 02-34A	Ferhat/Shutterstock
Figure 02-34B	Alexey Rotanov/Shutterstock
Figure 02-36	samsonovs/123RF
Figure 02-37	gefufna/123RF
Figure 02-39	pair0j903/123RF
Figure 02-40A	alehdats/123RF
Figure 02-40B	Mikhail hoboton Popov/Shutterstock
Figure 02-45	Unkas Photo/Shutterstock
Figure 02-46B	kanvag/Shutterstock
Figure 02-47D	Dragana Gerasimoski/Shutterstock
Figure 02-49A	MRS. NUCH SRIBUANOY/Shutterstock
Figure 02-49B	Alexander_Evgenyevich/Shutterstock
Figure 02-49C	ericlefrancais/Shutterstock
Figure 02-49D	Nata-Lia/Shutterstock
Figure 02-49E	ericlefrancais/Shutterstock
Figure 02-49F	Tuomas Lehtinen/Shutterstock
Figure 02-49G	1125089601/Shutterstock
Figure 02-49H	Mikhail hoboton Popov/Shutterstock
Figure 02-49J	Desintegrator/Shutterstock
Figure 03-01	Aleksei Lazukov/Shutterstock
Figure 03-02	madmaxer/123RF
Figure 03-11	Denis Dryashkin/Shutterstock
Figure 03-14	ruslanlytvyn/123RF
Figure 03-15	anmbph/123RF
Figure 03-16	Zadorozhnyi Viktor/Shutterstock
Figure 03-17	mark800/123RF
Figure 03-18	Denis Dryashkin/Shutterstock
Figure 03-19	Georgii Shipin/Shutterstock
Figure 03-22	Unkas Photo/Shutterstock
Figure 03-24	Zadorozhnyi Viktor/Shutterstock
Figure 03-28	BonD80/Shutterstock

Figure	Credits
Figure 03-32	wavebreakmedia/Shutterstock
Figure 04-01	daniidfoto/123RF
Figure 04-06	BonD80/Shutterstock
Figure 04-08	daniidfoto/123RF
Figure 04-13, Figure 05-10, Figure 10-16b	Wikimedia Commons
Figure 04-19	Stokkete/Shutterstock
Figure 05-35	Rafal Olechowski/Shutterstock
Figure 05-01	dmitr1ch/123RF
Figure 05-04	StockPhotosArt/Shutterstock
Figure 05-06	ironstuff/123RF
Figure 05-07	StockPhotosArt/Shutterstock
Figure 05-08A	crisi180884/Shutterstock
Figure 05-08B	BonD80/Shutterstock
Figure 05-12	thodonal/123RF
Figure 05-13	yemelyanov/123RF
Figure 05-17	anakeseenadee/123RF
Figure 05-18	chokmoso/Shutterstock
Figure 05-19	Richard z/Shutterstock
Figure 05-20	thodonal/123RF
Figure 05-21	dmitryi/123RF
Figure 05-26A	Olga Popova/Shutterstock
Figure 05-26B	crisi180884/Shutterstock
Figure 05-28	stasysk/123RF
Figure 05-31	sdm1984/123RF
Figure 05-33	Brazhnykov Andriy/Shutterstock
Figure 05-34	Qoncept/Shutterstock
Figure 06-01	Denis Dryashkin/Shutterstock
Figure 06-03	S.Dashkevych/Shutterstock
Figure 06-04	vetkit/Shutterstock
Figure 06-14	Joseph Scott Photography/Shutterstock
Figure 06-19	diegomaravilla/123RF
Figure 06-20	Svitlana Kataieva/Shutterstock
Figure 06-21	shaffandi/123RF
Figure 06-22	ESB Professional/Shutterstock
Figure 07-17	mbnq/123RF
Figure 07-01	photka/123RF
Figure 07-02	Net Vector/Shutterstock
Figure 07-03	scyther5/123RF
Figure 07-06	mbongo/123RF
Figure 07-07	SvedOliver/Shutterstock
Figure 07-11	Artush/Shutterstock
Figure 07-12	Matee Nuserm/Shutterstock
Figure 07-13	SvedOliver/Shutterstock
Figure 07-14A	servantes/Shutterstock

Figure	Credits	Figure	Credits
Figure 07-14B	servantes/Shutterstock	Figure 09-40	Daniel Krason/Shutterstock
Figure 07-15A	ravl/Shutterstock	Figure 09-41, Figure 10-11, Figure 10-32	©2025 Google
Figure 07-15B	scorpion26/123RF	Figure 09-42	kitaec/123RF
Figure 07-15C	Crepesoles/Shutterstock	Figure 09-44	Michael Pettigrew/Shutterstock
Figure 07-16A	maxoidos/123RF	Figure 10-23	© 2025 Bluetooth SIG, Inc
Figure 07-16B	Lipowski Milan/Shutterstock	Figure 10-01	multicanarias/123RF
Figure 07-19	CyberVam/Shutterstock	Figure 10-02	ZouZou/Shutterstock
Figure 07-20	daniidfoto/123RF	Figure 10-03	RHJPhotos/Shutterstock
Figure 07-21	paylessimages/123RF	Figure 10-04	forest71/Shutterstock
Figure 07-22	wavebreakmedia/Shutterstock	Figure 10-05	Moreno Soppelsa/Shutterstock
Figure 07-24	Igor Grochev/Shutterstock	Figure 10-06	3DMAVR/Shutterstock
Figure 07-25	believeinme33/123RF	Figure 10-07	Renars 2013/Shutterstock
Figure 07-26	MaxkyTH/Shutterstock	Figure 10-08	Oleg Troino/Shutterstock
Figure 07-35	concept w/Shutterstock	Figure 10-09	Olga Popova/Shutterstock
Figure 07-42	Ilya Andriyanov/Shutterstock	Figure 10-10	Jason Nemeth/Shutterstock
Figure 07-44	GOODLUZ/Alamy Stock Photo	Figure 10-12, Figure 10-29, Figure 10-33, Figure 10-35, Figure 10-66, Figure 10-71, Figure 17-02, Figure 17-03, Figure 17-04, Figure 17-05, Figure 17-06, Figure 17-07, Figure 17-08, Figure 17-09, Figure 17-10, Figure 17-11, Figure 17-12, Figure 17-13, Figure 17-14, Figure 17-15	Copyright © 2025 Apple Inc
Figure 08-02	Designua/Shutterstock	Figure 10-14a	Blackboard/Shutterstock
Figure 08-03	Gorodenkoff/Shutterstock	Figure 10-14b	Eric Buell Photography/Shutterstock
Figure 08-04	golibtolibov/123RF	Figure 10-16a	Brian A Jackson/Shutterstock
Figure 08-05	kitaec/123RF	Figure 10-18	prykhodov/123RF
Figure 08-08	Mny-Jhee/Shutterstock	Figure 10-21	Anton Starikov/Shutterstock
Figure 08-09	Jan Mika/Shutterstock	Figure 10-22	highwaystarz/123RF
Figure 08-12	Istvan Csak/Shutterstock	Figure 10-24	fkdkondmi/Shutterstock
Figure 08-14	Denis Dryashkin/Shutterstock	Figure 10-25	Oleksiy Mark/Shutterstock
Figure 08-15	Oleksandr Lysenko/Shutterstock	Figure 10-27	leaf/123RF
Figure 08-19	DenisProduction.com/Shutterstock	Figure 10-30	ProStockStudio/Shutterstock
Figure 08-21	pathdoc/Shutterstock	Figure 10-31	Christos Georghiou/Shutterstock
Figure 08-24	Song_about_summer/Shutterstock	Figure 10-37	andreypopov/123RF
Figure 08-27	Olha Vlasiuk/Shutterstock	Figure 10-43a	fserega/123RF
Figure 08-29	Valeriy Lebedev/Shutterstock		
Figure 08-30	Gustavo Frazao/Shutterstock		
Figure 09-01	ProstoSvet/Shutterstock		
Figure 09-02	burnel1/123RF		
Figure 09-05	Sinisa Botas/Shutterstock		
Figure 09-08	Dario Sabljak/Shutterstock		
Figure 09-10	manaemedia/Shutterstock		
Figure 09-11	Michal Vitek/Shutterstock		
Figure 09-12	vetkit/Shutterstock		
Figure 09-14	Zern Liew/Shutterstock		
Figure 09-15, Figure 09-22, Figure 19-09	Gareth Boden/Pearson Education Ltd		
Figure 09-21	kitaec/123RF		
Figure 09-23	esbeldijk/Shutterstock		
Figure 09-25	artranq/123RF		
Figure 09-37	ldprod/123RF		

Figure	Credits	Figure	Credits
Figure 10-43b	ratmaner/123RF	Figure 12-19	Zern Liew/Shutterstock
Figure 10-44a	NET_Photog/Shutterstock	Figure 12-23	Marishatti/Shutterstock
Figure 10-44b	JIPEN/Shutterstock	Figure 12-27	stockasso/123RF
Figure 10-47	Romash Denis/Shutterstock	Figure 13-01	karelnoppe/123RF
Figure 10-50	Joggie Botma/Shutterstock	Figure 13-03	siiixth/Shutterstock
Figure 10-54b	Piotr Adamowicz/123RF	Figure 13-04	TechnoVectors/Shutterstock
Figure 10-56	JIPEN/Shutterstock	Figure 13-05	FrameStockFootages/Shutterstock
Figure 10-57	H_Ko/Shutterstock	Figure 13-06	Lia Gloss/Shutterstock
Figure 10-64	tab62/Shutterstock	Figure 13-07	Arjuna Kodisinghe/Shutterstock
Figure 10-67	hit003/123RF	Figure 13-08	kubais/Shutterstock
Figure 10-68	Yomka/Shutterstock	Figure 13-100a	Evan Lorne/Shutterstock
Figure 10-69	kulyk/Shutterstock	Figure 13-100b	Oleksiy Mark/Shutterstock
Figure 10-70	selinofoto/Shutterstock	Figure 13-100c	Structured Vision/Shutterstock
Figure 10-72	NataLT/Shutterstock	Figure 13-100d	svetlanaangelus/123RF
Figure 10-73	kovalska/123RF	Figure 13-100e	dotshock/Shutterstock
Figure 10-74	weerapat/123RF	Figure 13-102	Nikonaft/Shutterstock
Figure 10-75	Pasko Maksim/Shutterstock	Figure 13-11	SKT Studio/Shutterstock
Figure 10-76	pixssa/Shutterstock	Figure 13-12	Georgios Alexandris/Shutterstock
Figure 10-77	Tartila/Shutterstock	Figure 13-16a	Duard van der Westhuizen/Shutterstock
Figure 10-78	grafvision/Shutterstock	Figure 13-16b	Zakhar Mar/Shutterstock
Figure 11-01	artellia/123RF	Figure 13-17	Fotofermer/Shutterstock
Figure 11-02	Corepics VOF/Shutterstock	Figure 13-18	ludinko/Shutterstock
Figure 11-03	Dejan Stanic Micko/Shutterstock	Figure 13-19a	Everything I Do/Shutterstock
Figure 11-04	Stocked House Studio/Shutterstock	Figure 13-19b	Anthony O'Donnell/Shutterstock
Figure 11-05	300dpi/123RF	Figure 13-20	Plus69/Shutterstock
Figure 11-06	MilousSK/Shutterstock	Figure 13-24	eugeneseergeev/123RF
Figure 11-07	Kittichai/Shutterstock	Figure 13-25	SeventyFour/Shutterstock
Figure 11-08	improvize/Shutterstock	Figure 13-26	svetlanaangelus/123RF
Figure 11-09	RAJ CREATIONZS/Shutterstock	Figure 13-27	hxdyl/123RF
Figure 11-10	mikeledray/Shutterstock	Figure 13-29	Plus69/Shutterstock
Figure 11-11	DeSerg/Shutterstock	Figure 13-30	gregg williams/Shutterstock
Figure 11-12	Natalia Siverina/Shutterstock	Figure 13-38	Christos Georghiou/Shutterstock
Figure 11-13	Andriy Popov/123RF	Figure 13-39	diabl/123RF
Figure 11-14	Phovoir/Shutterstock	Figure 13-41	Magnetic Mcc/Shutterstock
Figure 11-15	sirgunchik/123RF	Figure 13-44, Figure 13-52a, Figure 13-52b, Figure 13-60, Figure 13-61	© 2025 TP-Link Systems Inc.
Figure 11-17	Galyna Andrushko/Shutterstock	Figure 13-66	alphaspirit/Shutterstock
Figure 11-22	Sashkin/Shutterstock	Figure 13-72	PGMart/Shutterstock
Figure 11-26	imtmphoto/123RF	Figure 13-78	Denis Dryashkin/Shutterstock
Figure 12-03	Evan Lorne/Shutterstock	Figure 13-79	ultramcu/123RF
Figure 12-04	Roman Pyschchyk/Shutterstock	Figure 13-81	riverlim/123RF
Figure 12-05	S1001/Shutterstock	Figure 13-82	aleksanderdn/123RF
Figure 12-06	Suti Stock Photo/Shutterstock	Figure 13-83	elenabsl/Shutterstock
Figure 12-07	Andrey_Popov/Shutterstock	Figure 13-99	Peter Kotoff/Shutterstock
Figure 12-11	federicofoto/123RF		
Figure 12-14	dr911/123RF		
Figure 12-17	JustAnotherPhotographer/Shutterstock		

Figure	Credits
LAB-Figure 13-01	Aliaksandr Bukatsich/Shutterstock
LAB-Figure 13-02	Darkwisper S/Shutterstock
LAB-Figure 13-03	Georgios Alexandris/Shutterstock
LAB-Figure 13-04	a_v_d/Shutterstock
LAB-Figure 13-05	samsonovs/123RF
Figure 15-16	calado/shutterstock
Figure 15-17	Yury Zap/shutterstock
LABFigure 15.01, LABFigure 15.02, LABFigure 15.03, LABFigure 15.05	© Copyright 2001-2025, Python Software Foundation.
Figure 16-02	iurimotov/123RF
Figure 16-03	binaryproject/123RF
Figure 16-04	scanrail/shutterstock
Figure 16-05	jijomathaidesigners/Shutterstock
Figure 16-30	anyaberkut/123RF
Figure 16-50	siiixth/123RF
Figure 16-56	ojogabonitoo/123RF
Figure 16-68	AntiMartina/shutterstock
Figure 17-01	belchonock/123RF
Figure 17-16, Figure 17-17, Figure 17-18, Figure 17-19, Figure 17-20, Figure 17-21a, Figure 17-21b, Figure 17-22, Figure 17-23, Figure 17-24	© 2025 Canonical Ltd
Figure 18-01	gorlovkv/123RF
Figure 18-02	gifted/Shutterstock
Figure 18-03	apatrimonio/Shutterstock
Figure 18-04	anjonik/123RF
Figure 18-06	qingwa/123RF
Figure 18-07	Demetrio Media/Shutterstock
Figure 18-08	all_is_magic/Shutterstock
Figure 18-09	liudmilachernetska/123RF
Figure 18-10	buchachon/123RF
Figure 18-11	nicescene/123RF
Figure 18-12	ocusfocus/123RF
Figure 18-13	Cartoon Resource/Shutterstock
Figure 18-14	Nicescene/Shutterstock
Figure 18-15	JustAnotherPhotographer/Shutterstock

Figure	Credits
Figure 18-28	escova/Shutterstock
Figure 18-30	Bedrin/Shutterstock
Figure 18-31	lukassek/123RF
Figure 18-35	Red Vector/Shutterstock
Figure 18-37	alexmit/123RF
Figure 18-38	Oez/Shutterstock
Figure 18-44	marigranula/123RF
Figure 18-51	iqoncept/123RF
Figure 19-01	Rawpixel.com/Shutterstock
Figure 19-02	ESB Professional/Shutterstock
Figure 19-03	photosync/Shutterstock
Figure 19-04	ninun/123RF
Figure 19-05	AlisaRut/Shutterstock
Figure 19-06	petovarga/123RF
Figure 19-07	wk1003mike/Shutterstock
Figure 19-08	enterphoto/Shutterstock
Figure 19-10	Pepermpron/Shutterstock
Figure 19-11	evilratalex/123RF
Figure 19-12	bwf211/123RF
Figure 19-13	Winai Tepsuttinun/Shutterstock
Figure 19-14a	Mile Atanasov/Shutterstock
Figure 19-14b	vetkit/Shutterstock
Figure 19-19	Yury Asotov/Shutterstock
Figure 19-20	PrasitRodphan/Shutterstock
Figure 19-24	Benjamin Haas/Shutterstock
Figure 19-25	Kheng Guan Toh/Shutterstock
Figure 19-26	desdemon72/Shutterstock
Figure 19-27	Cartoon Resource/Shutterstock
Figure 19-28	beatpavel/123RF
Figure 19-29	iqoncept/123RF
Figure 19-31	iqoncept/123RF
Figure 19-32	studiostoks/123RF
Figure 19-33	andrewgenn/123RF
Figure 19-34	Flashon Studio/Shutterstock

Contents at a Glance

Introduction.....	xxv
Features of This Book.....	xxvii
Chapter 1: Introduction to the World of IT	1
Chapter 2: Connectivity.....	29
Chapter 3: On the Motherboard.....	65
Chapter 4: Introduction to Configuration.....	103
Chapter 5: Disassembly and Power	135
Chapter 6: Memory.....	177
Chapter 7: Storage Devices.....	213
Chapter 8: Video and Multimedia Devices.....	263
Chapter 9: Printers/Multifunction Devices	301
Chapter 10: Mobile Devices.....	357
Chapter 11: Computer Design and Troubleshooting Review	439
Chapter 12: Internet Connectivity, Virtualization, and Cloud Technologies.....	479
Chapter 13: Networking	517
Chapter 14: Introduction to Operating Systems.....	613
Chapter 15: Introduction to Scripting.....	655
Chapter 16: Advanced Windows.....	721
Chapter 17: macOS and Linux Operating Systems.....	817
Chapter 18: Computer and Network Security.....	861
Chapter 19: Operational Procedures.....	941
Appendix A: Subnetting Basics	985
Index.....	991

Online Only Elements

Appendix B: Certification Exam Objectives

Glossary

Contents

Introduction	xxv
Features of This Book	xxvii
Chapter 1: Introduction to the World of IT	1
Who Needs This Book?.....	2
Technician Qualities.....	2
Breaking into IT with the CompTIA A+ Certification.....	5
Basic Skills for This Course.....	5
Types of Computers.....	8
Basic Computer Hardware.....	8
Mice and Keyboards.....	14
Common Peripherals.....	17
1s and 0s.....	18
Safety Notes.....	20
Chapter Summary.....	21
Key Terms.....	22
Review Questions.....	23
Exercises.....	25
Exercise 1.1 Identifying Tower Computer Parts.....	25
Exercise 1.2 Identifying Computer Parts.....	27
Activities.....	27
Internet Discovery.....	27
Soft Skills.....	28
Critical Thinking Skills.....	28
Chapter 2: Connectivity	29
Introduction to Connectivity.....	30
External Connectivity.....	30
Mouse and Keyboard Ports.....	30
Video Ports.....	38
Audio Ports.....	43
eSATA Ports.....	43
Modem and Serial Ports.....	44
Network Ports.....	46
Network Cabling.....	47
Integrated Motherboard Ports.....	53
Getting to Know Ports.....	53
Wireless Connectivity for Input Devices.....	55
Chapter Summary.....	56
Key Terms.....	57
Review Questions.....	58
Exercises.....	59
Exercise 2.1 Identifying Computer Ports.....	59
Exercise 2.2 Identifying More Computer Ports.....	60
Exercise 2.3 Identifying Display Ports.....	60
Exercise 2.4 Identifying USB Ports.....	61
Exercise 2.5 Identifying Cables.....	62

Activities.....	62
Internet Discovery.....	62
Soft Skills.....	63
Critical Thinking Skills.....	63
Chapter 3: On the Motherboard.....	65
Introduction to the Motherboard.....	66
Processor Overview.....	66
Processor Basics.....	67
Speeding Up Processor Operations Overview.....	68
Cache.....	69
Connecting to the Processor.....	70
Multicore Processors.....	71
Graphics Processing Unit (GPU).....	72
Introduction to Virtualization Support.....	73
Intel Processors.....	74
AMD Processors.....	75
CPU Sockets.....	76
Processor Cooling.....	77
Installing a Processor.....	78
Upgrading Processors.....	80
Overclocking Processors.....	80
Installing CPU Thermal Solutions.....	81
Troubleshooting Processor Issues.....	82
Expansion Slots.....	83
PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect).....	83
PCIe (Peripheral Component Interconnect Express).....	84
Motherboard Security Options.....	87
Types of Motherboards.....	88
Upgrading and Replacing Motherboards.....	89
Motherboard Troubleshooting.....	90
Chapter Summary.....	93
Key Terms.....	94
Review Questions.....	95
Exercises.....	97
Exercise 3.1 Identifying ATX Motherboard Parts.....	97
Exercise 3.2 Motherboard Analysis.....	98
Activities.....	99
Internet Discovery.....	99
Soft Skills.....	100
Critical Thinking Skills.....	101
Chapter 4: Introduction to Configuration.....	103
Configuration Overview.....	104
BIOS Overview.....	104
UEFI.....	105
BIOS/UEFI Configuration Settings.....	107
CMOS Memory.....	110
Flashing/Clearing the BIOS/UEFI.....	112
Other Configuration Parameters.....	113

Hardware Configuration Overview.....	115
Installing a USB Device	117
Installing an eSATA Card.....	120
Installing a Network Interface Card	121
Troubleshooting Configurations.....	122
Chapter Summary	124
Key Terms.....	124
Review Questions.....	125
Exercises	127
Exercise 4.1 System Expansion	127
Exercise 4.2 BIOS/UEFI Options	129
Activities.....	131
Internet Discovery.....	131
Soft Skills	132
Critical Thinking Skills.....	132
Chapter 5: Disassembly and Power	135
Disassembly Overview.....	136
Electrostatic Discharge (ESD).....	136
Electromagnetic Interference (EMI)	138
Tools	139
Disassembly	140
Reassembly.....	147
Preventive Maintenance	147
Basic Electronics Overview	150
Power Supply Overview	153
Replacing or Upgrading a Power Supply	160
Power Protection	162
Symptoms of Power Supply Problems	163
Chapter Summary	167
Key Terms.....	168
Review Questions.....	169
Exercises	172
Exercise 5.1 Identifying Power Supply Connectors	172
Exercise 5.2 Recognizing Computer Replacement Parts.....	172
Exercise 5.3 Describing Computer Parts	173
Activities.....	173
Internet Discovery.....	173
Soft Skills	174
Critical Thinking Skills.....	175
Chapter 6: Memory.....	177
Memory Overview	178
Memory Physical Packaging.....	178
Planning a Memory Installation.....	179
Installing Memory Overview.....	190
Virtual RAM	192
Monitoring Memory Usage in Windows.....	193
Older Applications in Windows	195

Troubleshooting Memory Problems	195
Removable Storage	197
Chapter Summary	201
Key Terms	202
Review Questions	203
Exercises	205
Exercise 6.1 Configuring Memory on Paper	205
Exercise 6.2 Configuring Memory on Paper	206
Exercise 6.3 Configuring Memory on Paper	208
Exercise 6.4 Configuring Memory on Paper	210
Activities	211
Internet Discovery	211
Soft Skills	212
Critical Thinking Skills	212
Chapter 7: Storage Devices	213
Storage Devices Overview	214
Hard Drive Overview	215
Solid-State Drive (SSD) Overview	217
Mechanical Drive Interfaces Overview	219
SATA and SAS Connectivity	220
Storage Device Configuration Overview	222
System BIOS/UEFI Configuration for Storage Devices	228
Hard Drive Preparation Overview	229
Windows Disk Management	236
Fault Tolerance	238
Windows Storage Spaces	240
Disk Caching/Virtual Memory	241
Troubleshooting Storage Devices Overview	243
Data Loss and Corruption	245
Troubleshooting New Storage Device Installation	246
Troubleshooting Previously Installed Storage Devices	247
RAID Issues	251
SSD Issues	251
Chapter Summary	253
Key Terms	255
Review Questions	256
Exercises	258
Exercise 7.1 Planning Storage Device Installation and Configuration	258
Exercise 7.2 Configuring a SATA Hard Drive on Paper	259
Activities	261
Internet Discovery	261
Soft Skills	262
Critical Thinking Skills	262
Chapter 8: Video and Multimedia Devices	263
Multimedia Devices Overview	264
Video Overview	264
Projectors	274
Introduction to Audio	276

Sound Cards Using Windows	279
Speakers	281
Troubleshooting Sound Problems	282
Optical Drive Overview	283
Optical Drive Installation	286
Troubleshooting Optical Drive Issues	286
Scanners	287
Other Multimedia Devices	290
Chapter Summary	293
Key Terms	294
Review Questions	295
Exercises	297
Exercise 8.1 Video and Multimedia Device Research	297
Exercise 8.2 Which One Will You Buy?	298
Activities	298
Internet Discovery	298
Soft Skills	299
Critical Thinking Skills	300
Chapter 9: Printers/Multifunction Devices	301
Printer/Multifunction Device Overview	302
Categories of Printers	302
Impact Printers	303
Inkjet Printers	305
Laser Printers	308
Thermal Printers	311
Paper	313
Virtual Printing	316
Refilling Cartridges, Re-inking Ribbons, and Recycling Cartridges	317
Upgrading Printers	318
Printer Maintenance	318
Printer Installation Overview	324
Installing Multifunction Devices	326
USB Printer Installation	326
Printers in the Windows Environment	327
Printer Sharing	332
Cloud Printing/Scanning	337
General Printer Troubleshooting	338
Chapter Summary	349
Key Terms	350
Review Questions	351
Exercises	353
Exercise 9.1 Research a Local Printer	353
Exercise 9.2 Printer Driver Research	353
Activities	354
Internet Discovery	354
Soft Skills	354
Critical Thinking Skills	355

Chapter 10: Mobile Devices	357
Mobile Device Overview.....	358
Using Mobile Devices.....	364
Cell Phones.....	366
Mobile Apps.....	368
Mobile Device Wired Connectivity.....	371
Mobile Device Wireless Connectivity.....	373
Mobile Device Email Configuration.....	379
Mobile Device Synchronization and Backup.....	381
Other Mobile Software Tools.....	385
Laptops Overview.....	387
Laptop Hardware.....	387
Laptop Power.....	391
Laptop Repairs Overview.....	394
Mobile Device Security.....	410
Mobile Device Troubleshooting Overview.....	415
Chapter Summary.....	429
Key Terms.....	431
Review Questions.....	432
Exercises.....	434
Exercise 10.1 Identifying Laptop Parts.....	434
Exercise 10.2 Common Laptop Keys.....	435
Exercise 10.3 Where’s the Part?.....	435
Activities.....	436
Internet Discovery.....	436
Soft Skills.....	437
Critical Thinking Skills.....	437
Chapter 11: Computer Design and Troubleshooting Review	439
Design Overview.....	440
Computer System Design.....	441
Motherboard and Associated Component Design.....	447
Power Supply and Case Design.....	447
Storage Subsystem Design.....	449
Audio Subsystem Design.....	449
Display Subsystem Design.....	450
Troubleshooting Overview.....	451
Step 1. Identify the Problem.....	452
Step 2. Establish a Theory of Probable Cause (Question the Obvious).....	453
Step 3. Test the Theory to Determine the Cause.....	461
Step 4. Establish a Plan of Action to Resolve the Problem and Implement the Proposed Solution.....	463
Step 5. Verify Full System Functionality and, If Applicable, Implement Preventive Measures.....	463
Step 6. Document the Findings, Actions, and Outcomes.....	463
Sample Troubleshooting Flowcharts.....	464
Chapter Summary.....	468
Key Terms.....	469
Review Questions.....	470

Exercises	471
Exercise 11.1 Recommending Computer System Design	471
Exercise 11.2 Understanding Design Components	473
Exercise 11.3 Understanding Subsystem Design Components	474
Exercise 11.4 Determining the Troubleshooting Process Step	476
Activities	476
Internet Discovery	476
Soft Skills	478
Critical Thinking Skills	478
Chapter 12: Internet Connectivity, Virtualization, and Cloud Technologies	479
Internet Connectivity Overview	480
Dial-up Connectivity	480
Cable Modems	482
xDSL Modems	483
VoIP	484
Fiber Networks	486
Satellite Modems	488
Mobile/Cellular Connectivity Overview	489
Web Browsers	492
Introduction to Virtualization	498
Containers	503
Cloud Computing	503
Chapter Summary	509
Key Terms	511
Review Questions	512
Exercises	513
Exercise 12.1 Exploring Internet Connectivity Options	513
Exercise 12.2 Exploring the Internet Options Window	514
Activities	515
Internet Discovery	515
Soft Skills	515
Critical Thinking Skills	516
Chapter 13: Networking	517
Networking Overview	518
Network Media Overview	525
Ethernet over Power	534
Protecting Your Network and Cable Investment	535
The OSI Model	538
The TCP/IP Model	540
Network Addressing	542
More IPv4 Addressing	543
Wireless Networks Overview	546
Wireless Network Standards	547
Wireless Network Components	548
Wireless Network Design	550
Wireless and Wired Client Device Configuration Overview	559
Configuring an End Device: IP Addressing	560
Adding a Computer to a Windows Domain	566

Wireless NIC–Specific Settings	567
Advanced NIC Properties.....	568
NIC Configuration When Using Virtualization.....	569
Wireless AP/Router Configuration	570
WWAN Cellular Configuration.....	572
IoT and Smart Devices.....	572
Network Troubleshooting.....	573
Networking Multifunction Devices	582
Network Servers	584
Embedded, SCADA, and Legacy Systems	585
Software-Defined Networking.....	586
Network Terminology	587
The TCP/IP Model in Action.....	588
More Windows Network Settings.....	590
Introduction to Shared Folders.....	594
Chapter Summary	598
Key Terms.....	601
Review Questions.....	602
Exercises	604
Exercise 13.1 Understanding Wireless AP Paper Configuration.....	604
Exercise 13.2 Understanding T568B Color Sequence	605
Exercise 13.3 Recognizing Network Devices.....	606
Exercise 13.4 Identifying Basic Wireless Network Parts	606
Exercise 13.5 Wireless Network Case Study	607
Exercise 13.6 Practicing with Network Numbers and Broadcast Addresses.....	608
Exercise 13.7 Practicing with CIDR Notation.....	608
Exercise 13.8 Determining the Default Gateway.....	609
Activities.....	610
Internet Discovery.....	610
Soft Skills	611
Critical Thinking Skills.....	612
Chapter 14: Introduction to Operating Systems.....	613
Operating Systems Overview	614
User Interaction with Operating Systems	615
Overview of Popular Operating Systems	616
32-Bit vs. 64-Bit Operating Systems	617
Windows 11 Versions	618
Workstation Operating Systems.....	619
Operating Systems for Mobile Devices.....	619
End-of-Life (EOL) Concerns.....	620
Update Limitations	620
Compatibility Concerns	621
Corporate Operating System Needs	621
Basic Windows Usage Overview	623
Windows 11 Desktop Components	624
Shortcuts	627
Recycle Bin	628
Interactions Within a Window	629

Managing Windows Files and Folders.....	630
Searches and Indexing	635
Attributes, Compression, and Encryption	637
Introduction to Windows Settings.....	640
Determining the Windows Version	642
Windows Registry	643
Editing the Windows Registry	643
Backing Up Data.....	644
WinRE.....	645
Recovering the Windows OS.....	645
Chapter Summary	647
Key Terms.....	648
Review Questions.....	649
Exercises	650
Exercise 14.1 Windows Settings Categories	650
Exercise 14.2 Common Operating Systems	651
Exercise 14.3 CLI vs GUI	651
Activities.....	652
Internet Discovery.....	652
Soft Skills	652
Critical Thinking Skills.....	653
Chapter 15: Introduction to Scripting	655
Scripting Overview	656
Command Prompt Overview	656
Command Prompt Basics	657
Moving Around from a Command Prompt.....	659
The md and rd Commands	662
Two Useful Commands: del and type	663
Copying Files.....	664
The attrib Command.....	665
Why Learn Commands?.....	666
PowerShell.....	666
Other Commands You Should Look Over	667
Command Format	668
Introduction to Scripting.....	692
Script File Types.....	693
Use Cases for Scripting	694
Mitigating Consequences of Scripting.....	695
Environment Variables	696
Script Syntax.....	698
Introduction to Script Programming	699
Variables.....	699
Data Types	701
Examples of Using Variables.....	702
Comments Within Scripts.....	703
Basic Script Constructs.....	704
Decisions: The Selection Structure.....	704
Compound Conditions and Logical Operators.....	708

Loops: The Repetition Structure	708
A Brief Look at VBScript and PowerShell.....	711
Chapter Summary	714
Key Terms.....	715
Review Questions.....	716
Exercises	717
Exercise 15.1 Identifying Command-Line Commands.....	717
Exercise 15.2 Scripting Concepts.....	718
Activities.....	718
Internet Discovery.....	718
Soft Skills	719
Critical Thinking Skills.....	719
Chapter 16: Advanced Windows	721
Advanced Windows Overview	722
Preinstallation of Windows	722
Installation/Upgrade of Windows	732
Corporate Windows Deployment.....	733
Verifying the Installation	735
Troubleshooting a Windows Installation.....	735
System Restore	737
Reloading Windows.....	737
Windows Updates	739
Backing Up the Windows Registry and Data.....	740
Configuring Windows Overview.....	741
Configuring Windows	743
Adding Devices	743
Installing/Removing Software	750
Computer Management Console.....	754
System Tools	755
User Account Management.....	759
Managing Storage	765
Managing Services and Applications.....	769
Data Sources (ODBC).....	770
Print Management Console.....	771
Overview of the Windows Boot Process.....	772
Windows Recovery Environment (WinRE).....	773
Startup Settings Menu.....	776
Task Manager.....	782
Monitoring System Performance	784
Speeding Up the Windows Boot Process	789
Troubleshooting the Windows Boot Process	790
Black Screen/Video Issues	792
Troubleshooting a Service That Does Not Start	793
Slow Boot	795
Troubleshooting Windows Network Settings.....	796
Windows Reboots/System Instability	797
Shutdown Problems.....	798
Summary of Troubleshooting Steps	799

Power Options.....	799
Supporting Windows Computers Remotely.....	801
Preventive Maintenance for Your Operating System	803
Cloud-Based Productivity Tools	804
Chapter Summary	809
Key Terms.....	811
Review Questions.....	812
Exercises	813
Exercise 16.1 Using Windows Tools	813
Exercise 16.2 Using Task Manager Tabs	814
Exercise 16.3 Using System Configuration Tabs	815
Activities.....	815
Internet Discovery.....	815
Soft Skills	816
Chapter 17: macOS and Linux Operating Systems	817
Introduction to macOS.....	818
Navigating the User Interface.....	819
Basic System Usage, Applications, Updates, and Backups.....	822
Management and Troubleshooting Tools	827
Utilities.....	830
Introduction to Linux	839
OS Components and Common Configuration Files.....	840
Navigating the User Interface.....	840
Basic System Usage, Updates, and Backups.....	842
Command-Line Interface.....	845
macOS and Linux Best Practices.....	854
Chapter Summary	855
Key Terms.....	856
Review Questions.....	857
Exercises	858
Exercise 17.1 macOS Tools.....	858
Exercise 17.2 macOS Commands	858
Activities.....	859
Internet Discovery.....	859
Soft Skills	859
Critical Thinking Skills.....	860
Chapter 18: Computer and Network Security	861
Security Overview.....	862
Security Policy.....	862
Physical Security	863
Logical Security	870
Considering the End User	875
Licensing.....	876
Security Threats and Vulnerabilities.....	878
Protecting Access to Local and Network Resources.....	884
Permissions.....	891

Folder Options	897
Protecting the Operating System and Data	898
Internet Security	906
Remote Access to Network Devices	918
Internet Appliances	920
Wireless Network Security Overview	921
Security Incident Response	928
A Final Word About Security	930
Chapter Summary	932
Key Terms	934
Review Questions	935
Exercises	937
Exercise 18.1 Examining the Security Incident Response	937
Exercise 18.2 Wireless Security	938
Exercise 18.3 Data Security	938
Activities	939
Internet Discovery	939
Soft Skills	940
Critical Thinking Skills	940
Chapter 19: Operational Procedures	941
Operational Procedures Overview	942
Proper Power Handling and Adverse Power Conditions	951
IT Documentation	959
Change Management	964
Chapter Summary	975
Key Terms	977
Review Questions	978
Exercises	980
Exercise 19.1 Determining a Power Solution	980
Exercise 19.2 Determining the Type of Documentation Needed	981
Activities	981
Internet Discovery	981
Soft Skills	982
Critical Thinking Skills	983
Appendix A: Subnetting Basics	985
Exercise	988
Exercise A.1 Subnet Practice Exercise	988
Index	991
Online Only Elements	
Appendix B: Certification Exam Objectives	
Glossary	

About the Authors

Cheryl Schmidt is a professor of Network Engineering Technology at Florida State College at Jacksonville. Prior to joining the faculty ranks, she oversaw the LAN and PC support for the college and other organizations. She started her career as an electronics technician in the U.S. Navy. She teaches computer repair and various networking topics, including CCNA, network management, and network design. She has published other works with Pearson, including *IP Telephony Using CallManager Express* and *Routing and Switching in the Enterprise Lab Guide*.

Cheryl has won awards for teaching and technology, including Outstanding Faculty of the Year, Innovative Teacher of the Year, Cisco Networking Academy Instructor Excellence Award, and Cisco Networking Academy Stand Out Instructor. She has presented at U.S. and international conferences. Cheryl keeps busy maintaining her technical certifications and teaching but also loves to travel, hike, do all types of puzzles, and read.

Christopher Lee teaches Information Technology, Electronics, and Robotics at Florida State College at Jacksonville. A native of Greenville, South Carolina, Chris earned a bachelor's degree and a master's degree in Electrical Engineering from Georgia Institute of Technology. He taught his first computer programming classes at age 14! Since then, he has worked for a variety of companies, including IBM, Nortel Networks, Evans Solutions, Convergys Corporation, NGA Human Resources, and himself. His experience spans several industries: telecommunications, youth outside the educational mainstream, information technology, higher education, human resources outsourcing, and community development.

Chris has devoted countless volunteer hours to technology outreach. He enjoys helping children and adults (especially those in underserved communities) learn the skills and access the resources they need in order to be competitive in today's technological society. He has built strong partnerships with and implemented successful programs in organizations such as National Society of Black Engineers Jr (NSBE Jr), FIRST LEGO® League, Mentoring Families and Kids, Tristan's Acceleration Academy, and Builders of Tomorrow.

Dedications

A Note to Instructors from Cheryl Schmidt:

I was a teacher long before I had the title professor. Sharing what I know has always been as natural as walking to me, but sitting still to write what I know is not as natural, so composing this text has always been one of my greatest challenges. Thank you so much for choosing this text. I thank you for sharing your knowledge and experience with your students. Your dedication to education is what makes the student experience so valuable.

A Note to Students from Cheryl Schmidt:

Writing a textbook is really different from teaching class. I have said for years that my students are like my children, except that I don't have to pay to send them through college. I am happy to claim any of you who have this text. I wish that I could be in each classroom with you as you start your IT career. How exciting!

Another thing that I tell my students is that I am not an expert. IT support is an ever-changing field, and I have been in it since PCs started being used. You have to be excited about the never-ending changes to be good in this field. You can never stop learning, or you will not be very good anymore. I offer one important piece of advice:

Consistent, high-quality service boils down to two equally important things: caring and competence.
—Chip R. Bell and Ron Zemke

I dedicate this book to you, the reader. I can help you with the competence piece, but you are going to have to work on the caring part. Do not ever forget that there are people behind those machines that you love to repair. Taking care of people is as important as taking care of the computers.

A Note to Students from Chris Lee:

I dedicate this book to my late grandfather, Roosevelt Nelson. During our weekly phone calls, he would often ask me, “What projects are you working on, son?” The list would include a variety of things like remote server labs, robotic competitions, car repairs, lawn sprinkler systems, summer camp workshops, home renovations, or new recipes. Sometimes, he would say, “You’ll never go hungry with all those skills.”

He encouraged me to learn as much as possible so I could choose the life I want to live. I offer the same advice to everyone who uses this book. The CompTIA A+ Certification is a gateway to many amazing opportunities in information technology. As you travel along this journey, take time to explore other facets of life, either as hobbies or as careers. You’ll appreciate the diversion from the pressures of the IT world, and you’ll discover people and ideas that you would otherwise never experience. This additional education (whether formal or informal) will increase your “value” at home, in your profession, and throughout your community.

Acknowledgments

From Cheryl Schmidt:

I am so thankful for the many blessings from God throughout my lifetime and the support of my family during the production of this book. My husband, Karl, daughter, Raina, and son-in-law, Marc, are always a source of encouragement. My grandsons, Gavin, Riley, Logan, and Liam, and my granddaughters, Brie and Liv, are a constant source of wonderment for me. They are shining lights for me. Thanks to my mother, Barbara Cansler, who recently passed and who taught me to love words and my brother Jeff Cansler for just listening. Thanks to my walking buddy, Kellie, for the miles of letting me work through knotty sections. Thanks to my colleagues, adjuncts, and students at my college who offered numerous valuable suggestions for improvement and tested the new material. A special thanks to my colleagues Pamela Brauda and David Singletary as well as Jason Brenneman for helping me with my weak areas. Finally,

I want to thank my co-author and a great teacher, Chris Lee as well as my personal technical team, Justin Ache, Raina Durrence, and Jeff Burns.

Many thanks are also due the folks at Pearson. The professionalism and support given during this edition was stellar. Thank you so much, Pearson team, especially James Manly, Eleanor Bru, Kitty Wilson, Mandie Frank, and a wonderful technical reviewer, Justin Valentino. I hope all of you can see the results of your contributions. I thank the whole team so much for your conscientious efforts.

Finally, thank you to the students who have taken the time to share their recommendations for improvement. You are the reason I write this book each time. Please send me any ideas and comments you may have. I love hearing from you and of your successes. I may be reached at cheryl.schmidt@fscj.edu.

From Chris Lee:

I am thankful for the lifetime of support and guidance that have enabled me to achieve my dreams and contribute to this book. My parents, Brenda McClinton and Herman Brown, have always encouraged me to follow my own path. They have also been my favorite remote “clients,” as they have embraced computer technology, whereas many of their peers find it intimidating. My grandparents, Roosevelt (deceased) and Bettye Nelson, have always been my biggest cheerleaders; Grandma still reminds me to take some time for myself in the midst of all that I do. I appreciate the patience and motivation from my son, Jawara, as he discovers his own niche in the world of video game programming and in life itself. And I thank my colleague and principal author Cheryl Schmidt for the wealth of guidance during my career at Florida College at Jacksonville and for the opportunity to contribute to this book.

Some very special teachers also deserve recognition. Mr. William Marshall at the Phyllis Wheatley Community Center allowed me to make or build whatever I wanted in the arts and crafts room. He saw the budding engineer in me and allowed me to discover my passion. Mrs. Linda Dillard at Duncan Chapel Elementary School instilled the discipline that I needed to stay focused amid so many distractions. Mrs. Jeanne Perkinson at Wade Hampton High School took my B.A.S.I.C. programming to the next level and introduced me to structured programming. Dr. George Lee Cain helped me weather my first term at Georgia Tech. OMED Student Services and Dr. Gary S. May at Georgia Tech gave me numerous resources to navigate college life and exposed me to several opportunities to develop my skills and serve my community.

We Want to Hear from You!

As the reader of this book, *you* are our most important critic and commentator. We value your opinion and want to know what we're doing right, what we could do better, what areas you'd like to see us publish in, and any other words of wisdom you're willing to pass our way.

We welcome your comments. You can email or write to let us know what you did or didn't like about this book—as well as what we can do to make our books better.

Please note that we cannot help you with technical problems related to the topic of this book.

When you write, please be sure to include this book's title and author as well as your name and email address. We will carefully review your comments and share them with the author and editors who worked on the book.

Email: community@informit.com

Reader Services

Register your copy of *Complete A+ Guide to IT Hardware and Software*, tenth edition, for convenient access to downloads, updates, and corrections as they become available. To start the registration process, go to www.pearsonitcertification.com/register and log in or create an account*. Enter the product ISBN 9780135439777 and click Submit. When the process is complete, you will find any available bonus content under Registered Products.

*Be sure to check the box that you would like to hear from us to receive exclusive discounts on future editions of this product.

Introduction

Complete A+ Guide to IT Hardware and Software, tenth edition, is a textbook and optional lab manual intended for one or more courses geared toward CompTIA A+ Certification and computer repair. It covers all the material needed for the CompTIA A+ Core 1 (220-1201) and CompTIA A+ Core 2 (220-1202) exams. The book is written so that it is easy to read and understand, with concepts presented in building-block fashion. The book focuses on hardware, software, mobile devices, virtualization, basic networking, and security.

Some of the best features of the book include the coverage of difficult subjects in a step-by-step manner, carefully developed graphics that illustrate concepts, photographs that demonstrate various technologies, reinforcement questions, critical thinking skills, soft skills, and hands-on exercises at the end of each chapter. Also, this book is written by teachers who understand the value of a textbook from authors who have been in IT their entire career.

What's New in the Tenth Edition?

This edition has been revised to provide coverage of SIMs/eSIMs, BYOD mobile devices, updated server types, additional DNS/DHCP concepts, updated display types and attributes, USB-C as a video cable type, BIOS temperature monitoring, power supply energy efficiency, printer firmware, expanded virtualization requirements, containers, updated cloud concepts, and troubleshooting situations.

Now Available Online for Free: The Companion Lab Manual!

The *Complete A+ Guide to IT Hardware and Software Lab Manual* offers hands-on practice with computer parts, mobile devices, networking, operating systems, and security. With 140 step-by-step labs, students can experiment with real technologies, answer reflection questions, and build practical skills. Challenge sections in some labs provide extra practice to deepen understanding. The Lab Manual helps students gain the experience and confidence needed for success in the IT industry.

This edition also includes more information regarding the installation/uninstallation of apps, a deeper dive into the Mac system, system folders, and common configuration files, and installing specific cloud apps and tools. The security sections throughout the book have been updated, and some additional information on change management is also provided.

The following are a few of the many new features of this edition:

- > This book conforms to the latest CompTIA A+ exam requirements, including those of the CompTIA A+ Core 1 (220-1201) and CompTIA A+ Core 2 (220-1202) exams.
- > Chapter 12 includes new information regarding containers.
- > Chapter 16 discusses the installation and configuration of cloud-based productivity tools such as spreadsheets, word processing tools, and video conferencing.
- > Chapter 17 discusses the purpose and content of macOS's most important system folders, and it describes the installation procedures for .pkg, .app, and .dmg files. The chapter also explores System Settings, which replaces System Preferences.
- > The book has always been filled with graphics and photos, but even more have been added to target those who are naturally drawn to the IT field. This edition is full color.
- > There are questions at the end of each chapter, and even more questions are available in the test bank available from the Pearson Instructor Resource Center.

Organization of the Text

The text is organized to allow thorough coverage of all topics and also to be a flexible teaching tool. It is not necessary to cover all the chapters, nor do the chapters have to be covered in order.

Chapters 1 through 9 focus on hardware. Chapter 10 covers mobile devices. Chapter 11 is on computer design and serves as a troubleshooting review. Chapter 12 covers internet connectivity, virtualization, and cloud computing. Chapter 13 dives into networking. Chapters 14 through 17 cover operating systems. Chapter 18 handles security concepts. Finally, Chapter 19 discusses operational procedures. Appendix A provides an introduction to subnetting. Here's a closer look at what each chapter covers:

- > **Chapter 1** provides an introduction to IT and careers that need the information in this book. It identifies computer parts. Chapter 1 does not have a specific soft skills section, as do the other chapters. Instead, it focuses on common technician qualities that are explored in greater detail in the soft skills sections of later chapters. Finally, Chapter 1 provides information on using Notepad, the Windows Snipping Tool, and internet search techniques.
- > **Chapter 2** is about connecting things to the computer and port identification. Details are provided on video, USB, and sound ports. The soft skills section is on using appropriate titles.
- > **Chapter 3** details components, features, and concepts related to motherboards, including processors, caches, expansion slots, and chipsets. Active listening skills are the focus of the soft skills section.
- > **Chapter 4** deals with system configuration basics. BIOS options, UEFI BIOS, and system resources are key topics. The soft skills section covers the importance of doing one thing at a time when replacing components.
- > **Chapter 5** steps through how to disassemble and reassemble a computer. Tools, ESD, EMI, and preventive maintenance are discussed. Subsequent chapters also include preventive maintenance topics. Basic electronics and computer power concepts are also included in this chapter. The soft skills section involves written communication.
- > **Chapter 6** covers memory installation, preparation, and troubleshooting. The importance of teamwork is emphasized as the soft skill.
- > **Chapter 7** deals with storage devices, including SATA, SAS, and SSDs. RAID is also covered. Phone communication skills are covered in the soft skills section of this chapter.
- > **Chapter 8** covers video and multimedia devices, including optical drives, sound cards, cameras, scanners, and speakers. The chapter ends with a section on having a positive, proactive attitude.
- > **Chapter 9** provides details on printers and multifunction devices. A discussion of work ethics finishes the chapter.
- > **Chapter 10** is on mobile devices, including details on mobile device operating systems, configuration, backup, security, and troubleshooting. The soft skills section takes a brief foray into professional appearance.
- > **Chapter 11** covers computer design. It discusses the specialized computers and components needed within the types of systems covered, and also explores computer subsystem design. Because design and troubleshooting use higher levels of critical thinking skills, the chapter also includes a review of troubleshooting, including logic, error codes, and troubleshooting flowcharts. The soft skills section provides recommendations for dealing with irate customers.
- > **Chapter 12** handles internet connectivity, virtualization, and cloud technologies. It covers internet browser configuration, along with the soft skill mentoring.
- > **Chapter 13** introduces networking. Basic concepts, terminology, and exercises make this chapter a favorite. Appendix A provides an introduction to subnetting that can be used in conjunction with this chapter. The focus of the soft skills section is being proactive instead of reactive.
- > **Chapter 14** provides an introduction to operating systems in general and discusses basic differences between the Windows versions and how to function in the various Windows environments. The soft skills section includes tips on how to stay current in this fast-paced field.
- > **Chapter 15** provides an introduction to scripting and includes how to function at the command prompt and the basics of scripting in Python, JavaScript, shell scripting, VBScript, batch files, and PowerShell. The soft skills section discusses looking at a problem from the user's perspective and being more empathetic.

- > **Chapter 16** covers Windows 10 and 11, including how to install, configure, and troubleshoot the environment. This chapter also discusses the installation and configuration of cloud-based productivity tools such as email, word processing tools, and video conferencing tools. Avoiding burnout is the soft skill discussed in this chapter.
- > **Chapter 17** provides a basic introduction to macOS and Linux to help technicians become familiar with these operating systems and a few tools. The soft skills section talks about being humble.
- > **Chapter 18** describes computer, mobile device, and network security. The soft skills section is on building customer trust.
- > **Chapter 19** guides the student through operational procedures such as workplace safety, recycling, disposal, a review of power protection, change management, and communication skills.

Features of This Book

The following key features of the book are designed to enable a better learning experience.

- > **Objectives:** Each chapter begins with chapter objectives and the CompTIA A+ exam objectives.
- > **Graphics and photographs:** Many more full-color images and all-new graphics have been added to the book to better illustrate concepts.
- > **Tech Tips:** The chapters are filled with Tech Tips that highlight technical issues and certification exam topics.
- > **Key terms in context:** As you read each chapter, you will find terms that appear in **blue**. They are considered key terms and are defined in the glossary.
- > **Key Terms list:** At the end of the chapter, all key terms are listed.
- > **Soft Skills:** Technology is not the only thing you must learn and practice; each chapter offers advice, activities, and examples of how to be a good technician, an ethical technician, a good work mate, a good communicator, and so on.
- > **Chapter Summary:** The summary recaps the key concepts of the chapter, and you can use it for review to ensure that you've mastered the chapter's learning objectives.
- > **A+ Certification Exam Tips:** Read through these tips on the CompTIA A+ exams so you aren't caught off guard when you sit for the exam.
- > **Review Questions:** Hundreds of review questions, including true/false, multiple-choice, matching, fill-in-the-blank, and open-ended questions, help you assess your knowledge of the topics taught in each chapter.
- > **Applying your knowledge:** This book provides hundreds of exercises and activities to help you put into practice what you are learning:
 - > **Exercises:** Sometimes called "paper labs," the exercises can be completed without lab devices and can be completed in the classroom or for homework.
 - > **Activities:** The activities provide extensive practice with internet discovery, soft skills, and critical thinking skills to round out your technical knowledge so that you can be prepared for IT work. These can be used to "Flip the Classroom" so that instruction is interactive and in the hands of the students.

Companion Website

Register this book to get access to sample videos and additional bonus content to help you succeed with this course and the certification exam. Check this site regularly for any updates or errata that might become available for this book. Be sure to check the box indicating that you would like to hear from us to receive news of updates and exclusive discounts on related products.

To access this companion website, follow the steps below:

1. Go to www.pearsonITcertification.com/register and log in or create a new account.
2. Enter the ISBN 9780135439777.
3. Answer the challenge question as proof of purchase.
4. Click the *Access Bonus Content* link in the Registered Products section of your account page to be taken to the page where your downloadable content is available.

Please note that many of our companion content files can be very large, especially image and video files.

If you are unable to locate the files for this title by following the steps above, please visit www.pearsonITcertification.com/contact and select the *Site Problems/Comments* option. Our customer service representatives will assist you.

CompTIA A+ Exam Objectives

To earn CompTIA A+ certification, you must pass both the CompTIA A+ Core 1 (220-1201) and CompTIA A+ Core 2 (220-1202) certification exams.

Tables I-1 and I-2 summarize the domain content for each exam.

TABLE I-1 CompTIA A+ Core 1 (220-1201) exam

Domain	Percentage of examination
1.0 Mobile Devices	13%
2.0 Networking	23%
3.0 Hardware	25%
4.0 Virtualization and Cloud Computing	11%
5.0 Hardware and Network Troubleshooting	28%
Total	100%

TABLE I-2 CompTIA A+ Core 2 (220-1202) exam

Domain	Percentage of examination
1.0 Operating Systems	28%
2.0 Security	28%
3.0 Software Troubleshooting	23%
4.0 Operational Procedures	21%
Total	100%

Table I-3 shows a summary of the exam domains addressed in each chapter. Each chapter lists the certification objectives it covers in the chapter opener. See Appendix B on the companion website for a detailed table that identifies where you can find all the CompTIA A+ exam objectives covered in this book.

TABLE I-3 Summary of exam domains by chapter

Table of contents	220-1201 domains	220-1202 domains
Chapter 1: Introduction to the World of IT	3	4
Chapter 2: Connectivity	1, 2, 3	4
Chapter 3: On the Motherboard	3, 5	4
Chapter 4: Introduction to Configuration	3, 5	
Chapter 5: Disassembly and Power	3, 5	4
Chapter 6: Memory	3, 5	1
Chapter 7: Storage Devices	3, 5	1, 2, 3, 4
Chapter 8: Video and Multimedia Devices	3	1, 4
Chapter 9: Printers/Multifunction Devices	2, 3, 5	1, 3, 4
Chapter 10: Mobile Devices	1, 2, 3, 5	1, 2, 3
Chapter 11: Computer Design and Troubleshooting Review	3, 5	4
Chapter 12: Internet Connectivity, Virtualization, and Cloud Technologies	2, 3, 4	1, 2, 3
Chapter 13: Networking	2, 3, 4, 5	1, 2, 3, 4
Chapter 14: Introduction to Operating Systems		1, 2, 3
Chapter 15: Introduction to Scripting		1, 3, 4
Chapter 16: Advanced Windows		1, 2, 3, 4
Chapter 17: macOS and Linux Operating Systems		1, 3
Chapter 18: Computer and Network Security	2, 3	1, 2, 3, 4
Chapter 19: Operational Procedures		4

This page intentionally left blank

1

Introduction to the World of IT



In this chapter you will learn:

- > Qualities a technician should have
- > Basic skills needed to function in the Windows environment and in the technical world
- > Important computer parts
- > Basic computer terms

CompTIA Exam Objectives:

- ✓ 1201-3.2 Summarize basic cable types and their connectors, features, and purposes.
- ✓ 1202-4.4 Given a scenario, use common safety procedures.
- ✓ 1202-4.7 Given a scenario, use proper communication techniques and professionalism.

Who Needs This Book?

More types of people than you would first think need this book. People who obviously need this information are those who will fix computers or work on a help desk or support desk. However, there are other types of users who might not be so obvious. Many folks who break into the information technology (IT) world do so through jobs that require the A+ certification. Consider medical electronics technicians who repair common equipment used in hospitals. These technicians need this material because many medical devices connect to a PC or have PC-based software that controls the device. Further, the medical devices commonly attach to wired and wireless networks.

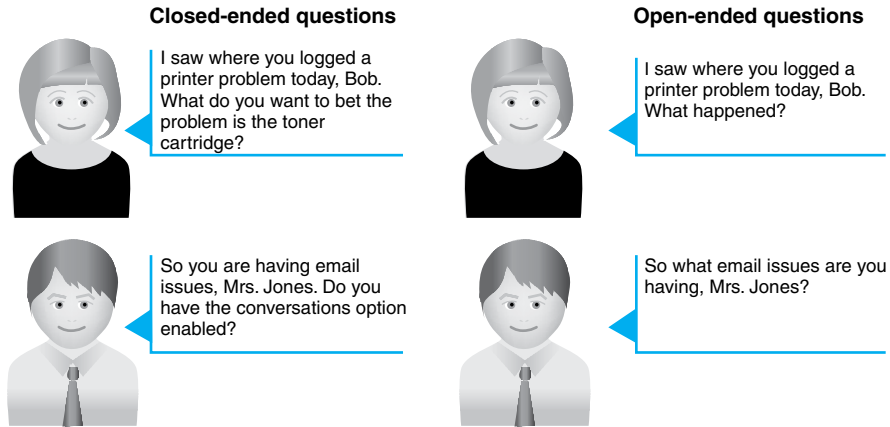
Look at Figure 1.1 to see the types of jobs and people who need the information in this book. It might also give you ideas about something you might like to do for a career.



FIGURE 1.1 IT roles

Technician Qualities

Each chapter includes a small bit of space on qualities a technician should possess or strive toward. Spending a little brain power on improving what many call your “soft skills” will pay off in promotions. Three of the most important qualities of a technician are active listening skills, a good attitude, and logic. Active listening means that you truly listen to what a person (especially one who is having a problem) is saying. **Active listening skills** involve good eye contact, nodding your head every now and then to show that you are following the conversation, taking notes on important details, and avoiding distractions such as incoming cell phone calls or text messages. **Clarify customer statements** by asking pertinent questions and avoid interrupting. Listen to the entire problem. Ask **open-ended questions**—questions that allow the user to expand on the answer rather than answer with a single word, such as *yes* or *no*. Figure 1.2 illustrates this point.



Allow the users to state the problem without leading them toward a solution. Restate the problem to ensure understanding and ask questions for clarity and to narrow your understanding.

FIGURE 1.2 Asking technical questions

A positive attitude is probably the best quality a technician can possess. A technician with a positive attitude does not diminish the customer’s problem; every problem is equally important to the computer user. A positive attitude is critical for being successful in the computer service industry. Figure 1.3 illustrates how maintaining a positive attitude can enhance your chances of success in the workplace.

Chances of Success Increase with a Positive Attitude.

- I see every issue as an opportunity to help or be positive.
- I am sensitive to other cultures.
- I don't take the time to listen to the entire problem.
- I blame others.
- I think, "I can't, I won't, or I won't even try."

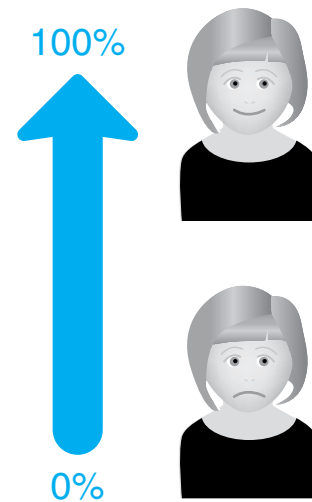


FIGURE 1.3 Have a positive attitude

Avoid developing tunnel vision (that is, thinking that there is only one answer to a problem). Step back and look at the problem so that all possible issues can be evaluated. Be logical in your assessment and the methods used to troubleshoot and repair. This book will help you by explaining computer terms in easy-to-understand language and offering examples to use when talking to customers.

Before delving into computer topics, you should remember that a class can’t fully prepare you for every aspect of a job. You must learn things on your own and constantly strive to update your skills so you do not become obsolete. The IT field changes rapidly. Figure 1.4 illustrates this concept. Finally, you will find that you must be a jack-of-all-trades, as shown in Figure 1.5.

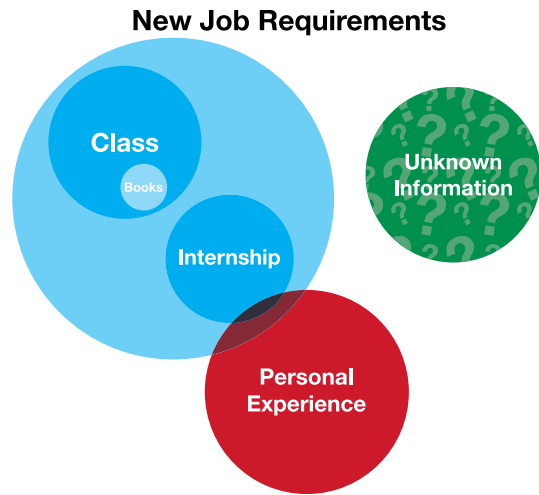


FIGURE 1.4 Preparing for IT job requirements

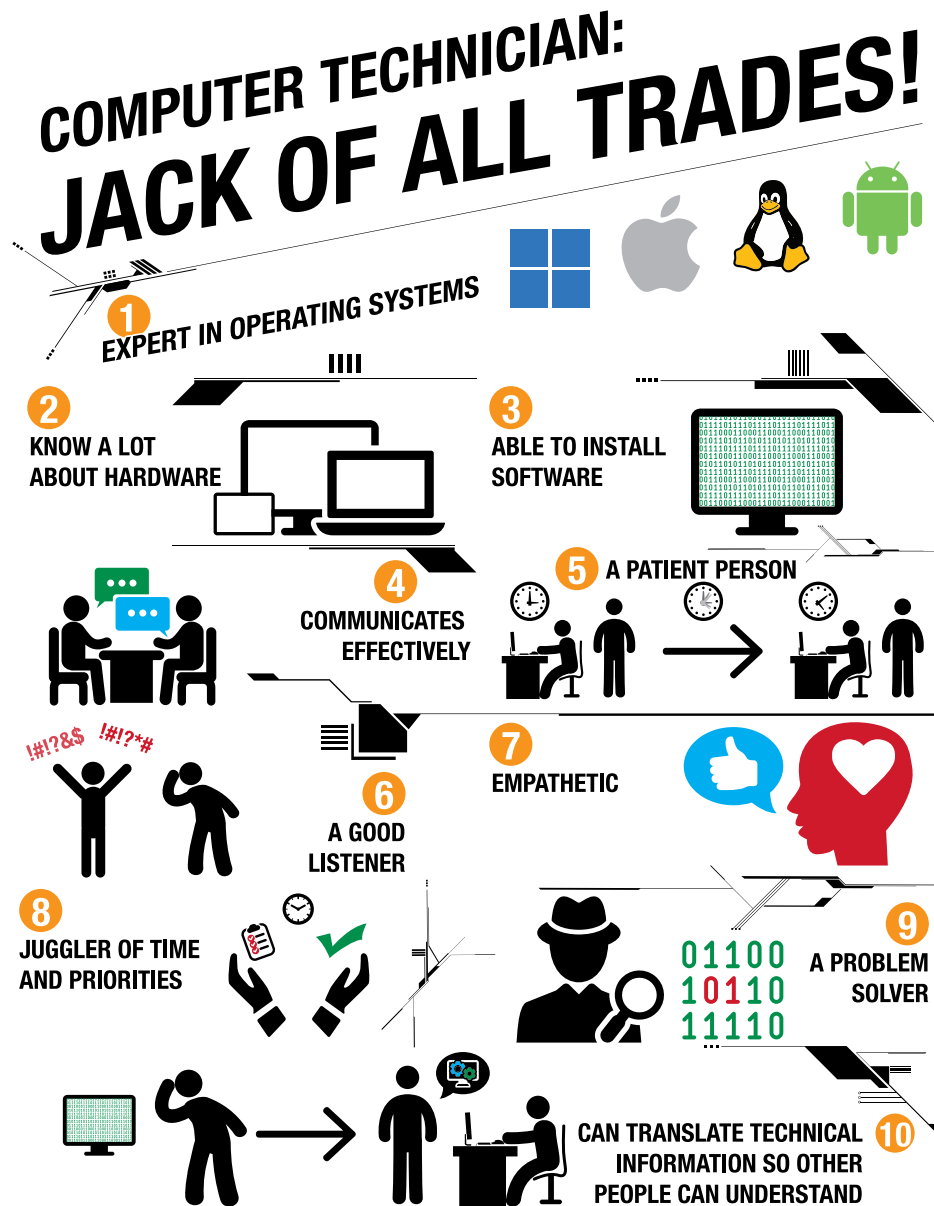


FIGURE 1.5 Computer technician skills

Breaking into IT with the CompTIA A+ Certification

Many IT-related jobs require the A+ certification. Even if not required, the certification shows that you have a good understanding of how computers work. This certification doesn't guarantee a job, but it can help you get into the interview process even if you lack IT experience.

A+ certification requires that you take two exams: Core 1 (220-1201) and Core 2 (220-1202). Each of these exams covers specific material. Tables 1.1 and 1.2 show the major categories (domains) for each exam and the extent to which they are represented.

TABLE 1.1 CompTIA Core 1 (220-1201) A+ certification domains

Domain	Percentage of examination	Chapter(s)
1.0 Mobile Devices	13%	10
2.0 Networking	23%	12–13
3.0 Hardware	25%	1–9, 11
4.0 Virtualization and Cloud Computing	11%	3, 12
5.0 Hardware and Network Troubleshooting	28%	1–13

TABLE 1.2 CompTIA Core 2 (220-1202) A+ certification domains

Domain	Percentage of examination	Chapter(s)
1.0 Operating Systems	28%	14–17
2.0 Security	28%	18
3.0 Software Troubleshooting	23%	14–18
4.0 Operational Procedures	21%	19

“What are the exams like?” you might ask. The exams include multiple-choice and performance-based questions. A performance-based question might be a drag-and-drop scenario or might ask you to do something specific on a particular device or within a particular operating system environment. Each exam is 90 minutes long and contains a maximum of 90 questions. The testing system allows you to bookmark questions that you might want to return to at the end if you have time. More information can be found on the CompTIA website (www.comptia.org).

At the beginning of each chapter, you will see a list of the CompTIA A+ exam objectives that are covered in that chapter. At the end of each chapter, I've provided some A+ certification exam tips—tips to definitely pay attention to if you plan on taking the A+ exams. I recommend that you review the exam objectives, study material specific to them, and take some practice exams. Pearson IT Certification, the publisher of this book, develops many different certification exam prep resources that suit various study styles. See the back of this book for more information or go to <http://pearsonitcertification.com/aplus> to browse the options.

Basic Skills for This Course

In order to repair a computer, you need a few basic skills that include being familiar with the keyboard and inputting information, searching for information on the internet, and capturing information. Just because you may not be a good typist does not mean that you will not be good in an IT-related field.

Searching for Information on the Internet

IT people need to use all available resources, including online resources. As noted, you need to be capable of searching for information online. Figure 1.6 illustrates various online resources that IT people search all the time.

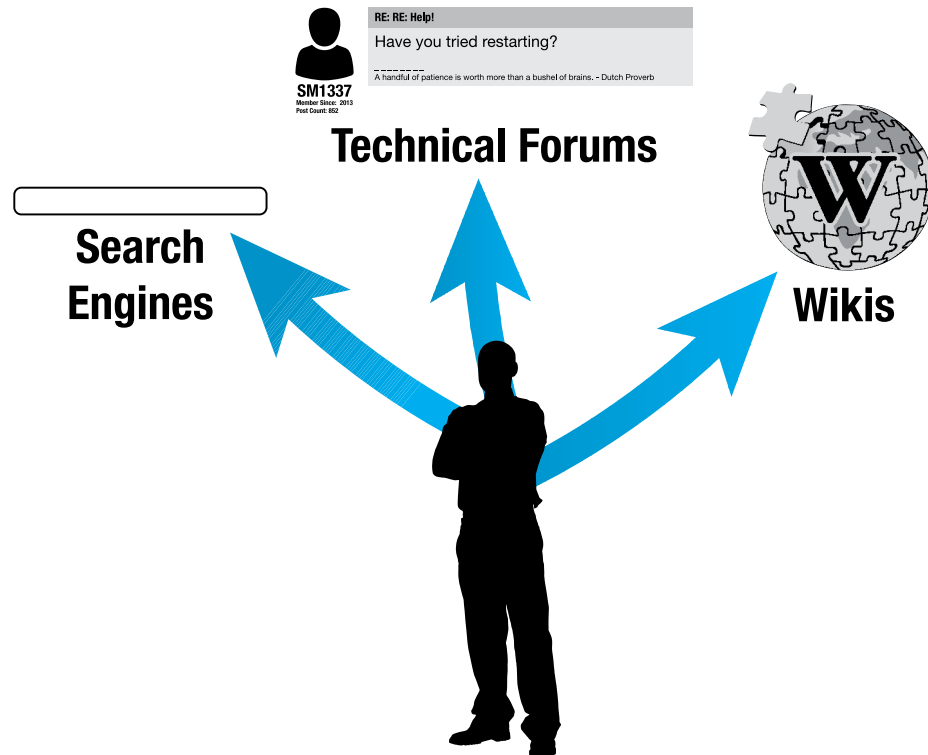


FIGURE 1.6 Search skills

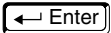
Each chapter in the book has an activity at the end of it that enables you to practice searching the internet for information relevant to the chapter. Tips for searching include the following:

- > Remember that search engines use different algorithms, so if one does not work, try another one. Examples of search engines are Google, Bing, Yahoo, Brave, DuckDuckGo, and Ask. To access a search engine, open a web browser and type one of the search engine names followed by `.com`. Figure 1.7 shows where you enter the search engine name in the address bar.






FIGURE 1.7 Web browser address bar










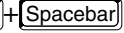
- > Use descriptive key words.
- > Do not include common words like *the*, *in*, *at*, or *for* because search engines tend to skip these words anyway. If you do want to use one of them, put a plus sign (+) in front of the word.

- > Avoid using a complex version, plural, or past tense of a word. When you include such word versions, the search engine is likely to eliminate pages that are relevant. For example, to search for how to install a Bluetooth headset, avoid using the word *installation*, *installed*, or *installing* in the search window. Simply include the word *install*.
- > To search for an exact phrase (that is, several words used together), put quotation marks around the phrase. For example, to search for Windows 11, enter the search term "Windows 11".
- > Use as many distinguishing words as possible.
- > If two words have the same meaning and are commonly used, use the word *or* in the search. For example, to search for generic information on a dot matrix printer, which is sometimes called an impact printer, you might search as follows: "dot matrix" or "impact printer". Note that the vertical bar (|), which is the key above the  key, can be used instead of the word *or*, as follows: "dot matrix" | "impact printer".
- > If a particular term can have two meanings (such as the word *memory* relating to something inside a computer or else relating to a brain function), you can use the minus sign in order to prevent some information from being displayed. `memory -brain`, for example, would be a search for memory without any brain function results included.
- > If a particular term (such as *memory*) is generic, you can add a word and use the word *AND* in order to clarify the search, such as `computer AND memory`.
- > When searching for technical information, include the hardware or software manufacturer. A search for `Microsoft Windows 10` provides different results than simply a search for `Windows 10`.
- > If nothing relevant is on the first page of links, change the key words used in your search.

Consider the situation of a keyboard that intermittently works on a Microsoft Surface computer. The keyboard does not come standard as part of a Surface purchase. You do not own a Surface yourself and are unfamiliar with the tablet but must support it. An example of what you might type into a search engine is `Microsoft Surface intermittent keyboard`.

Screen Capturing

Documentation is a part of all IT jobs, so no matter what IT job you have when you enter the workforce, you will need to get familiar with it. Sometimes, technical documentation involves being able to capture what is on the screen. Windows versions come with the Snipping Tool and Snip & Sketch. In addition, to take a screenshot on a Windows machine, hold down the  key and press the  key and, while holding both of these keys down, press the  key. Documenting problems is easy with screenshots, and you can copy what you capture into other applications.

To take a screenshot on a Mac, hold these three keys down one at a time (keeping each one down as you add another key): ++. To capture a portion of the screen, use the ++ keys. To capture a window or menu, use the +++ keys. By default the screenshots are saved to the desktop, and you can move them to a folder later.

Creating a Text File

Documentation sometimes involves creating or using a text file, known as a .txt file. Text files are popular because they can be opened by many applications or other mobile apps. Text files commonly include only text, without multiple fonts or graphics.

You might need to send a text file as an attachment, or you might need to create a text file as part of the documentation process or for another part of your job. A text file is one of the easiest types of file to create, especially on a mobile device. Text files can be created using a word processor and the *Save As* process, or they can be created using specific text software or an app. Windows Notepad and Apple TextEdit can be used to create and open text files.

Types of Computers

The simplest place to start to learn about computer technical support is with the devices themselves. **PCs**, or personal computers, come in desktop, tower, and all-in-one models, as well as mobile models such as laptops, smartphones, and tablets. Figure 1.8 shows some of the computing devices technical staff are expected to support.

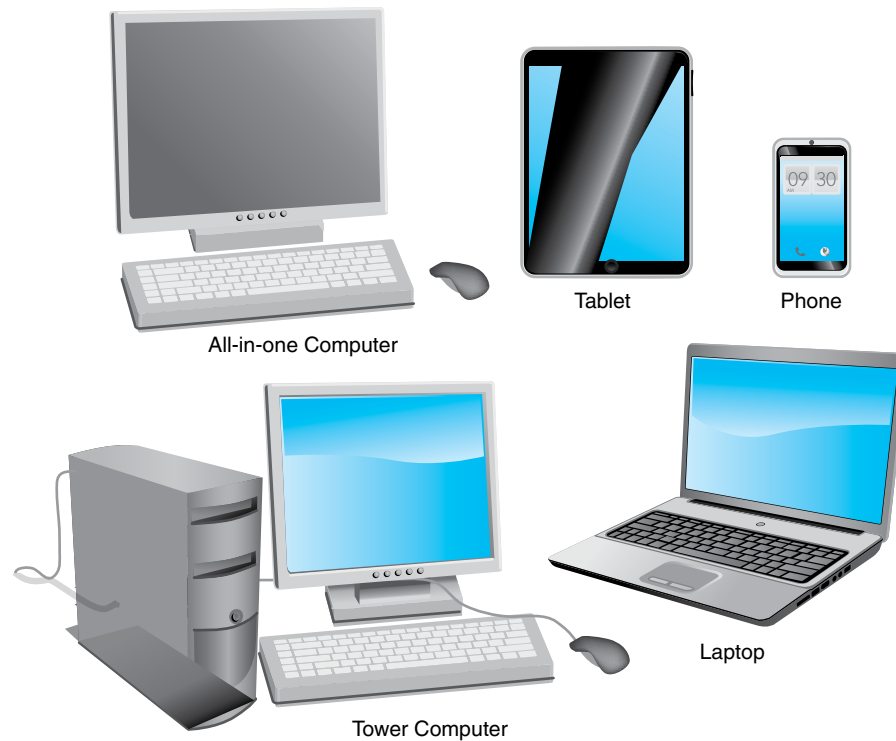


FIGURE 1.8 Types of computers

Basic Computer Hardware

Computer systems include hardware, software, and firmware. **Hardware** is something you can touch and feel, like the physical computer and the parts inside the computer. The display, keyboard, and mouse are hardware components. **Software** interacts with the hardware. Windows, Linux, macOS, Microsoft 365, Google Chrome, Adobe Acrobat Reader, Intuit TurboTax, and WordPerfect are examples of software.

Without software that directs the hardware to accomplish something, a computer is no more than a doorstop. A computer needs an important piece of software called an **operating system**, which coordinates the interaction between hardware and software applications. The operating system also handles the interaction between a user and the computer. Examples of operating systems include Windows 10 and 11, macOS, and various Linux systems, such as Red Hat and Ubuntu. Firmware is a combination of hardware and software such as the chip used to boot the computer and locate the operating system.

A **device driver** enables the operating system to recognize, control, and use the hardware component. Device drivers are hardware and operating system specific. For example, a printer requires a specific device driver when connected to a computer that has Windows 10 installed. The same printer might require a different device driver when using Windows 11. That Windows print driver would not work on an Apple computer. Each piece of installed hardware requires a device driver for the operating system being used. Figure 1.9 shows how hardware and software must work together.

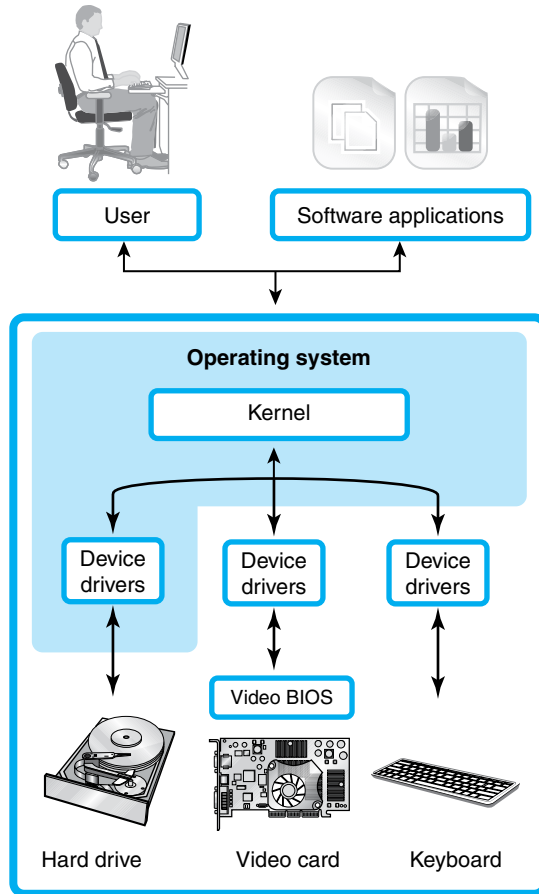


FIGURE 1.9 Hardware and software

Notice in Figure 1.9 the operating system kernel. The kernel is the central part of an operating system. The kernel is the connection between hardware and the applications being used.

A PC typically consists of a case (chassis), a keyboard that allows users to provide input into the computer, a **display** that outputs or displays information, and a mouse that allows data input or is used to select menus and options. Figure 1.10 shows a computer display, which may also be called a flat panel, display, or screen.



FIGURE 1.10 Computer display

When the computer cover or side is opened or removed, the parts inside can be identified. The easiest part to identify is the **power supply**, which is the metal box normally located in a back corner of a case. A power cord connects the power supply to a wall outlet or surge strip. One

purpose of the power supply is to convert the outlet AC voltage to the DC voltage used internally in the PC. The power supply distributes this DC voltage using power cables that connect to the various internal computer parts. A fan located inside the power supply helps keep the computer cool to prevent damage to the components.

A PC usually has a device to store software applications and files. Two examples of storage devices are the hard drive and optical drive. The **hard drive**, sometimes called the hard disk, is a rectangular box normally inside the computer's case that is sealed to keep out dust and dirt. The hard drive has no external opening. The computer must be opened in order to access an internal hard drive. An **optical drive**, sometimes called a DVD drive, holds discs (compact discs, or CDs), digital versatile discs (DVDs), or Blu-ray discs (BDs) that have data, music, video, or software applications on them. The front of the optical drive has a tray that can eject outward so a disc may be inserted. Figure 1.11 shows the major components of a tower computer. Figures 1.12 through 1.14 show components as they look before being installed. Figure 1.12 shows a hard drive, Figure 1.13 shows an optical drive, Figure 1.14 shows a power supply, and Figure 1.15 shows a tower computer case.

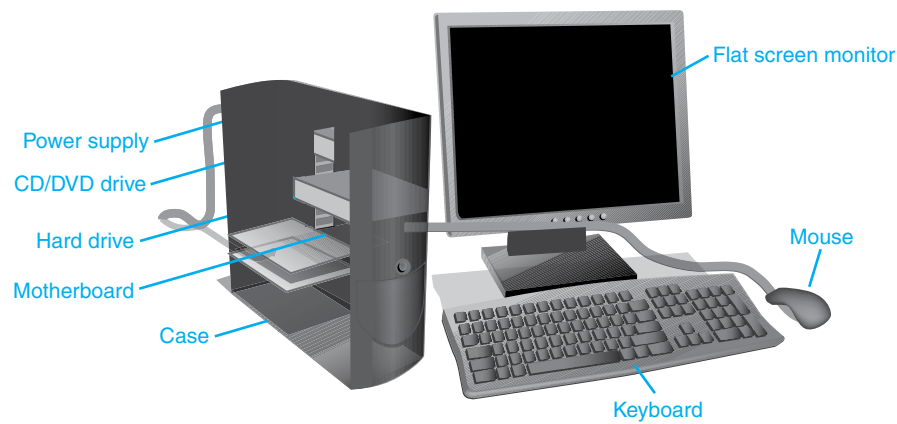


FIGURE 1.11 Tower computer



FIGURE 1.12 Hard drive



FIGURE 1.13 Optical drive



FIGURE 1.14 Power supply



FIGURE 1.15 Tower case

The **motherboard** is the main circuit board inside a PC and contains the most electronics. It is normally located on the bottom of a desktop or laptop computer and mounted on the side of a tower computer. Other names for the motherboard include mainboard, planar, and system board. External devices connect directly to the back of the motherboard or ports on the front of the computer. Figure 1.16 shows a motherboard when it is not installed inside a computer as well as memory and an adapter (card), which are covered next.

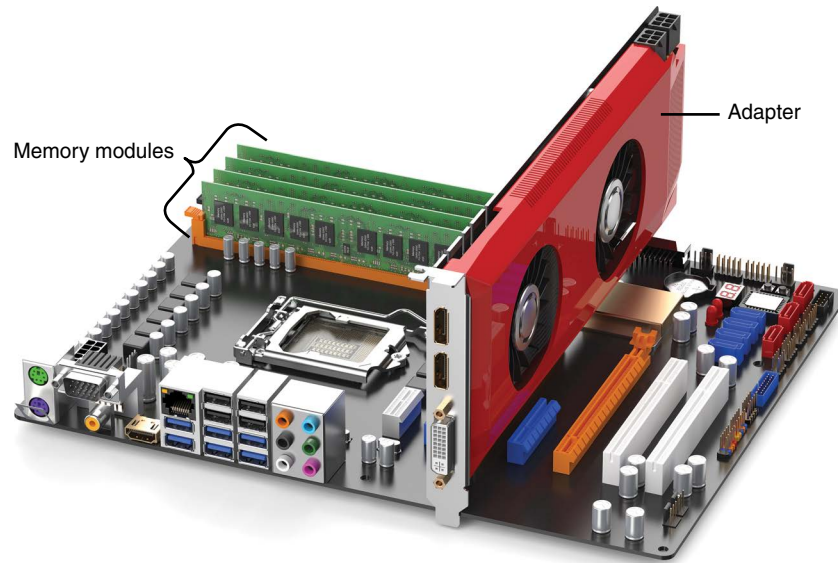


FIGURE 1.16 Computer motherboard

The motherboard holds memory modules. **Memory** modules hold applications, part of the operating system, and user documents. Random-access memory (**RAM**), which is the most common type of memory on the motherboard, is volatile—that is, the data inside the module is lost when power is removed. When a user types a document in a word processing program, both the word processing application and the document are in RAM. If the user turns off the computer without saving the document to removable media, the local drive, or to cloud storage, the document is lost because the information does not stay in RAM. (Note that some applications have the ability to periodically save a document, but this is not a guarantee that it has the latest information.) Figure 1.17 shows memory modules when they are not installed into the motherboard memory slots. Memory is covered in great detail in Chapter 6, “Memory.”



FIGURE 1.17 Memory modules

A device may connect directly to the motherboard or to an adapter through a cable that connects the device to either one. An **adapter** is an electronic card that plugs into an **expansion slot** on the motherboard. Other names for an adapter are controller, card, controller card, circuit card, circuit board, and adapter board. Adapters allow someone to add a functionality or enhancement that is not provided through the ports on the motherboard. An example is someone who wants better sound or video graphics or additional ports of some type in order to connect external devices.

Figure 1.18 shows an adapter. Notice how the contacts at the bottom are a particular shape. Chapter 3, “On the Motherboard,” goes into more detail about the types of expansion slots and adapters. You can also look back at Figure 1.16 to see a video card/adapter installed into a motherboard expansion slot.



FIGURE 1.18 Adapter

TECH TIP

How to identify an adapter's function

Tracing the cable attached to an adapter or looking at the device connected to an adapter can help identify the adapter's function.

The following are the generic steps for installing adapters:

- Step 1.** Always follow the manufacturer's installation directions. Use an antistatic wrist strap when handling adapters. Electrostatic discharge (ESD) can damage electronic parts. (See Chapter 5, “Disassembly and Power,” for more details on ESD.)
- Step 2.** Be sure the computer is powered off and unplugged.
- Step 3.** Remove any brackets from the case or plastic covers from the rear of the computer that may prevent adapter installation. Install the adapter in a free expansion slot and reattach any securing hardware.
- Step 4.** Attach any internal device cables that connect to the adapter, as well as any cables that go to an external port on the adapter.

- Step 5.** Attach any internal or external devices to the opposite ends of the cable, if necessary.
- Step 6.** Power on any external devices connected to the adapter, if applicable.
- Step 7.** Reattach the computer power cord and power on the computer.
- Step 8.** Load any application software or device drivers needed for the devices attached to the adapter.
- Step 9.** Test the device connected to the adapter.

See Figure 1.19 for an illustration of a motherboard, expansion slots, memory, and an adapter in an expansion slot.

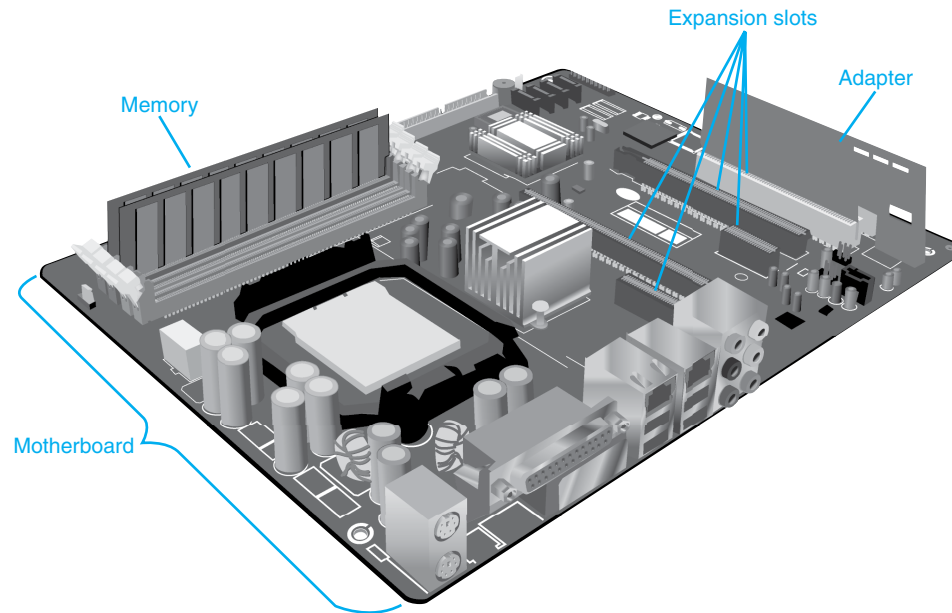


FIGURE 1.19 Motherboard with expansion slots and an adapter

Mice and Keyboards

Input devices, such as the mouse and keyboard, attach to the motherboard. The most common type of **mouse** is an optical mouse, which has optical sensors that detect the direction in which the mouse moves. It uses reflections from light-emitting diodes (LEDs) from almost any surface to detect the mouse location. Mice commonly can be adjusted for sensitivity—how far you have to move the mouse to move the cursor on the screen a desired amount. Figure 1.20 shows the bottom of an optical mouse.

A **keyboard** is an input device that connects to a port on the motherboard or attaches wirelessly. Features users look for in a keyboard include a separate numeric keypad for those who have to input numbers frequently, adjustable tilt legs, and spill resistance. Figure 1.21 shows the type of keyboard and mouse that are commonly used with a tower, desktop, or all-in-one computer.



FIGURE 1.20 Optical mouse



FIGURE 1.21 Keyboard and mouse

Mouse and Keyboard Preventive Maintenance

Mouse cleaning kits are available in computer stores, but normal household supplies also work. Use the following procedures to clean an optical mouse:

- > Wipe the bottom with a damp, lint-free cloth.
- > Use compressed air to clean the optical sensors.

Keyboards also need to be cleaned periodically. Figure 1.22 shows keyboard-cleaning techniques.

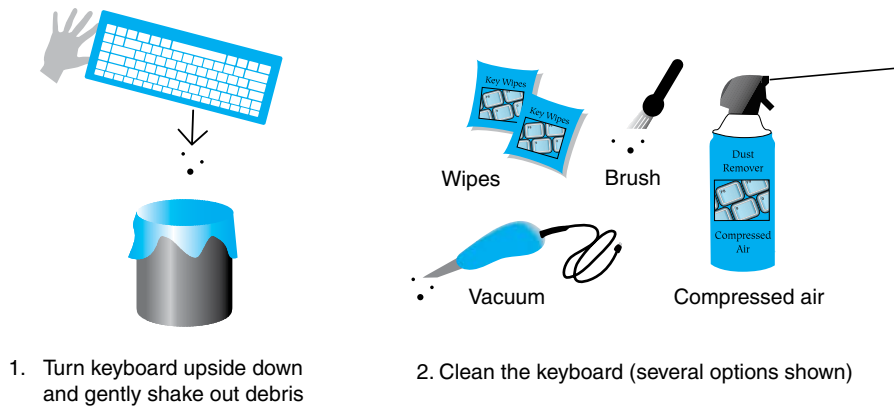


FIGURE 1.22 Keyboard cleaning techniques

Keyboard/Mouse Troubleshooting

One of the easiest ways to determine whether a keyboard is working is to press the **Caps Lock** or **Num Lock** key and watch to see if the keyboard light illuminates. Sometimes an application setting may be causing what appears to be a keyboard problem. Use another application to see if the keyboard is the problem. Keyboards can have LED lights that indicate particular functions. Table 1.3 lists the most common ones. Note that different vendors label the lights in various ways.

TABLE 1.3 Common keyboard lights

Associated toggle key	Keyboard light	Description
Num Lock	Number lock (NUM LOCK)	Toggles the 10-key pad between digits 0 through 9 and various functions, such as HOME, PG UP, PG DOWN, END, and various arrow keys.
Caps Lock	Capital letters lock (CAPS LOCK)	Toggles between all uppercase and lowercase letters.
Scroll Lock	Scroll lock	A rarely used key used to prevent scrolling and use of the arrow keys to progress through information displayed.

TECH TIP

One key doesn't work

If a particular key is not working properly, remove the key cap. A small, flat-tipped screwdriver can assist with this. After removing the key cap, use compressed air around the sticky or malfunctioning key.

If coffee or another liquid spills into a PC keyboard, all is not lost. Quickly unplug the keyboard and turn it upside down to prevent further damage. Use paper towels to absorb as much liquid as you can. Afterward, the keyboard can be disassembled and/or scrubbed with lint-free swabs or cloths. However, PC keyboards and mice are normally considered throw-away technology. It is cheaper to get a new one than to spend a lot of time trying to repair it.

Common Peripherals

Many devices connect to a computer to provide input, such as a mouse, drawing pad, or keyboard, or output, such as a display. Some devices can be both input and output devices, such as smart TVs, Musical Instrument Digital Interface- (MIDI-) enabled devices (which are electronic musical devices), touch screens, or printers. In the case of a printer, data is sent from a computer to the printer, and the printer can send data (information), such as an out-of-ink message, back to the computer. Figure 1.23 shows some common input and output devices.

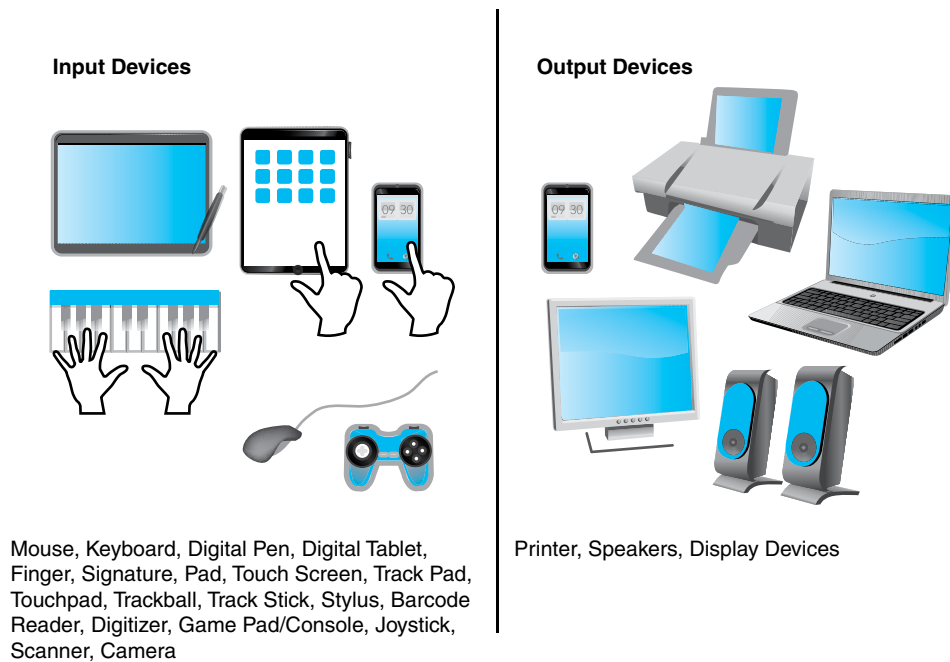


FIGURE 1.23 Input and output devices

Table 1.4 lists various peripherals that you will see used and attached to computers today. We will be examining some of these devices in more depth and learn how to configure them in later chapters, but this chapter gives you the basics.

TABLE 1.4 Common peripherals

Peripheral	Description
Printer	An output device that transfers information such as text and graphics from a computer onto paper or other media (see Figure 1.24).
Flatbed scanner	An input device that digitizes words or graphics and can be used as a copier. A scanner (see Figure 1.24) may have an automatic document feeder (ADF) that allows one or more documents to be fed into the scanner.
All-in-one printer	A device, sometimes known as a multifunction printer, that has printer, scanner, copier, and sometimes fax capabilities (see Figure 1.24).
Camera/webcam	An input device used to provide live video feed, such as when you participate in a video conference, or capture video images or motion (see Figure 1.25). More information can be found in Chapter 8, “Video and Multimedia Devices.”
Microphone	An input device used to capture sound (see Figure 1.25). More information can be found in Chapter 8.
Headset	An input/output device that commonly has a microphone and headphones, as shown in Figure 1.25.



FIGURE 1.24 Printer, scanner, and all-in-one printer

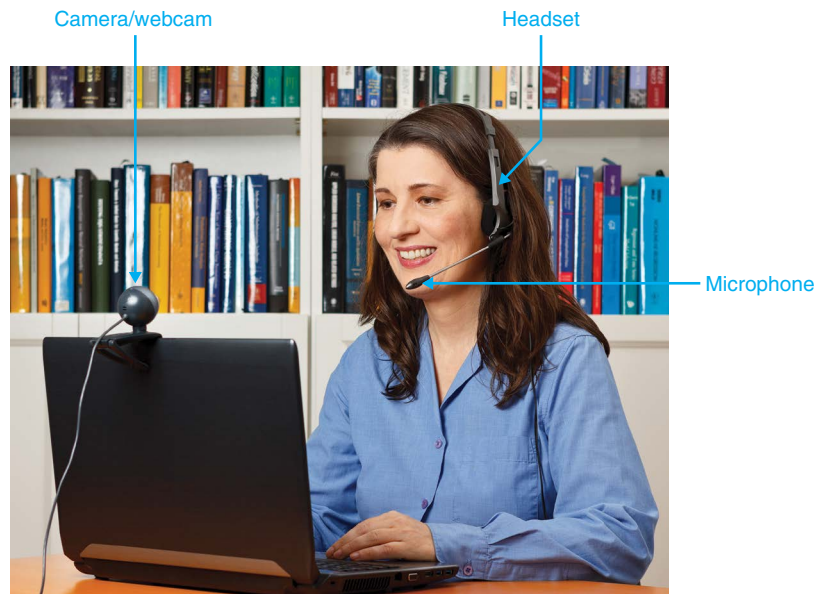


FIGURE 1.25 Camera/webcam, headset, and microphone

1s and 0s

Computers are digital devices. That means they understand 1s and 0s. One 1 or one 0 is known as a **bit**. In actuality, a 1 is simply a voltage level. So, when we type characters into a word processing application, the keyboard translates those characters into voltage levels. Figure 1.26 illustrates this concept. Notice that each letter is represented by a combination of eight 1s and 0s. Each 1 is a voltage level sent to the motherboard (and components on it). Each 0 is simply the absence of a voltage level.

		D	E	A	R	[space]	M	O	M
What we see		01000100	01000101	01000001	01010010	00100000	01001101	01010010	01001101
What a computer sees		⚡ ⚡	⚡ ⚡ ⚡	⚡ ⚡	⚡ ⚡ ⚡	⚡	⚡ ⚡ ⚡	⚡ ⚡ ⚡	⚡ ⚡ ⚡

FIGURE 1.26 Binary bits

Technicians need to be able to describe capacities such as hard drive capacities and available drive space. Eight bits grouped together are a **byte**. Figure 1.27 shows a hot dog divided into eight sections (which make a big old “byte”).

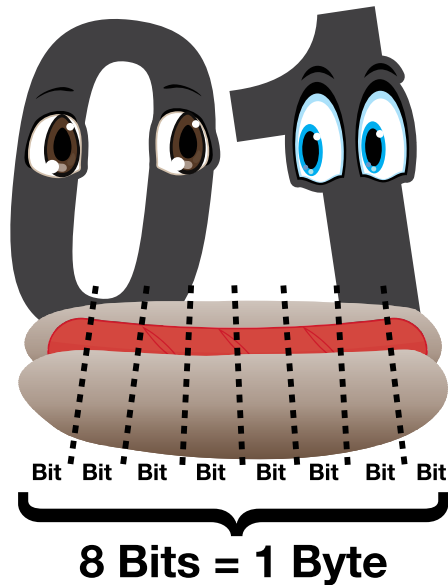


FIGURE 1.27 A byte

Approximately 1,000 bytes is a **kilobyte** (kB), as shown in Figure 1.28. 1 kB is 1,024 bytes to be exact, but industry folks simply round off the number to the nearest thousand for ease of calculation. Approximately 1 million bytes is a **megabyte** (MB), but a true megabyte is 1,048,576 bytes. 540 megabytes is abbreviated as 540 MB, or 540 M. Notice in Figure 1.28 that a megabyte stores a lot more 1s and 0s than a kilobyte.

Approximately 1 billion bytes (1,073,741,824 bytes) is a **gigabyte** (GB), which is shown as 1 GB or 1 G. Approximately 1 trillion bytes (1,099,511,627,776 bytes) is a **terabyte**, which is shown as 1 TB or 1 T. Figure 1.28 shows how storage capacities get larger.

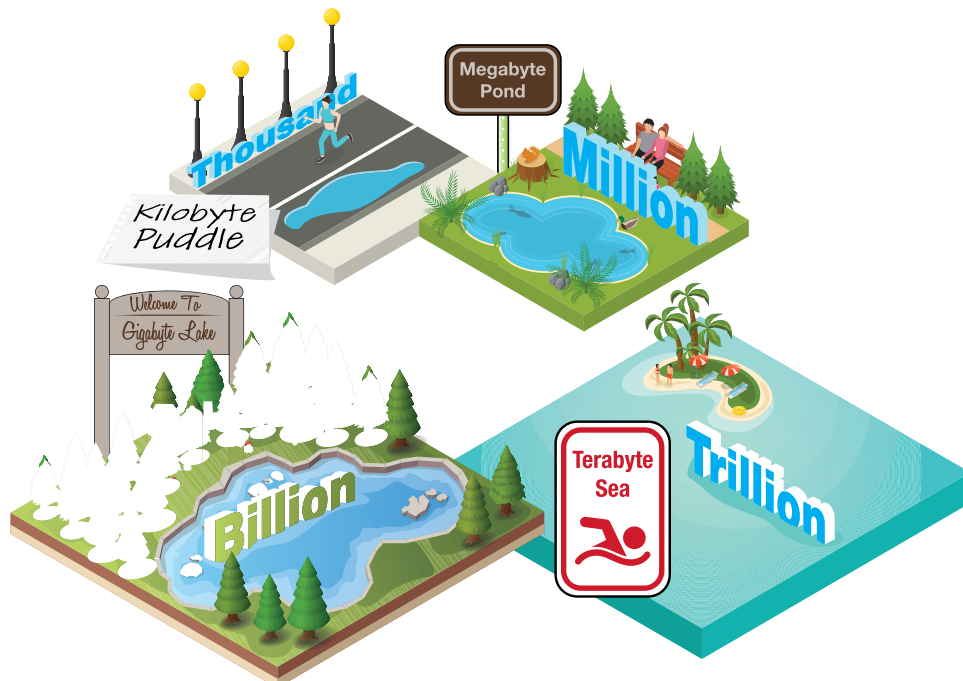


FIGURE 1.28 A kilobyte, megabyte, gigabyte, and terabyte illustrated

When information needs to be expressed exactly, binary prefixes are used. For example, when describing the value 2^{10} (1,024), instead of saying this it is 1 kilobyte, which people tend to think of as approximately 1,000 bytes, the term kibibyte (KiB) is used. When describing the value 2^{20} , or 1,048,576, the term mebibyte (MiB) is used. Table 1.5 shows the terms used with computer storage capacity and binary prefixes when exact measurements are needed.

TABLE 1.5 Storage terms and binary prefixes

Term	Abbreviation	Description
Kilobyte/kibibyte	kB/KiB	~1 thousand bytes/ 2^{10} bytes
Megabyte/mebibyte	MB/MiB	~1 million bytes/ 2^{20} bytes
Gigabyte/gibibyte	GB/GiB	~1 billion bytes/ 2^{30} bytes
Terabyte/tebibyte	TB/TiB	~1 trillion bytes/ 2^{40} bytes
Petabyte/pebibyte	PB/PiB	~1,000 trillion bytes/ 2^{50} bytes
Exabyte/exbibyte	EB/EiB	~1 quintillion bytes/ 2^{60} bytes
Zettabyte/zebibyte	ZB/ZiB	~1,000 exabytes/ 2^{70} bytes
Yottabyte/yobibyte	YB/YiB	~1 million exabytes/ 2^{80} bytes

Frequencies are also important measurements in computers because people want to know how fast their computers, processors, memory, and other parts are operating. Frequencies are shown in similar measurements, but instead of bits (b) or bytes (B), speeds are shown in hertz (Hz). A hertz is a measurement of cycles per second. Something that operates at approximately 1 million cycles per second is said to operate at 1 megahertz (1 MHz). For 1 billion cycles per second, the measurement is known as 1 gigahertz, or 1 GHz. Transfer speeds are commonly shown in bits per second, such as gigabits per second, or Gb/s, or bytes per second, such as in megabytes per second, or MB/s. Notice the capital letter B to indicate bytes as compared to the lowercase b to indicate bits. These measurements are used in a lot of IT-related hardware and software.

Safety Notes

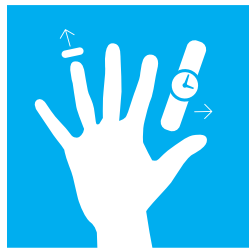
Safety is covered in most chapters, especially in Chapter 5, but no book on computer repair can begin without stating that both the technician and the computer can be harmed by poor safety habits. Before beginning any PC service, remove jewelry. To protect yourself and the computer, make sure to power off the computer and remove the power cord when disassembling, installing, or removing hardware or when doing preventive maintenance (cleaning).

TECH TIP

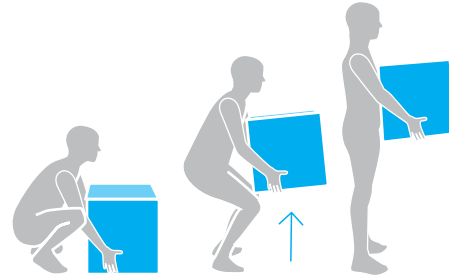
Some things should be left alone

Never take apart computer parts such as a power supply unless you have had specific training.

Technicians can also be harmed when doing menial tasks such as lifting a computer or heavy laser printer. Lifting is a common requirement listed in IT job advertisements or explained during interviews. Technical jobs frequently specify a maximum lifting requirement of 40 to 50 pounds. Use proper safety precautions, such as those shown in Figure 1.29. The type of equipment you need and things you can do to prevent harm to the computer are covered more explicitly in Chapter 5, on power and disassembly.



Remove jewelry
before working
inside of a computer



- Bend at the knees
- Use your legs to lift
- Use lifting aids when possible
- Ask for assistance when possible

FIGURE 1.29 Safety tips

Chapter Summary

- > Many IT roles require detailed knowledge of PC hardware and software.
- > Computer technicians should actively listen, have a positive attitude, and use logic when solving problems.
- > The CompTIA A+ certification requires two exams: Core 1 (220-1201) and Core 2 (220-1202). Many people break into the IT field with this certification.
- > IT staff must be proficient at searching for information on the internet, capturing files, and documenting technical information.
- > Computers consist of hardware (the physical parts) and software (the operating system and applications).
- > A technician needs to be able to identify important computer parts installed in a computer and as standalone parts: case, keyboard, mouse, motherboard, display, power supply, hard drive, optical drive, adapter, and memory.
- > A technician needs to know the purposes of common peripherals used in the industry: printer, flatbed scanner with ADF, camera/webcam, microphone, and headset.
- > Mice and keyboards are important input devices. To clean a keyboard, turn it over to remove debris and then use a vacuum, compressed air, and wipes as needed.
- > Safety is important when working on a computer. Before working inside a computer, power it down and remove the power cord.
- > Use proper lifting techniques when servicing equipment and remove jewelry before working inside a computer.

A+ CERTIFICATION EXAM TIPS

- ✓ Familiarize yourself with the acronyms at the end of the official CompTIA A+ exam objectives document. You can expect the exam to use these acronyms without defining them.
- ✓ Ensure that you are knowledgeable about and proficient with all the terms and technologies listed in the official CompTIA A+ exam objectives. Some students study for a particular exam by going through the objectives one by one and reviewing the material as they go through.
- ✓ Ensure that you can identify the basic parts of a computer and explain the purpose of each one. Ensure that you know the following parts: hard drive, optical drive, power supply, motherboard, and RAM.
- ✓ Become familiar with the following common pieces of hardware before you get to the chapters that go into the details of installing, configuring, and troubleshooting them: printer, flatbed scanner, ADF, display, optical drive, mouse, keyboard, trackpad, drawing pad, camera/webcam, microphone, speakers, and headset.
- ✓ Know the following safety procedures: disconnecting power and using proper lifting techniques.
- ✓ Ensure that you know what open-ended questions are.

Key Terms

active listening skills, adapter, ADF, bit, byte, camera, clarify customer statements, device driver, display, expansion slot, flatbed scanner, gigabyte, hard drive, hardware, headset, keyboard, kilobyte, megabyte, memory, microphone, motherboard, mouse, open-ended question, operating system, optical drive, PC, power supply, printer, RAM, software, terabyte, webcam

Review Questions

- Match each part to the appropriate description.

___ motherboard	a. Converts AC to DC.
___ RAM	b. Holds the most data.
___ DVD drive	c. Has the most electronics.
___ hard drive	d. Fits in an expansion slot.
___ adapter	e. Contents disappear when power is off.
___ power supply	f. Holds a disc.
- A technician has been asked to provide support to an administrative assistant who is participating in a video conference session. Which peripheral would be used in the conference more so than in normal daily operational tasks?
[mouse | webcam | all-in-one printer | hard drive]
- Which of the following are important suggested internet search tips? (Choose two.)
 - Try another search engine if the first one does not provide satisfactory results.
 - Use as many common words—such as the, in, at, or for—as possible.
 - Put quotation marks around two or more words that might be found consecutively in output.
 - Use as few words as possible.
 - Avoid using the name of the equipment manufacturer.
- What is the acronym used to describe memory that is commonly found on a motherboard?

- When lifting a heavy computer, you should squat, bend at the knees, and use your legs to lift. [T | F]
- How many tests must a person take in order to be A+ certified?
[0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4]
- Is the following question open ended or closed ended? “You say your computer has been running slowly since Monday. Which applications have you installed this week?” [open ended | closed ended]
- List one example of having a positive attitude.

- Which of the following devices are common output devices? (Choose all that apply.)
[digital piano | speakers | display | stylus | track stick | barcode reader | printer]
- People who work with computers might be expected to lift up to how many pounds?
[10 to 20 | 20 to 30 | 30 to 40 | 40 to 50]
- Which Microsoft Windows application could be used to create a text file?
[Textpad | Notepad | WriteIt | NoteIt]
- Which Windows tool can be used to make a screenshot?
[Notepad | Bluetooth | Microsoft Edge | Snip & Sketch]

13. Rewrite the following so that it includes an open-ended question.

Technician: Good morning. I have a service log that states you are getting an error message whenever you access a PDF file. Have you done your Acrobat updates lately?

14. List one procedure you would try to fix an erratic optical mouse.
-
-

15. Match the capacity to the description.

___ bit	a. 8 bits
___ kilobyte	b. a 1 or a 0
___ megabyte	c. approximately 1,000 bytes
___ byte	d. approximately 1 million bytes
___ gigabyte	e. approximately 1 trillion bytes
___ terabyte	f. approximately 1 billion bytes

16. Match the device to the description. Note that each description will best fit only one answer.

___ flatbed scanner	a. Could have an ADF
___ adapter	b. Used to feed multiple sheets of paper one page at a time
___ ADF	c. Used to capture video
___ power supply	d. Inserts into an expansion slot
___ webcam	e. Converts AC to DC

17. What is a feature of an optical mouse?

- a. LED
- b. contacts
- c. volatility
- d. electrical conversion

18. Which device is normally found inside a computer?

[ADF | printer | headset | hard drive]

19. Which device normally can be seen if looking inside a desktop computer with the cover off and when normally looking at the front of a desktop computer?

[hard drive | motherboard | optical drive | RAM]

20. Where can you find the motherboard in a tower computer?

- a. inside the power supply
- b. on the side of the case
- c. below the hard drive
- d. beside the RAM

Exercises

Exercise 1.1 Identifying Tower Computer Parts

Objective: To identify various computer parts correctly

Procedure: Identify each computer part in Figure 1.30. Match the part to the number in Figure 1.31.

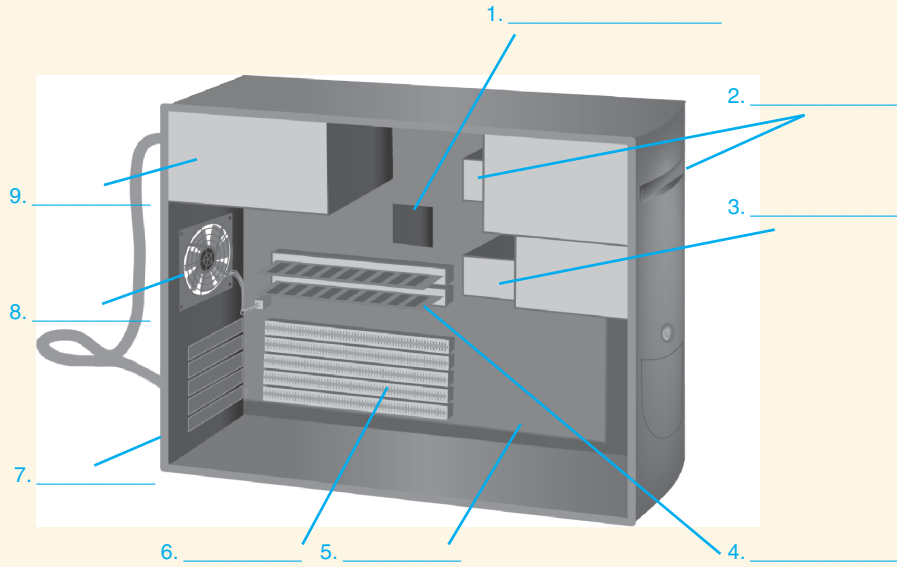


FIGURE 1.30 Tower computer parts identification

- 1. _____
- 2. _____
- 3. _____
- 4. _____
- 5. _____
- 6. _____
- 7. _____
- 8. _____
- 9. _____



FIGURE 1.31 Second tower computer parts identification

- | | | | |
|----|-------|----|---------------|
| 1. | _____ | a. | motherboard |
| 2. | _____ | b. | RAM |
| 3. | _____ | c. | power supply |
| 4. | _____ | d. | case fan |
| 5. | _____ | e. | adapter |
| 6. | _____ | f. | optical drive |
| 7. | _____ | g. | case |

Exercise 1.2 Identifying Computer Parts

Objective: To identify various computer parts correctly

Procedure: Identify each computer part in Figure 1.32.

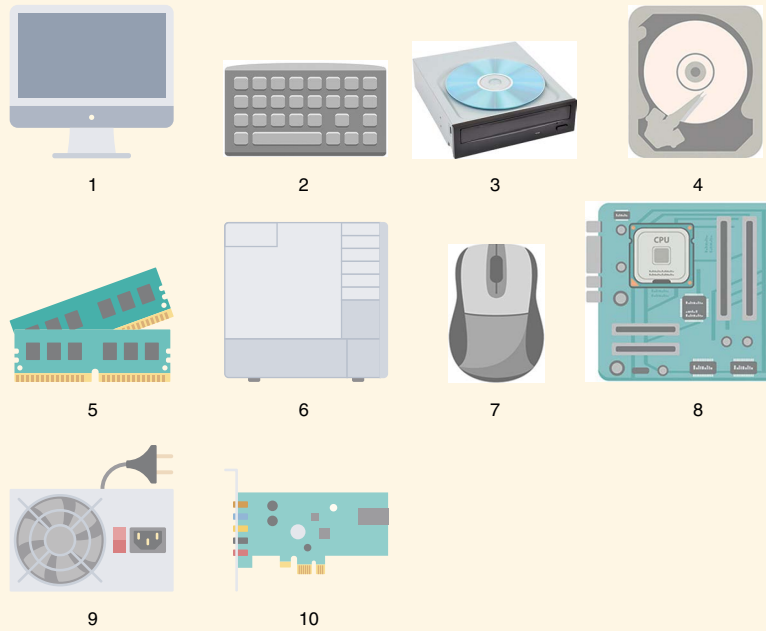


FIGURE 1.32 Computer parts identification

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____
6. _____
7. _____
8. _____
9. _____
10. _____

Activities



Internet Discovery

Objective: To obtain specific information from the internet regarding a computer or its associated parts

Parts: Computer with internet access

Procedure: Using the internet, locate technical information about a computer. Answer the following questions based on the retrieved information. Note that you may need to open more than one document in order to answer the questions.

Questions:

1. What is the name of the computer for which you found technical information?

2. How much RAM comes with the computer?

3. Which URL did you use to find this information?

4. Which search term(s) would you use for the following scenario? An HP Windows 10 computer has a Samsung ML-2160 laser printer attached. This printer supports both wired and wireless printing. The computer that is wired to the printer can print just fine, but no wireless devices in the house can access or even see the printer.

5. Which search term(s) would you use in a search engine to help a friend who has accidentally deleted a file on a Windows 10 computer?

6. Which search terms would you use to find a video that shows you how to add an application to a Windows 10 desktop computer?



Soft Skills

Objective: To enhance and fine-tune a future technician's ability to listen, communicate in both written and oral forms, and support people who use computers in a professional manner

Procedure:

1. In a team environment, list three qualities that are important in a computer technician. Create scenarios that demonstrate these qualities. Share these findings with the class in a clear and concise way.
2. In a team environment, list three qualities that are not good practices for computer technicians. Create scenarios that demonstrate these qualities. Share these findings with the class in a clear and concise way.



Critical Thinking Skills

Objective: To analyze and evaluate information as well as apply learned information to new or different situations

Procedure:

1. Find an advertisement for a computer in a local computer flyer, in a newspaper, in a magazine, in a book, or on the internet. List the components you know in one column and the components you do not know in another column. Select one component you do not know and research that component. On a separate piece of paper, write a description of the component, based on your research, and then share it with at least one other person. Write the name of the person with whom you shared.
2. Why do you think that many computer components are considered "throw-away" technology? List your reasoning. In groups of three or four, share your thoughts. Nominate a spokesperson to share your group reaction in two sentences or less.
3. One device touts a transfer speed of 1 Gb/s, whereas another device advertises 100 MB/s. Compare the two devices' transfer speeds and indicate which one is faster. For a hardware component you have or would like to have, find various products on the internet. Compare the products, paying particular attention to the transfer speed. Document your findings.

Index

Symbols

* (asterisks) as wildcards, 664
\
 \error messages, keyboards, 456
 file structures, 659
:
: (colons), comments, 704
=
= (equal to) operators, 705
>=
>= (greater than or equal to) operators, 705
>
> (greater than) operators, 705

(hash characters), 492, 703-704
<=
<= (less than or equal to) operators, 705
<
< (less than) operators, 705
!=
!= (not equal to) operators, 705
.
(periods) in commands, 661
..
.. (two periods) in commands, 661
?
? (question marks), troubleshooting mobile devices, 426
“ ”
“ ” (quotation marks), comments, 703
//
// (slashes), comments, 703

Numbers

1s and Os (bits), 18
2.0
2.0 audio subsystems, 450
2.1
2.1 audio subsystems, 450
2.4
2.4 GHz frequencies
 mobile devices, 375
 wireless networks, 546
2.5
2.5GHzBaseT Ethernet standard, 521
2.5-inch
2.5-inch hard drives, 215
3-2-1
3-2-1 backups, 901
3.3
3.3V output voltage, 153
3.5-inch
3.5-inch hard drives, 215
3-D
3-D printers, 303, 308
3G
3G cellular networks, 367, 490
3-pin
3-pin ATX power supply connectors, 154
4G
4G cellular networks, 367, 490
4GB
4GB RAM, 185
4-pin
4-pin 12V ATX power supply connectors, 154

4-pin
4-pin Berg power supply connectors, 154
4-pin
4-pin Molex power supply connectors, 154
5G
5G cellular networks, 367, 490
5GB
5GBaseT Ethernet standard, 521
5 GHz
5 GHz frequencies
 mobile devices, 375
 wireless networks, 546
5V
5V output voltage, 153
5,400
5,400 RPM (Revolutions Per Minute), magnetic hard drives, 216
6 GHz
6 GHz frequencies
 mobile devices, 375
 wireless networks, 546
6-pin
6-pin ATX power supply connectors, 154
6-pin
6-pin PCIe ATX power supply connectors, 154
7,200
7,200 RPM (Revolutions Per Minute), magnetic hard drives, 216
8-pin
8-pin 12V ATX power supply connectors, 154
8-pin
8-pin PCIe ATX power supply connectors, 154
10B
10BaseT Ethernet standard, 521
10GB
10GBaseER Ethernet standard, 521
10GB
10GBaseLR Ethernet standard, 521
10GB
10GBaseLX4 Ethernet standard, 521
10GB
10GBaseSR Ethernet standard, 521
10GB
10GBaseT Ethernet standard, 521
12V
12V output voltage, 153
15-pin
15-pin SATA power ATX power supply connectors, 154
20 + 4
20 + 4 connectors, 142
20-pin
20-pin motherboard connectors, 155
24-pin
24-pin main power ATX power supply connectors, 154
24-pin
24-pin motherboard connectors, 155
24-pin
24-pin motherboard power connectors, 142
25GB
25GBaseER Ethernet standard, 521
25GB
25GBaseLR Ethernet standard, 521
32-bit
32-bit OS, 617
40 Gb
40 Gb Ethernet standard, 521

64-bit
64-bit OS, 617
80 PLUS
80 PLUS efficiency ratings, power supplies, 162
100B
100BaseT Ethernet standard, 521
100 Gb
100 Gb Ethernet standard, 521
110V vs.
110V vs. 220V input voltage, 153
568A/B
568A/B cabling standard, 51
802.11
802.11 wireless standard, mobile devices, 375-376
802.11a
802.11a wireless standard, 375, 548
802.11ac
802.11ac (Wi-Fi 5) wireless standard, 375, 548
802.11ad
802.11ad (WiGig) wireless standard, 548
802.11ax
802.11ax (Wi-Fi 6) wireless standard, 375, 548
802.11b
802.11b wireless standard, 375, 548
802.11be
802.11be (Wi-Fi 7) wireless standard, 375, 548
802.11e
802.11e wireless standard, 548
802.11g
802.11g wireless standard, 375, 548
802.11i
802.11i wireless standard, 548
802.11n
802.11n wireless standard, 375, 548
1000B
1000BaseLX Ethernet standard, 521
1000B
1000BaseSX Ethernet standard, 521
1000B
1000BaseT Ethernet standard, 521
10,000
10,000 RPM (Revolutions Per Minute), magnetic hard drives, 216
15,000
15,000 RPM (Revolutions Per Minute), magnetic hard drives, 216

A

A records, DNS, 565
AAA servers, 584
AAAA records, DNS, 565
AAX files, 631
AC (Alternating Current), 150-151, 164
acceptance from end-users, change management, 966
access
 ACL, 871
 attacks, 882
 Bluetooth printers, 336

- cloud storage, 805
- command prompt, 656
- Device Manager, 114
- domains, 622
- environment variables, 696
- File Explorer, Windows, 897
- guest access, wireless networks, 927
- identity access management, 870
- IMAP, 589
- JIT access, 873
- Keychain Access, macOS, 832-833
- LDAP, 589
- local access, security, 884-886, 889
- network access
 - security, 884-886, 889
 - user management, 884
- Network Access layer, TCP/IP, 590
- network printers, 336
- PAM, 873
- physical access, security policies, 862
- PowerShell, 666
- ransomware, 878
- remote access, 863, 918
- remote networks, 689
- root access, unauthorized, 414-415
- secure management access, 571
- Setup programs, 105
- TACACS+, 873
- unauthorized account access, 413
- wireless networks, guest access, 927
- wireless printers, 336
- WPA, 568
- WPA2, 568, 923
- WPA2 with AES, 568
- WPA3, 568, 923
- access control vestibules (mantraps), physical security, 866-867
- “access denied” messages, share permissions, 894
- accessories, mobile devices, 362-364
- accounts
 - AD accounts, 886-888
 - administrator accounts, 763, 884-885
 - backup operator accounts, 885
 - child accounts, 884
 - email accounts
 - creating, 804
 - troubleshooting, 910
 - expiration dates, 890
 - guest accounts, 884, 890
 - network configuration operator accounts, 885
 - offer remote assistance helper accounts, 885
 - performance log user accounts, 885
 - recovery, 763-764, 902
 - remote desktop user accounts, 885
 - root user accounts, 836
 - standard accounts, 884
 - standard user accounts, 763
 - unauthorized access, 413
 - user accounts, 885
 - Credential Manager, 759, 762
 - Local Users and Groups tool, 762-763
 - recovery options, 763-764
 - rights, 762
 - root user accounts, 836
 - UAC, 722, 764
 - UAC, permissions, 897
- ACL (Access Control Lists), 738, 871
- ACPI (Advanced Configuration and Power Interface), 159
- ACPI setting (BIOS/UEFI), 109
- action plans (troubleshooting process), establishing, 463
- activation clocks, 734
- active listening (soft skills), 2, 92-93, 970
- Active status messages, 250
- ActiveSync, 381
- Activity Monitor, macOS, 830
- AD (Active Directory)
 - accounts, 886-888
 - basic functions, 885-886
 - corporate OS, 622
 - folders, 888
 - login scripts, 888
 - OU, 886
 - security groups, 886
- adapters
 - DVI-to-HDMI, 42
 - flash media, 361
 - identifying adapter functions, 13
 - installing, 13-14
 - integrated motherboard ports, 53
 - miniPCI/PCIe, 390
 - motherboards, 13
 - nonvideo adapters, 161
 - PCIe, 86
 - removing, 143
 - video adapters
 - installing, 269-270
 - troubleshooting, 459
 - Wake on LAN, 159-160
 - Wake on Ring, 159
- adding
 - arrays, 767
 - computers to domains, 566-567
 - devices, Windows, 743
 - audio devices, 746
 - clock drift, 750
 - Device Manager, 743-748
 - display settings, 746-747
 - “Not enough USB controller resources” error messages, 749-750
 - Sound utility, 746
 - USB endpoints, 749-750
 - snap-ins, 754
 - volumes to hard drives, 767
 - Windows credentials, 760
- address bars, web browsers, 6, 493
- addressing
 - ARP, 587
 - broadcast addressing, 544, 987
 - dynamic IP addressing, 560
 - I/O addresses, 114
 - IP addressing, 985-987
 - dynamic IP addressing, 560
 - filtering, 925
 - static IP addressing, 560
 - IPv4 addressing, 542
 - broadcast addressing, 544
 - CIDR, 546

- classes of, 543
 - examples of, 544
 - host addresses, 543
 - network numbers, 543
 - octets, 542
 - private IP addresses, 543
 - public IP addresses, 543
 - schemes, 544
 - subnet masks, 545-546
 - VLAN, 545
- link-local addressing, IPv6, 542
- MAC addressing, 541, 921
 - filtering, 924
 - formats of, 542
- memory addresses, 114
- NAT, 570, 587, 917
- non-IT personnel, 56
- PAT, 587, 917
- physical addresses, 542
- static IP addressing, 560
- ADF (Automatic Document Feeders), 17, 288
- Administration option, AP configurations, 571
- Administrator Password setting (BIOS/UEFI), 108
- administrators
 - accounts, 763
 - BIOS/UEFI security, 873
 - default user account passwords, changing, 885
 - defragmenting hard drives, 769
 - disk management tools, 767
 - group accounts, 884
 - privileges, 656
 - rootkits, 878
 - run as administrator permissions, 897
 - shares, 893
 - user accounts, 884
 - Windows
 - changing update settings, 740
 - reloading, 738
- ads
 - adware/pop-ups, 497, 880
 - blocking, 379, 497
 - high number of ads, 414
- ADSL (Asymmetric DSL), 483
- Advanced BIOS setting (BIOS), 108
- Advanced Boot Options menu, Windows, 776-777
- advanced menu, UEFI, 107
- Advanced tab (Internet Options Control Panel), 494
- adverse power conditions, 951
- advertisements
 - memory, 189
 - SODIMM, 400
- adware/pop-ups, 497, 880
- aerosol cans, disposal laws, 149
- AES (Advanced Encryption Standard), 568, 903
- AGP (Accelerated Graphics Ports), 84
- AHCI (Advanced Host Controller Interface) mode, SATA, 228
- AI (Artificial Intelligence), 71
 - file extensions, 631
 - hallucinations, 961
 - IT documentation, 961
 - private AI, 961
 - public AI, 961
- air, compressed, 148-150, 945
- air filtration masks, 149, 945
- airborne particle pollution, safety, 957
- airflow, cases, 157
- Airplane mode, 376
- alarms
 - physical security, 866
 - troubleshooting, 247
- alcohol, denatured, 148
- alerts
 - desktop alerts, 880
 - malware alerts, 880
 - WEA, 370
- all-in-one computers, disassembly, 146
- all-in-one (multifunction) devices, 17. *See also* printers
 - installing, 326
 - overview, 302
 - sensitive material, 302
- allow lists, 913
- alphanumeric characters, 701
- alternative IP addresses, configuring, 563
- AMD (Advanced Micro Devices)
 - APU, 72
 - HyperTransport buses, 70
 - multicore processors, 71
 - processors, 66-67, 75-76, 268
 - sockets, 76
 - video cards, 268
- AMI, BIOS/UEFI audio beeps, 456
- amplification, speakers, 281
- amps, 151-153
- analog signals, video ports, 38
- analysis
 - cell tower analyzers, 387
 - risk analysis, change management, 965
 - Wi-Fi analyzers, 386, 558
- AND operators, 708
- Android OS, 360, 619
 - APK, 371
 - apps
 - deleting, 418
 - updating, 419
 - developer mode, 371
 - email configuration, 380
 - factory resets, 384
 - home screens, 364
 - mobile device backups, 384
 - mobile device synchronization, 383
 - Recovery Mode, 416
 - security, 413
- antenna connectors, Wi-Fi, 405
- antennas
 - attenuation, 556
 - directional antennas, 556
 - gain, 557
 - MIMO, 558
 - MU-MIMO, 558
 - networks, 541
 - omnidirectional antennas, 556
 - path loss, 556
 - radiation patterns, 556
 - ranges, 557
 - signal strength, 558
 - wireless antennas, laptops, 406
 - Wi-Fi, 407

- anti-malware, 870
 - mobile devices, 386
 - reinitializing, 735
 - security policies, 862
- antistatic protection
 - bags, 138, 949
 - brushes, 148
 - gloves, 78, 137
 - antistatic wrist straps, 78, 136-137
- antivirus software, 870
 - Microsoft Defender Antivirus, 906
 - mobile devices, 386
 - reinitializing, 735
 - rogue antivirus apps, 906
 - Windows installations, 732
- AP (Access Points), 541, 548-549
 - as wireless repeaters, 552
 - default settings, 926
 - firmware, 926
 - installing, 926-927
 - passwords, 926
 - rogue AP, 928
 - SSID, 551, 926
 - wireless AP, 570-571
 - wireless networks, 921
- APFS (Apple File Systems), 230
- APIPA (Automatic Private IP Addressing), 563
- APK (Android Application Packages), 371
- app scanners, 386
- App Center, Ubuntu, 843
- appearance (soft skills), 428-429
- .app files, 824
- App history tab, Task Manager, 783
- App Store, macOS, 823-824
- Apple
 - Apple ID, 823
 - iCloud, mobile devices, 384-385
 - iOS, 360, 619
 - deleting apps, 419
 - email configuration, 380
 - mobile devices, 383-384
 - passcode settings, 413
 - security, 413
 - updating apps, 419
 - iPadOS, 360, 619
 - iPhones, home screens, 365
 - iTunes, mobile device synchronization, 384
 - Lightning ports, 372
 - macOS, 818
 - Activity Monitor, 830
 - .app files, 824
 - Apple ID, 823
 - App Store, 823-824
 - best practices, 854
 - Boot Camp, 834
 - cd command, 835-836
 - chmod command, 835-838
 - chown command, 835-837
 - Console, 831
 - cp command, 835-836
 - desktop, 819-820
 - Disk Utility, 833-834
 - .dmg files, 824
 - Dock, 819-820
 - Finder, 819
 - Force Quit, 826
 - gestures, 822
 - grep command, 835-838
 - GUI, 819-822
 - iCloud, 822
 - installing apps, 824
 - iWork, 822
 - kernel panic, troubleshooting, 831
 - Keychain Access, 832-833
 - kill command, 835
 - Launchpad, 821
 - less command, 835, 838
 - ls command, 835
 - man command, 835, 839
 - menu bar, 819
 - Mission Control, 820
 - mkdir command, 835
 - mv command, 835-836
 - nano command, 835, 838
 - Notification Center, 820
 - Passwords app, 832
 - pinwheels, 830
 - .pkg files, 824
 - POSIX, 819
 - pwd command, 835-836
 - recovering deleted files, 826
 - releases, 818-819
 - rm command, 835-836
 - root user accounts, 836
 - Safe mode, 829
 - screen-sharing, 823-824
 - Spotlight, 821
 - su command, 835
 - sudo command, 835-836
 - system folders, 823
 - System Information, 831
 - System Settings, 827-829
 - system updates, 824
 - Terminal, 834
 - Time Machine, 825-826
 - touch command, 835-836
 - troubleshooting, 829
 - troubleshooting, kernel panic, 831
 - uninstalling apps, 824
 - utilities, 830-834
 - vi command, 835
 - Widgets, 820
 - OS X, 818
- Application layer
 - OSI model, 540
 - TCP/IP model, 541, 590
- application logs, troubleshooting, 758
- Apply button, Windows, 629
- Apps & Features Settings utility, Windows, 752
- apps (applications)
 - antivirus apps, rogue, 906
 - APK, 371
 - App Store, macOS, 823-824
 - authenticator apps, 412, 872
 - Backups app, Ubuntu, 844
 - closing failures, troubleshooting, 418
 - cloud computing, 505
 - common apps, 369
 - compatibility with OS, 195, 751
 - containers, 503
 - CPU tab, Task Manager, 786
 - crashes, 195, 757, 782
 - deleting, 418-419
 - Details tab, Task Manager, 784
 - disabling, 780
 - DRM, 876
 - email, off-site apps, 505
 - file types, 621
 - hanging apps, troubleshooting, 757

- installing, 371, 695, 751-752
 - failures, troubleshooting, 419
 - macOS apps, 824
- launching, 751
- Launchpad, macOS, 821
- loading failures, troubleshooting, 419
- locator apps, 369-370
- logs, 757
- macOS, installing/uninstalling apps, 824
- malicious apps, 411
- MAM, 385
- Memory tab, Task Manager, 786
- Microsoft Store, 722
- Mission Control, macOS, 820
- “not responding” error messages, troubleshooting, 757
- obtaining, 371
- older apps, Windows compatibility, 195
- opening, 365
- OS
 - app compatibility, 195, 751
 - OS-specific apps, 615
 - requirements, 751
 - update limitations, 620
- partitioning, 231
- Passwords app, 832
- Performance tab, Task Manager, 786
- pinning to Windows 11 taskbars, 627
- QR codes, 371
- quitting, Force Quit (macOS), 826
- recovery, Time Machine (macOS), 825-826
- removing, 371
- repairing, 753
- rogue antivirus apps, 906
- sandboxes, 411
- SDK, 371
- Services and Applications, Windows, 769
- Services tab, Task Manager, 784
- Settings app, Windows 10/11, 640-641
- side-by-side apps, Windows, 722
- side-loading, 371
- spoofing, 411
- starting during Windows startup, 784
- Startup apps tab, Task Manager, 783
- system requirements, 751
- Time Machine (macOS), 825-826
- troubleshooting, 418-419
- unauthorized apps, 411
- uninstalling macOS apps, 824
- updating
 - failures, troubleshooting, 419
 - MDM and, 385
 - Users tab, Task Manager, 784, 787
 - virtual apps, streaming, 505
 - Windows Update Assistant, 725
- Apps utility, Windows 11, 752
- apt command, Linux, 845, 848-849
- APU (Accelerated Processing Units), 72
- archival storage, SSD, 217
- ARM processors, 66
- ARP (Address Resolution Protocol), 587
- arrays
 - adding, 767
- RAID
 - “array missing” error messages, 251
 - BIOS/UEFI settings, 240
 - configuring, 238
 - failures, 251
 - fault tolerance, 238-240
 - FCM, 239
 - hardware RAID, 240
 - hot swappable RAID drives, 240
 - levels of, 239, 240
 - RAID, 239
 - “RAID not found” error messages, 251
 - software RAID, 239
 - troubleshooting, 251
- articles/knowledge bases, 961
- aspect ratios, displays, 450
- assessment phase, change management, 965-966
- asset management, 963
- asset tags, 963
- assigning
 - default gateways, 565
 - hard drive letters, 235, 657, 767
- assistants (virtual), 370
- asterisks (*) as wildcards, 664
- ATA, SATA, 219
 - AHCI mode, 228
 - BIOS/UEFI settings, 228
 - cabling, 223
 - connectivity, 220-221
 - eSATA, 221, 225-226
 - installing devices, 223
 - Legacy mode, 228
 - mSATA, 220, 225, 228
 - ports, enabling in BIOS/UEFI, 224
 - RAID BIOS/UEFI configuration settings, 240
 - RAID mode, 228
- attacks, security
 - access attacks, 882
 - adware/pop-ups, 880
 - backdoor attacks, 882
 - BEC attacks, 882
 - boot sector viruses, 878
 - botnets, 879, 882
 - brute force attacks, 882
 - cryptojacking/cryptomining, 879
 - DDOS attacks, 882
 - dictionary attacks, 874, 882
 - DoS attacks, 882
 - dumpster diving, 869, 881
 - evil twin attacks, 882
 - fileless malware, 879
 - impersonation attacks, 880
 - inside attacks, 882
 - keyloggers, 879
 - malware, 878-880
 - MITM attacks, 883
 - password spraying attacks, 883
 - phishing, 881-882
 - piggybacking, 881
 - PUP, 880
 - QR code phishing, 881
 - ransomware, 878
 - reconnaissance attacks, 883
 - replay attacks, 883
 - rootkits, 878
 - shoulder surfing, 866-867, 881

- smishing, 881
 - Smurf attacks, 883
 - social engineering attacks, 875, 880
 - spear phishing, 881
 - spoofing attacks, 883
 - spyware, 878
 - SQL injection attacks, 883
 - stalkerware, 879
 - supply chain/pipeline attacks, 883
 - tailgating, 866, 881
 - TCP/IP hijacking attacks, 883
 - Trojan malware, 878-879
 - viruses, 878-880
 - vishing, 881
 - vulnerability scanners, 883
 - whaling, 881
 - XSS attacks, 883
 - zero-day attacks, 883
 - zombie attacks, 883
 - attenuation, antennas, 556
 - attitude (soft skills), 3, 200, 292-293, 969
 - attrib command, 665, 669
 - attributes, files/folders, 896-897
 - handling, 665
 - Windows, 637
 - ATX (Advanced Technology Extended)
 - motherboards, 88, 157
 - power connectors, 157
 - power supplies, 153-156
 - audible alarms, troubleshooting, 247
 - audio
 - 2.0 subsystems, 450
 - 2.1 subsystems, 450
 - beeps, 456
 - cards, 43
 - devices, adding with Sound utility (Windows), 746
 - displays, troubleshooting, 272
 - editing workstations, system design, 442
 - headsets, 362-363
 - microphones
 - choosing, 280-281
 - laptops, 407-410
 - system design, 450
 - Windows operations, 280-281
 - motherboards
 - ports, 277
 - speakers, 276
 - ports, 43, 54, 277-278
 - POST codes, 455
 - projectors, 276
 - sound cards, 277
 - installing, 278-279
 - muting, 280
 - port connectivity, 279
 - system design, 450
 - theory of operation, 278
 - Windows operations, 279
 - speakers
 - amplification, 281
 - choosing, 282
 - frequency response ranges, 282
 - mobile devices, 362
 - motherboards, 276
 - power ratings, 281
 - shielding, 282
 - system design, 449
 - troubleshooting, 282-283
 - USB speakers, 282
 - volume control, 282-283
 - subsystem design, 449-450
 - troubleshooting, 276, 282-283
 - voice recognition, physical security, 868
 - audit logs, 337, 890
 - AUP (Acceptable Use Policies), 863, 964
 - authentication, 864
 - apps, 872
 - authenticator apps, 412
 - defined, 884
 - digital security certificates, 906
 - DMARC, 912
 - failures, 873
 - identity synchronization, 872
 - JIT access, 873
 - Kerberos, 873
 - multifactor authentication, 872
 - networks, troubleshooting, 585
 - OTP, 872
 - PAM, 873
 - printers, 337
 - RADIUS, 873
 - SAE, 923
 - SAML, 873
 - scanners, 337
 - servers, 584
 - soft tokens, 872
 - SSO, 872
 - TACACS+, 873
 - TOTP, 872
 - authorization, 884
 - autodiscovery, servers, 380
 - automating
 - backups, 695
 - IT, 966
 - processes, 693-694
 - updates, 739
 - automobiles, mobile device synchronization, 381
 - AutoPlay, disabling, 904
 - autorotating screens, troubleshooting, 421
 - AutoRun, disabling, 904
 - auxiliary fans
 - cases, 157
 - power requirements, 161
 - availability, cloud computing, 507
 - avoiding distractions (soft skills), 971-972
- ## B
-
- B+M keys, SSD, 218
 - backdoor attacks, 882
 - backlights (screens), 407, 421
 - backslashes (\)
 - error messages, keyboards, 456
 - file structures, 659
 - backup operators accounts, 885
 - backups, 452-453
 - 3-2-1 backups, 901
 - alternative locations, backing up to, 902
 - automating, 695
 - batteries, 954
 - before OS installations, 731
 - before troubleshooting, 451
 - credentials, 760
 - data backups, Windows, 644, 740-741
 - differential backups, 900

- File History backups, 741
- full backups, 900
- GFS backups, 901
- grandfather backups, 901
- incremental backups, 900
- Linux, 844
- mobile devices
 - Android OS, 384
 - iCloud, 385
 - iOS, 384
- multiple hard drives as backups, 900
- off-site backups, 902
- OS security, 899-902
- remote backups. *See* synchronizing
- restore points, 741
- synthetic backups, 900
- testing, 899
- wbadmin command, 690
- Windows
 - data, 644, 740-741
 - registry, 644, 740-741
 - system images, 644-645
 - Windows Backup, 901
- Backups app, Ubuntu, 844
- backward compatibility, 621
- badge readers, physical security, 865
- badging, data privacy, 337
- bags, antistatic, 138
- balanced power, Windows, 799
- bandwidth, 488, 587
- barcode scanners, 288
- baselines, 785
- basic disks, 236, 727
- Basic QoS (Quality of Service), wireless networks, 571
- basic storage, 236
- BAT files, 631, 664, 693
- batch scripting, Notepad, 692
- batteries
 - backups, 954
 - charging, 424
 - CMOS, 112
 - cooling, 393
 - failing batteries, signs of, 111
 - improper charging, 392
 - laptop batteries
 - optimizing performance, 393-394
 - removing, 392
 - Li-ion batteries, 393, 947-948
 - motherboard batteries, 111
 - poor battery health, 423
 - recycling, 111, 948
 - swollen batteries, 423
 - troubleshooting, 423-424
- bauds, 481
- bcdedit command, 669-670
- be humble (soft skills), 855
- BEC (Business Email Compromise) attacks, 882
- beeps, POST, 195
- being on time (soft skills), 200, 971
- being proactive (soft skills), 598
- best practices
 - Linux, 854
 - macOS, 854
 - security, 930
- binary bits, defined, 18
- binary prefixes (bytes), 20
- biometric security, 867
 - activating, 869
 - fingerprint scanners, 868
 - FRT, 868-869
 - mobile devices, 378, 412
 - palm print scanners, 868
 - retinal scanners, 868
 - voice recognition, 868
- BIOS (Basic Input/Output Systems)
 - audio beeps, 456
 - boot process, 454
 - configuration settings
 - ACPI, 109
 - Administrator Password, 108
 - Advanced BIOS, 108
 - Boot Options, 107-108
 - Boot Password, 108
 - Built-in Diagnostics, 109
 - CPU Configuration, 108
 - Devices, 108
 - Drive Encryption, 109
 - Fan Control, 108
 - fTPM, 109
 - General Optimization, 107
 - Hardware Monitoring, 108
 - iGPU, 109
 - Integrated Peripherals, 108
 - Intrusion Detection/Notification, 109
 - LoJack, 109
 - Numlock on/off, 108
 - Onboard Device Configuration, 108
 - passwords, 108
 - RAID, 240
 - SATA Configuration, 108
 - Secure Boot, 109
 - System Information, 107
 - Temperature Monitoring, 108
 - TPM, 109
 - USB Permissions, 108
 - Video options, 108
 - Virtualization Support, 109
 - Virus Protection, 108
- Flash BIOS, 105
- flashing, 112-113
- functions, 104
- M.2 SSD settings, 228
- mSATA settings, 228
- NVMe SSD settings, 228
- on-board NIC, 569
- overview, 104
- POST, 104, 456-457
- RAID configuration settings, 240
- resetting, 112
- resource conflicts, 114
- ROM checksum error messages, 456
- SATA
 - ports, 224
 - settings, 228
 - security, 873-874
 - Setup programs, 104-105
 - storage devices, configuring, 228
 - system boots from the wrong device, troubleshooting, 109
 - TPM considerations, 110
 - troubleshooting, 113
 - upgrading, 105
 - viruses, 112
- BitLocker, 622, 903
- BitLocker Drive Encryption, 623
- BitLocker Recovery Password Viewer, 623
- BitLocker To Go, 623, 903

- bits. *See also* bytes
 - defined, 18
 - OSI model, 539
- blackouts, 951
- blank/black screens, troubleshooting, 90, 163, 271, 792-793
- blocking ads, 379, 497
- Bloom's Taxonomy, 440, 452
- blue screens, 758. *See also* BSOD
- Bluetooth, 55
 - Bluetooth cards, replacing, 404
 - Bluetooth & Devices Settings utility, Windows, 746
 - connectivity, 426-427, 519
 - device verification, 594
 - laptops, 374
 - M.2 slots, 218-219
 - mobile device connectivity, 373-374
 - PAN, 519
 - printers
 - access, 336
 - connectivity, 325
- Blu-ray technology
 - disc drives. *See* optical drives
 - preventive maintenance, 287
 - region codes, 285
- BMP files, 631
- BNC connectors, 48
- bollards, physical security, 863
- bookmarks, web browsers, 493
- Boot Camp, macOS, 834
- boot manager, UEFI, 454
- Boot Options setting (BIOS/UEFI), 107-108
- boot orders, updating, 735
- boot partitions, 234, 773
- Boot Password setting (BIOS/UEFI), 108
- boot passwords, 873
- boot process, 614
- "bootable device not found" error messages, 113, 248
- bootloader, Linux, 840
- bootrec command, 248, 670
- bootrec /fixboot command, 773
- bootrec /fixmbr command, 773
- bootrec /scanos command, 773
- boot sectors, 236
- boot sector viruses, 878
- boot volumes, 237, 772
- bootups
 - Advanced Boot Options menu, Windows, 776-777
 - Boot Camp, macOS, 834
 - boot partitions, 773
 - failures, troubleshooting, 247, 790-791
 - GRUB, finding, 854
 - "Invalid Boot Disk" error messages, 773
 - LILO, 854
 - multiboots, Windows, 723
 - network boots/PXE, 772
 - nonbootable disks/media, 791
 - preventive maintenance, 148
 - process, 453-454
 - PXE, 772
 - reboots, troubleshooting, 163
 - Safe Boot, 778
 - Safe Mode, 736
 - Secure Boot setting (BIOS/UEFI), 109
 - security, 873
 - System Configuration utility, Windows, 777-780
 - Task Manager, Windows, 782
 - troubleshooting
 - blank screen on bootup, 90
 - failures to boot, 247, 790-791
 - finding missing bootloaders, 854
 - graphical interfaces, 791
 - reboots, 163
 - resetting PC, 791
 - slow boot, 795
 - system boots from the wrong device, 109
 - warm bootups, 104, 460
 - Windows boot process
 - overview, 772
 - speeding up, 789-790
 - troubleshooting, 790-791
- botnets, 879, 882
- bps (bits per second), 481
- breakout (network) tabs, 537
- Bridged mode, virtual NIC, 570
- bridges, wireless, 548
- brightness, monitors/projectors, 275
- broadband, 490, 587
- broadcast addressing, 544, 987
- broken screens, laptops, 408
- brownouts, 951
- browsers
 - ad blockers, 497
 - address bars, 6, 493
 - bookmarks, 493
 - clearing data, 494
 - configuration settings, 494-495
 - default browsers, 494
 - Edge tile, Windows Start screen, 628
 - extensions, 493-495
 - Firefox, 496-497
 - Google Chrome, 496-497
 - hashes, 492
 - history, 493
 - integrated searches, 493
 - Microsoft Edge, 496-497
 - Internet Options Control Panel settings, 494
 - settings, 493-494
 - password manager, 492
 - patching, 495
 - performance, 497-498
 - plug-ins, 493-495
 - pop-ups, 497
 - private browsing, 494
 - as proxy servers, 495
 - redirection, 496
 - refresh option, 493
 - rootkits, 496
 - Secure DNS, 495
 - security, 492-497
 - synchronizing, 495
 - tabs, 493
 - troubleshooting
 - basic issues, 496-497
 - degraded (slow) performance, 497-498
 - extensions, 495
 - plug-ins, 495
 - slow performance, 497-498
 - tools, 497
 - trusted sources, 492
 - untrusted sources, 492

- updating, 496
- verifying security certificates, 495
- brushes, antistatic, 148
- brute force attacks, 882
- BSB (Back-Side Buses), 69-70
- BSOD (Blue Screens of Death), 457, 758
 - troubleshooting, 247, 272
 - Windows updates, 793
- Btrfs, 843
- bubble jet printers. *See* inkjet printers
- buffered memory, 181
- buffers, data, 241
- building customer trust (soft skills), 931
- Built-in Diagnostics setting (BIOS/UEFI), 109
- bulbs
 - backlight, 407, 421
 - CCFL, 407
 - projectors, 276
- burning smells, troubleshooting, 90, 163
- burn-in (screens), troubleshooting, 272
- buses
 - BSB, 69-70
 - defined, 67
 - external data, 67
 - FSB, 69-70
 - HyperTransport, 70
 - internal data, 67
 - PCI, 69
 - PCIe, 69
 - performance, 68
 - speeds, 68
- business processes, documentation, 964
- buying
 - memory, 189
 - surge suppressors, 953
- BYOD (Bring Your Own Device) policies, 385, 862
- bytes, 19-20. *See also* bits

C

- .CAB files, 631
- cabinets, network, 535
- cable connectors, 541
- cable locks, security, 410, 865
- cable modems, 44, 482-483, 581-582
- cable testers, 530, 537
- cable (wire) strippers, 529, 537
- cabling
 - 568A/B standard, 51
 - cable (wire) strippers, 529, 537
 - Cat 5, 49-50
 - Cat 5e, 49-50, 526
 - Cat 6, 49-50, 526
 - Cat 6a, 49-50, 526
 - Cat 7, 527
 - Cat 8, 527
 - coaxial, 48-49, 482
 - copper, 47, 526
 - corporate networks, 531-532
 - crimpers, 529-530, 537
 - crossover, 528
 - direct burial, 44, 526
 - DVI, 39
 - eSATA, 44
 - Ethernet, 50-51, 532
 - external, removing, 140
 - fiber networks, 51-52, 486-488
 - IDE, 142
 - internal, removing, 141-142
 - labeling, 533
 - Lightning, 37, 54
 - loopback plugs, 537
 - managing, 535, 942
 - modems, 480
 - multimeters, 537
 - multi-mode fiber, 52
 - network (breakout) taps, 537
 - network cabinets, 535
 - network racks, 535
 - patch cables, 528
 - patch panels, 531
 - pin 1, 142
 - plenum, 50, 527
 - PoE, 533
 - power cables, removing, 140
 - power supplies, 447-448
- punchdown blocks, 50, 537-538
- punchdown tools, 50, 537-538
- PVC, 51, 527
- RJ45 wall jacks, 532
- SAS, 222
- SATA, 223
- serial, 44
- single-mode fiber, 52
- STP, 50, 526-527
- straight through, 528
- T568A wiring standard, 51, 528
- T568B wiring standard, 528
- tangs, 527
- testers, 530, 537
- Thunderbolt, 36-37, 54
- tone generators, 537
- toner probes, 537
- twisted pair, 526-532
- USB, 32
- UTP, 49-50, 526-530
- VGA, 39
- video connections, troubleshooting, 271
- caches, 241-243
 - clearing, 494
 - L1, 69
 - L2, 69
 - L3, 69
 - memory, 69, 178
 - threads, 71-72
- CAD/CAM/graphic workstations, 441
- calendars, mobile device synchronization, 381
- calibrating
 - inkjet printers, 320
 - laser printers, 323
 - touch, trackpads, 421
- cameras
 - smart cameras, 359
 - webcams, 17, 290-291, 362, 407-410, 868-869
- canned air, 148-150
- capacitors, 90, 151
- capitalization, commands, 657
- CAPS LOCK key, 16
- captures, screen, 7
- card readers, memory, 199, 361

cards

- Bluetooth cards, replacing, 404
- cellular cards, laptops, 389
- emulation, NFC, 377
- expansion cards, laptops, 389-391
- M.2 expansion cards, 390
- miniPCIe cards, 389
- NIC
 - advanced properties, 568-569
 - configuring, virtualization, 569-570
 - duplexing, 569
 - on-board NIC (BIOS/UEFI), 569
 - QoS, 569
 - speed, 569
 - troubleshooting, 579-581
 - virtual NIC, 569-570
 - Wake on LAN, 569
 - Windows network settings, 592-594
 - wireless NIC, 548-549, 567-568
- NVMe cards, 391
- sound cards, system design, 450
- vCards (VCF), contact synchronization, 382
- wireless cards, 389, 404
- carriages, inkjet printers, 306
- cars, mobile device synchronization, 381
- cartridges (ink), inkjet printers, 320
- cases
 - airflow, 157
 - fans, 157
 - form factors, 154
 - matching motherboard form factors with, 89
 - opening (disassembly), 141
 - standoffs, 145
 - system design, 447-448
 - types of, 154
 - ventilation, 157
- Cat 5 cables, 49-50
- Cat 5e cables, 49-50, 526
- Cat 6 cables, 49-50, 526
- Cat 6a cables, 49-50, 526
- Cat 7 cables, 527
- Cat 8 cables, 527
- cause, theories of probable, 453
- CCFL bulbs, 407
- cd command
 - macOS, 835-836
 - Windows, 659-660, 671
- CD (Compact Discs), preventive maintenance, 287
- CD drives. *See* optical drives
- CDMA (Code Division Multiple Access), 367
- cell phones. *See* smartphones
- cell tower analyzers, 387
- cellular cards, laptops, 389
- cellular data, mobile device connectivity, 379
- cellular location services, 369, 370
- cellular networks, 366-367, 490
- certificate-based credentials, 759
- Certificate Manager, 907
- certificates
 - certificates of destruction, 869
 - digital security certificates, 906
- certifications
 - CompTIA Core 1 (220-1201) A+ certifications, 5
 - CompTIA Core 2 (220-1202) A+ certifications, 5
- CFX12V power supplies, 154
- change boards, 964
- change management
 - assessment phase, 965-966
 - cycle of, 965
 - design phase, 966
 - documenting changes, 123, 966
 - emergency changes, 965
 - evaluation phase, 966
 - freezes, 964
 - implementation phase, 966
 - normal changes, 965
 - permissions, 893
 - purpose of change, 965
 - risk analysis, 965
 - risk levels, 965
 - scope of change, 966
 - standard changes, 965
- changing
 - default administrator account passwords, 885
 - documenting changes, 123, 966
 - hard drive letters, 767
 - IP addresses, 560
 - one thing at a time (soft skills), 123
 - permissions, 891
 - troubleshooting perspectives (soft skills), 713-714
 - update settings, Windows, 740
 - usernames/passwords, 570
- channel ID, wireless networks, 553-556, 571
- characters (passwords), number of, 874
- charging
 - batteries, troubleshooting, 424
 - laptops, improper charging, 392
 - laser printers, imaging process, 310
 - USB ports, 34
- checkboxes, Windows, 630
- checking power supply voltages, 163
- checkpoints/snapshots, VM, 501
- child accounts, 884
- child exploitation, security, 929
- chipsets, system design, 447
- chkdsk command, 246, 671-672
- chkntfs command, 672
- chmod command, macOS, 835-838
- choosing
 - microphones, 280-281
 - power supplies, 161-162
 - speakers, 282
- chown command, macOS, 835-837
- Chrome, Google, 360, 496-497, 619
- CIDR (Classless Inter-Domain Routing), IP addressing, 546
- CIFS (Common Internet File System) protocol, 583, 589
- cipher command, 672-673
- circuit testers, AC, 164
- CIS (Continuous Ink Systems), 317
- clamping voltage, 952
- clarifying customer statements, 2
- classes, IPv4 addressing, 543
- clean installations, Windows, 723
- cleaning
 - blades, laser printers, 311
 - discs, 287
 - displays, 148

- gold contact cleaners, 148
- heating elements, thermal printers, 324
- keyboards, 15
- laser printers, 311, 323
- lens cleaners, 148
- mouse/mice, 15
- optical drives, 148
- printheads, inkjet printers, 321
- scanners, 289
- cleaning phase, laser printer imaging process, 310
- cleansers, general-purpose, 148
- clearing
 - browser data, 494
 - caches, 494
 - CMOS, 113
 - logs in Event Viewer, 759
 - paper jams, 339
 - TPM, 110
- clicking sounds, troubleshooting, 247, 286
- CLI (Command-Line Interface), Linux, 845, 848-849
- client-side DHCP, 562
- client-side DNS, 566
- clocks
 - activation clocks, 734
 - drift, troubleshooting, 750
 - speeds, 69
- cloned partitions in Disks, 852
- Close button, Windows, 629
- closing
 - apps, troubleshooting closure failures, 418
 - command prompt, 676
- cloths, cleaning, 148
- cloud computing
 - advantages of, 507-508
 - apps, 505
 - availability, 507
 - collaboration tools, 806-807
 - community clouds, 507
 - concept of, 503
 - corporate focus, 507
 - DaaS, 504
 - dedicated resources, 508
 - deploying services, 506-507
 - egress data rates, 508
 - elasticity, 507
 - email systems, 804-805
 - file storage, 505
 - hybrid clouds, 506
 - IaaS, 504
 - iCloud, 384-385, 822
 - ingress data rates, 508
 - mobile device synchronization, 381
 - multitenancy, 508
 - network controllers, 505-506
 - off-site email apps, 505
 - OneDrive, 722
 - PaaS, 504
 - printing, 337-338
 - private clouds, 506
 - productivity tools
 - collaboration tools, 806-807
 - email systems, 804-805
 - storage, 805-806
 - public clouds, 506
 - SaaS, 504
 - scanning, 337-338
 - services, 337
 - deploying, 506-507
 - metered utilization services, 508
 - service rates, 508
 - shared resources, 507
 - storage, 214, 381, 805-806, 900. *See also* synchronizing
 - streaming virtual apps, 505
- CL ratings, 189
- cls command, 673
- clusters
 - lost clusters, 243
 - NTFS file systems, 231
- CMDB (Configuration Management Databases), 963
- cmdlets, 712
- CMOS (Complementary Metal-Oxide Semiconductors)
 - batteries, 110
 - clearing, 113
 - error messages, 456, 457
 - ESCD, 116
 - jumpers, 112
 - memory, 110
- CNAME records, DNS, 565
- coaxial cables, 48-49, 482
- collaboration tools, cloud-based, 806-807
- collating pages, 330
- collection-controlled loops. *See* for loops
- colons (:) in comments, 704
- color
 - appearance (soft skills), 429
 - audio ports, 278
 - gamut, displays, 266
 - incorrect colors (screens), troubleshooting, 271
 - inkjet printers, 307, 346
- COM files, 631
- command command, 673
- command-line interface, 615
- [command name] /? command, 668
- command prompts
 - accessing, 656
 - appearance of, 657
 - attrib command, 665, 669
 - bcdedit command, 669-670
 - bootrec command, 670
 - cd command, 659-660, 671
 - chkdsk command, 671-672
 - chkntfs command, 672
 - cipher command, 672-673
 - closing, 676
 - cls command, 673
 - command command, 673
 - [command name] /? command, 668
 - copy command, 664-665, 673
 - defrag command, 673
 - del command, 663, 674
 - dir command, 660-662, 669, 674
 - directories
 - naming, 657
 - navigating, 659-663
 - root directories, 657
 - subdirectories, 657
 - disable command, 675
 - diskpart command, 675
 - dism command, 675
 - drive letters, 657
 - drive navigation inputs, 669
 - dxdiag command, 675-676
 - enable command, 676

- exit command, 676
- expand command, 676
- explorer command, 677
- files
 - backslashes (\) in file structures, 659
 - naming, 657
 - organizing, 657
 - tree structure, 657-659
- formatting commands, 657, 677
- full paths in, 663
- gpresult command, 677
- gpupdate command, 678
- help command, 668, 678
- hostname command, 678
- ipconfig command, 678-679
- md command, 662-663, 679
- mkdir command, 662-663, 679
- mmc command, 679
- more command, 680
- msconfig command, 680
- msinfo32 command, 680
- mstsc command, 680
- nbtstat command, 681
- net command, 681
- netdom command, 682
- netstat command, 683
- net use command, 681
- net user command, 682
- notepad command, 683
- nslookup command, 683
- overview, 656
- pathping command, 684
- ping command, 684-685
- PowerShell, opening, 666
- rd command, 663, 685
- regedit command, 685
- regsvr32 command, 685
- ren command, 686
- rmdir command, 663, 685
- robocopy command, 664-665, 686
- services.msc command, 686
- set command, 687, 698
- sfc command, 687
- shutdown command, 688
- systeminfo command, 688
- taskkill command, 689
- tasklist command, 689
- telnet command, 689
- tools, starting with commands, 666
- tracert command, 690
- type command, 664, 690
- wbadmin command, 690
- whoami command, 690-691
- Windows, 656
- winver command, 691
- wscript command, 691
- xcopy command, 664-665, 691-692
- commands
 - administrative privileges, 656
 - attrib command, 665, 669
 - bcdedit command, 669-670
 - bootrec command, 670
 - bootrec /fixboot command, 773
 - bootrec /fixmbr command, 773
 - bootrec /scanos command, 773
 - capitalization, 657
 - cd command, 659-660, 671
 - chkdsk command, 671-672
 - chkntfs command, 672
 - cipher command, 672-673
 - cls command, 673
 - command command, 673
 - [command name] /? command, 668
 - common commands list, 667-668
 - convert command, 730
 - copy command, 664-665, 673
 - defrag command, 673
 - del command, 663, 674
 - dir command, 660-662, 669, 674
 - disable command, 675
 - diskpart command, 675
 - dism command, 675
 - drive navigation inputs, 669
 - dxdiag command, 675-676
 - enable command, 676
 - exit command, 676
 - expand command, 676
 - explorer command, 677
 - format command, 677
 - formats of, 657
 - formatting, 668
 - gpedit.msc command, 889
 - gpresult command, 677
 - gpupdate command, 678
 - help command, 668, 678
 - hostname command, 678
 - ipconfig command, 678-679
 - learning, 666
 - Linux commands
 - apt command, 845, 848-849
 - dd command, 845, 849-852
 - df command, 845
 - fsck command, 845
 - ifconfig command, 846
 - ip command, 845-847
 - iwconfig command, 845
 - iwlist command, 847
 - locate command, 845, 853
 - mount command, 845
 - passwd command, 845-846
 - ps command, 845-848
 - shutdown command, 845-846
 - su command, 845
 - sudo command, 846
 - top command, 845
 - updatedb command, 845, 853
 - macOS commands
 - cd command, 835-836
 - chmod command, 835-838
 - chown command, 835-837
 - cp command, 835-836
 - grep command, 835, 838
 - kill command, 835
 - less command, 835, 838
 - ls command, 835
 - man command, 835, 839
 - mkdir command, 835
 - mv command, 835-836
 - nano command, 835, 838
 - pwd command, 835-836
 - rm command, 835-836
 - su command, 835
 - sudo command, 835-836
 - touch command, 835-836
 - vi command, 835
 - md command, 662-663, 679
 - mkdir command, 662-663, 679
 - mmc command, 679
 - more command, 680
 - msconfig command, 680
 - msinfo32 command, 680
 - mstsc command, 680, 801
 - nbtstat command, 681
 - net command, 681

- netdom command, 682
 - netstat command, 683
 - net use command, 681
 - net user command, 682
 - notepad command, 683
 - nslookup command, 683
 - output, multiple pages, 662
 - pathping command, 684
 - periods (.) in commands, 661
 - ping command, 684-685
 - rd command, 663, 685
 - reasons for learning, 666
 - regedit command, 685
 - regsvr32 command, 685
 - regsvr32.exe command, 754
 - ren command, 686
 - rmdir command, 663, 685
 - robocopy command, 664-665, 686
 - services.msc command, 686, 794
 - set command, 687, 698
 - sfc command, 687
 - shutdown command, 688
 - standard (user) privileges, 656
 - starting tools with, 666
 - switches, 661-662
 - systeminfo command, 688
 - taskkill command, 689
 - tasklist command, 689
 - telnet command, 689
 - tracert command, 690
 - two periods (..) in commands, 661
 - type command, 664, 690
 - usage considerations, 665
 - wbadmin command, 690
 - whoami command, 690-691
 - wildcards, 664
 - WinRE limited commands, 662
 - winver command, 691
 - writing, 666
 - wscript command, 691
 - xcopy command, 664-665, 691-692
- comments
- colons (:), 704
 - hash characters (#), 703-704
 - quotation marks (“ ”), 703
 - slashes (/), 703
 - within scripts, 703
- commercial licenses, 876
 - commitments (soft skills), making/keeping, 972
 - common commands list, 667-668
 - common ports, list of, 53
 - common scripting languages, 693
 - communication skills
 - phone, 252-253
 - written, 166
 - community clouds, 507
 - comparison (equality) operators, 705
 - compatibility
 - apps and OS, 751
 - backward compatibility, 621
 - device drivers, installing, 749
 - forward (upward) compatibility, 621
 - software, 621
 - Windows, 727
 - Compatibility mode, 195
 - hardware/software, 725
 - older apps, 195
 - compiled programs, 692
 - complexity of passwords, 874
 - compliance
 - OS, 620
 - policies, 964
 - regulatory compliance, security policies, 863
 - component handling/storage, safety, 949-950
 - Component/RGB video ports, 274
 - Component Services, 755
 - compound conditions, 708
 - compressed air, 148-150, 945
 - compression, files/folders (Windows), 639
 - CompTIA Core 1 (220-1201) A+ certifications, 5
 - CompTIA Core 2 (220-1202) A+ certifications, 5
 - Computer Management console, Windows, 754
 - Disk Management tool, 765-767
 - Local Users and Groups tool, 762-764
 - ODBC Data Sources tool, 770
 - Print Management console, 771
 - Services and Applications section, 769
 - Storage Spaces Control Panel, 768
 - System Tools section
 - Event Viewer, 756-758
 - Shared Folders tool, 759
 - Task Scheduler, 755
 - User Account Management section, 759
- computers
- design
 - audio subsystems, 449-450
 - audio/video workstations, 442
 - Bloom's Taxonomy, 440
 - cases, 447-448
 - chipsets, 447
 - cooling systems, 447
 - CPU, 447
 - display subsystems, 450-451
 - environment concerns, 446
 - gaming PC, 441
 - graphic/CAD/CAM workstations, 441
 - home servers, 445-446
 - memory, 447
 - motherboards, 447
 - NAS devices, 443
 - overview, 440
 - power supplies, 447-448
 - processors, 447
 - recycling components, 446
 - storage subsystems, 449
 - thick client workstations, 445
 - thin client workstations, 444
 - virtualization workstations, 443
 - domains, adding to, 566-567
 - enclosures, 957
 - locking, 885
 - naming, 559
 - types of, 8
 - workstations
 - audio/video workstations, 442
 - graphic/CAD/CAM workstations, 441
 - thick client workstations, 445
 - thin client workstations, 444
 - virtualization workstations, 443

- concurrent users (share permissions), maximum number of, 892
- conferencing features, displays, 451
- confidence (soft skills), projecting, 200, 969
- confidential/private materials (soft skills), dealing with, 974
- configuration files, Linux, 840
- configuring
 - ACPI setting (BIOS/UEFI), 109
 - alternative IP addresses, 563
 - BIOS
 - configuration settings, 107
 - Flash BIOS, 105
 - flashing, 112-113
 - functions, 104
 - overview, 104
 - POST, 104
 - resetting, 112
 - resource conflicts, 114
 - Setup programs, 104-105
 - storage devices, 228
 - troubleshooting, 113
 - upgrading, 105
 - viruses, 112
 - browsers, 494-495
 - CMDB, 963
 - CMOS, 110
 - cores, 72
 - CPU Configuration setting (BIOS/UEFI), 108
 - DHCP, 562
 - email, mobile devices, 379-380
 - end devices, IP addressing
 - alternative IP address configurations, 563
 - APIPA, 563
 - default gateways, 564-565
 - DNS, 565-566
 - static configurations, 560-561
 - ESCD, 116
 - firmware, updating, 112-113
 - hardware, 115-116
 - I/O addresses, 114
 - IP addresses, alternative, 563
 - IRQ, 114
 - manufacturer's advice, ignoring, 117
 - memory addresses, 114
 - mobile devices
 - email, 379-380
 - network configurations, 376
 - networks
 - ifconfig command, Linux, 846
 - mobile device configurations, 376
 - troubleshooting, 122
 - NIC, virtualization, 569-570
 - profiles, 385, 922
 - RAID, 238-240
 - SATA Configuration setting (BIOS/UEFI), 108
 - static IP addresses, 560
 - storage devices, 222
 - System Configuration utility
 - msconfig command, 680
 - Windows, 777-780
 - system resources, 113-114
 - UEFI
 - advanced menu, 107
 - configuration settings, 107
 - flashing, 112-113
 - main menu, 106
 - resource conflicts, 114
 - Setup, 105-106
 - storage devices, 228
 - USB devices, 117-118
 - VPN, 919-920
 - Windows, 741-743
 - wireless AP, 570
 - WWAN, 572
- connection-oriented protocols, TCP/IP, 590
- connectionless protocols, UDP, 590
- Connections tab (Internet Options Control Panel), 494
- connectivity
 - 20 + 4 connectors, 142
 - 20-pin motherboard connectors, 155
 - 24-pin motherboard connectors, 142, 155
 - adapters
 - DVI-to-HDMI, 42
 - integrated motherboard ports, 53
 - ATX power supply connectors, 154, 157
 - audio subsystems, 450
 - Bluetooth, 426-427, 519
 - cabling, 541
 - 568A/B standard, 51
 - Cat 5, 49-50
 - Cat 5e, 49-50
 - Cat 6, 49-50
 - Cat 6a, 49-50
 - coaxial, 48-49
 - copper, 47, 526
 - direct burial, 50, 526
 - DVI, 39
 - eSATA, 44
 - fiber, 51-52
 - Lightning, 37, 54
 - multi-mode fiber, 52
 - plenum, 50
 - punchdown blocks, 50
 - punchdown tools, 50
 - PVC, 51
 - serial, 44
 - single-mode fiber, 52
 - STP, 50
 - T568A standard, 51, 528
 - Thunderbolt, 36-37, 54
 - USB, 32
 - UTP, 49-50
 - VGA, 39
 - cellular networks, 490
 - connectors. *See* individual entry
 - converters
 - USB-to Ethernet, 35
 - USB-to-serial port, 46
 - dial-up Internet connectivity, 480-482
 - EoP, 534
 - hubs, 33
 - intermittent connectivity, troubleshooting, 425-426, 558, 574-576
 - internal connectors, removing, 141-142
 - Internet. *See also* mobile connectivity
 - cable modems, 482-483
 - dial-up connectivity, 480-482
 - fiber networks, 486-488
 - modems, cabling, 480
 - modems, dial-up connectivity, 480-482
 - overview, 480
 - satellite modems, 488-489
 - troubleshooting, 425, 574-576

- VoIP, 484-486
 - xDSL modems, 483-484
- IR, mobile devices, 379
- keyboards, 54
- limited/intermittent connectivity, troubleshooting, 574-576
- local connectivity, 575
- metered connections, 591
- mobile connectivity *See also*
 - Internet, connectivity
 - cellular networks, 490
 - hotspots, 489
 - licensed ranges, 490
 - long-range fixed wireless, 490
 - overview, 489
 - power requirements, 491-492
 - synchronization, 382
 - tethering, 489
 - unlicensed ranges, 491
 - WAN, 490
 - wired connectivity, 371-373
 - wireless connectivity, 373-379, 490
 - WISP, 490
 - motherboards
 - 20-pin motherboard connectors, 155
 - 24-pin motherboard connectors, 155
 - ATX power supply connectors, 154, 157
 - front panel connectors, 142
 - pins, 143
 - power supplies, 153
 - netstat command, 588
 - networks
 - cable management systems, 535
 - cabling cabinets, 535
 - cabling racks, 535
 - direct burial cables, 526
 - EoP, 534
 - netstat command, 588
 - PoE, 533
 - twisted pair cables, 526-532
 - unintentional connections, troubleshooting, 426
 - ODBC Data Sources tool, 770
 - PCI expansion slots, 83
 - PCIe
 - adapters, 86
 - expansion slots, 84-85
 - lanes, 85
 - pin 1, cables, 142
 - ping command, 684-685
 - ports
 - audio ports, 43, 54
 - charging USB, 34
 - common ports list, 53
 - DB9, 44, 54
 - defined, 30
 - DP, 40, 54
 - DVI ports, 39, 54
 - DVI-A ports, 54
 - DVI-D ports, 54
 - eSATA ports, 43-44, 54
 - Ethernet, 46-47
 - HDMI ports, 41, 54
 - installing extra ports, 36
 - integrated motherboard, 53
 - keyboard, 30
 - Lightning, 37, 54
 - matching monitors to port type, 40
 - microUSB, 33
 - miniUSB, 33
 - mouse/mice, 30
 - multipurpose ports, 37-38
 - network, 46
 - PS/2 mouse, 5
 - RJ11, 44, 54
 - RJ45, 46, 50, 54
 - RS-232, 44
 - S/PDIF ports, 43, 54
 - serial ports, 44
 - sleep-and-charge USB ports, 34
 - S-Video ports, 40
 - Thunderbolt, 36-37, 54
 - USB, 31-32, 54
 - USB 2.0, 31
 - USB 3.0, 31
 - USB 4.x, 31
 - USB-C, 37
 - USB connectors, 32
 - USB hubs, 33
 - USB-to-Ethernet converters, 35
 - USB-to-serial port converters, 46
 - VGA ports, 39, 54
 - video ports, 38-42, 54
 - power connectors, video cards, 267
 - power supplies, motherboards, 153
 - printers, 332-333, 344-345
 - Bluetooth, 325
 - troubleshooting, 339
 - USB, 325-326, 342
 - Windows environments, 342-343
 - wired networks, 325
 - wireless networks, 325, 334-335
 - processors, 70
 - projectors, 275
 - RJ11, 54
 - RJ45, 46, 50, 54
 - SAN, 524
 - SATA, 141, 220-221
 - scanners, 289
 - snug connectors, 142
 - sound card ports, 279
 - sound cards, 277
 - S/PDIF ports, 43, 54
 - SSH, 589
 - troubleshooting, 574-576
 - twisted pair cables
 - corporate networks, 531-532
 - RJ45 connectors, 527
 - STP cables, 526
 - terminating, 527-530
 - UTP cables, 526-527
 - USB hubs, 33
 - video cables, troubleshooting, 271
 - wired connectivity
 - device connectivity, 559
 - Ethernet, projectors, 275
 - mobile devices, 371-373
 - wireless connectivity
 - Bluetooth, 55
 - desktop workstations, 547
 - device connectivity, 559
 - IR, 55
 - mobile devices, 373-379
 - NFC, 55
 - presenters, 55
 - projectors, 275
 - radio, 55

- troubleshooting, 425-426
- wireless broadband, 490
- connectors
 - BNC, 48
 - dual Molex-to-PCIe converters, 156
 - DVI, 39
 - front panel, 142
 - F-type, 48
 - LC, 51
 - Molex-to-SATA converters, 156
 - RJ11 connectors, 527-530
 - RJ45 connectors, 527-530
 - SC, 51
 - ST, 51
 - USB-C, 32
 - USB Type-A, 32
 - USB Type-B, 32
 - USB Type-C, 32
 - Wi-Fi antenna connectors, 405
- consequences of scripting, mitigating, 695
- Console, macOS, 831
- constructs, scripting, 704
- contact cleaners, gold, 148
- contacts, synchronization
 - mobile devices, 381
 - vCards (VCF), 382
- containers, 503
- content filtering, 571, 920
- Content tab (Internet Options Control Panel), 494
- Content view, Windows File Explorer, 634
- context menus, Windows, 630
- context-sensitive help, Windows, 630
- continuity checks, 152-153
- continuous reboots, troubleshooting, 90
- contrast ratios, displays, 451
- controllers, cloud-based network, 505-506
- Control Panel, Windows, 641
- control plane, SDN, 586
- convergence, 484
- convert command, 730
- converters
 - dual Molex-to-PCIe converters, 156
 - Molex-to-SATA converters, 156
- USB-to-Ethernet, 35
- USB-to-serial port, 46
- converting
 - MBR to GPT, 235
 - partitions, 231
- cooling
 - batteries, 393
 - CPU, 77, 81
 - fans, 77, 108, 157
 - heat sinks, 77, 81
 - laser printers, 323
 - Li-ion batteries, 393
 - liquid, 77
 - overclocking, 80
 - phase-change, 77
 - processors, 77-78, 81
 - system design, 447
 - thermal pads, 77
 - thermal paste, 77-78, 81
 - vapor, 77
- copper cables, 47, 526
- copy command, 664-665, 673
- copying
 - data, Linux, 849-852
 - directories, 664-665
 - files, 664-665, 686
 - files/directories, 691-692
 - in NTFS permissions, 895
 - Shadow Copy technology, 737
 - Windows files/folders, 640
- cores
 - configuring, 72
 - Core 3 processors, 74
 - Core 5 processors, 74
 - Core 7 processors, 74
 - Core 9 processors, 74
 - Core Ultra x processors, 74
 - multicore processors, 71
 - number of, determining, 72
- corporate focus, cloud computing, 507
- corporate networks
 - cabling, 531-532
 - disk imaging, 733
 - Windows deployments, 733-734
- corporate OS, 621
 - AD, 622
 - domains, 622
- encryption, 622-623
- RDP, 622
- security, 622-623
- workgroups, 622
- corruption/data loss, troubleshooting, 245
- costs
 - cloud storage, 805
 - operating costs, OS, 620
- covers
 - levering, 394
 - slot covers, replacing, 139
- cp command, macOS, 835-836
- CPU (Central Processing Units). *See also* processors
 - cooling, 77, 81
 - CPU Configuration setting (BIOS/UEFI), 108
 - fans, 82
 - handling, 79
 - heat sinks, 81
 - installing, 79-81
 - OS requirements, 751
 - photographing prior to installations/upgrades, 81
 - retention plates, 78
 - sockets, 76
 - speeds, 69
 - system design, 447
 - thermal paste, 81
 - thermal solutions, 81
 - throttle management, 80
 - throttling, 69
 - troubleshooting, 83
 - upgrading, 80
- CPU tab, Task Manager, 786
- crashing apps, troubleshooting, 90, 195, 457, 757, 782
- Credential Manager, 759-762
- credentials
 - backups, 760
 - certificate-based credentials, 759
 - generic credentials, 759
 - storing, 760
 - web credentials, 759
 - Windows credentials, 759
 - adding, 760
 - editing, 762
 - removing, 761

crimpers, 529-530, 537
 cross platform virtualization, 498
 cross-site scripting (XSS) attacks, 883
 crossover cables, 528
 cryptojacking/cryptomining, 879
 cultural sensitivity (soft skills), 970
 current directory (.), 668
 current (soft skills), staying, 647
 current, voltage, 152-153, 537
 cursor drift, troubleshooting, 421
 customers (soft skills)
 active listening, 92-93
 difficult customers, dealing with, 467-468, 972-973
 service, 967
 statements, clarifying, 2
 trust, building, 931
 Custom mode, virtual NIC, 570

D

DaaS (Desktop as a Service), 499, 504
 damaged ports, troubleshooting, 415
 dark displays, troubleshooting, 792
 dash, Linux, 841
 data
 backups, Windows, 644, 740-741
 buffers, 241
 caps, 379-381
 files, partitioning, 231
 gathering, 695
 Internet searches, 6-7
 troubleshooting process, 451
 loss/corruption
 OS update limitations, 620
 troubleshooting, 245
 packets, tracert command, 690
 privacy, 337-338
 at rest, 903
 recovery, in-place/overwrite solutions, 902
 SATA cables, 223
 security
 account recovery, 902
 AES, 903
 AutoPlay, disabling, 904
 AutoRun, disabling, 904
 backups, 899-902
 BitLocker, 903
 BitLocker To Go, 903
 data at rest, 903
 device encryption, 903
 EFS, 904
 EOL, 898
 hard drives, storage, 904
 patch management, 898
 restores, 899-902
 unknown notifications, 898
 unprotected systems, 898
 update management, 898
 transfer speeds, wireless networks, 559
 types, 701
 usage, limit notifications, 414
 Data Link layer (OSI model), 540
 data plane, SDN, 586
 data sources (projectors), troubleshooting, 275
 databases
 ODBC Data Sources tool, 770
 servers, 584
 dates/times (inaccurate), troubleshooting, 111
 DB9 ports, 44, 54
 DBR (DOS Boot Records), 236
 DC (Direct Current), 150-151, 157
 DC jacks, replacing, 406
 dd command, Linux, 845, 849-852
 DDOS (Distributed DOS) attacks, 882
 DDR (Double Data Rates), memory, 179-180
 dead pixels (screens), troubleshooting, 271
 dealing with difficult customers (soft skills), 467-468
 decision (selection) structures, 704-708
 declaring variables, 701
 dedicated cloud-computing resources, 508
 dedicated graphics cards, 751
 default browsers, 494
 default gateways, 564-565
 default printers, 328
 defrag command, 673
 defragmenting
 hard drives, 244, 769
 SSD, 245
 degaussing hard drives, 905
 degraded (slow) performance, troubleshooting, 423
 browsers, 497-498
 mobile devices, 411
 del command, 663, 674
 deleting. *See also* removing
 AD accounts, 888
 apps, 418, 419
 files, 628, 663, 674
 manually, 909
 recovering deleted files, macOS, 826
 partitions, 234
 removable media files, 628
 Dell computers, POST audio beeps, 455
 denatured alcohol, 148
 density control blades, laser printers, 311
 density (pixel), displays, 265
 deny lists, 913
 DEP (Data Execution Prevention), 617
 deploying
 images, Windows, 723
 tools, 734
 Windows, 733-734
 design, computer
 Bloom's Taxonomy, 440
 overview, 440
 system design, 442-445
 audio subsystems, 449-450
 cases, 447-448
 chipsets, 447
 cooling systems, 447
 CPU, 447
 display subsystems, 450-451
 environment concerns, 446
 gaming PC, 441
 home servers, 445-446
 memory, 447
 motherboards, 447
 NAS devices, 443
 power supplies, 447-448
 processors, 447
 recycling components, 446
 storage subsystems, 449
 wireless networks, 550

- workstations
 - audio/video workstations, 442
 - graphic/CAD/CAM workstations, 441
 - thick client workstations, 445
 - thin client workstations, 444
 - virtualization workstations, 443
- design phase, change management, 966
- desk controllers, projectors, 275
- desktops
 - DaaS, 504
 - icons, sizing, 623-634
 - macOS. *See* individual entry
 - malware alerts, 880
 - mobile device synchronization, 381
 - RDP, 589
 - remote desktops
 - Remote Assistance, 801-803
 - Remote Desktop Connection, 801-803
 - RDP, 918
 - starting, 680
 - user accounts, 885
 - virtual desktops, 504
 - virtualization, 499
 - Windows 10. *See* individual entry
 - Windows 11. *See* individual entry
 - workstations, wireless connectivity, 547
- Desktop tile, Windows Start screen, 628
- destroying hard drives, 905
- destruction, certificates of, 869
- Details tab, Task Manager, 784
- Details view, Windows File Explorer, 634
- developer mode, Android OS, 371
- developing phase, laser printer imaging process, 310
- device drivers, 8, 743
 - installing, 745-749
 - rolling back, 748
 - signed drivers, 745-746
 - troubleshooting, 748
- device encryption, 414, 903
- device failures (random), troubleshooting, 459-460
- Device Manager, 743-746
 - accessing, 114
 - hardware, verifying, 122
 - undetected/nonfunctioning devices, troubleshooting, 747-748
- Devices setting (BIOS/UEFI), 108
- df command, Linux, 845
- dGPU (Discrete GPU), 267
- DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol), 562, 571, 584, 589
- diagnostics
 - Built-in Diagnostics setting (BIOS/UEFI), 109
 - POST cards, 457
 - UEFI, 458
- diagonal cutters, 139
- diagrams, network topology, 960
- dialog boxes, Windows, 629-630
- dial-up networks, 480-482
- dictionary attacks, 874, 882
- differential backups, 900
- difficult customers (soft skills), dealing with, 467-468, 972-973
- digital meters, 152
- digital security certificates, 906
- digital signals, video ports, 38
- digital signatures, 745-746
- digitizers, 291
 - laptops, 407
 - replacing, 273
- dimness, troubleshooting
 - images, 271
 - screens, 421
- DIMM (Dual In-line Memory Modules)
 - advertisements, 189
 - installing, 191
 - models of, 181
 - physical packaging, 178-179
 - removing, 190
 - SODIMM, 178-179, 400
 - solutions, 188
- dir command, 660-662, 669, 674
- direct burial cables, 50, 526
- directional antennas, 556
- directories
 - attributes, handling, 665
 - cd command, 671
 - copying, 664-665, 691-692
 - current directory (.), 668
 - LDAP, 589
 - making, 662-663
 - md command, 679
 - mkdir command, 679
 - naming, 657, 686
 - navigating with command prompt
 - cd command, 659-660
 - dir command, 660-662
 - md command, 662-663
 - mkdir command, 662-663
 - rd command, 663
 - rmdir command, 663
 - parent directory (..), 668
 - removing, 663, 685
 - renaming, 686
 - root directories, 657
 - services, 870
 - subdirectories, 657, 663
- DirectX optical drives, 287
- disable command, 675
- disabling
 - apps, 780
 - AutoPlay, 904
 - AutoRun, 904
 - browser plug-ins/extensions, 495
 - guest accounts, 890
 - interfering software from OS installations, 732
 - motherboards for sound card installations, 279
 - ports, 871
 - services, 794
 - startup programs, Windows, 791
- disassembly
 - adapters, removing, 143
 - all-in-one computers, 146
 - cases, opening, 141
 - EMI, 138
 - equipment grounding, 136
 - ESD
 - antistatic tools, 136-138
 - self-grounding, 138
 - SSD, 144

- external cables, removing, 140
- hard drives, removing, 144
- internal cables/connectors, removing, 141-142
- motherboards, removing, 145
- overview, 136
- power cables, removing, 140
- power supplies, 164
- process (overview), 140
- RFI, 138
- steps of (overview), 140
- storage devices, removing, 144
- tools, 136-139
- disc drives, mounting, 751
- discs, cleaning, 287
- Disk Cleanup tool, 244, 768
- disk striping (RAID 0), 239
- Disk Utility, macOS, 833, 834
- diskpart command, 675
- diskpart utility, partitioning hard drives, 230-232
- disks. *See also* hard drives
 - caches, 241-243
 - imaging, 733
 - maintenance, 244, 768-769
 - management
 - basic disks, 236
 - basic storage, 236
 - boot volumes, 237
 - concepts, 237
 - Disk Management tool, 765-767
 - Disks, Linux, 842, 852
 - Disk Utility, macOS, 833-834
 - dynamic disks, 237
 - dynamic storage, 236
 - partitioning hard drives, 230-232
 - RAW volumes, 237
 - simple volumes, 237
 - spanned volumes, 237
 - striped volumes, 237
 - system volumes, 237
 - Windows, 232, 236-237
 - mirroring (RAID 1), 239
 - quotas, NTFS, 232
 - striping (RAID 0), 239
- dism command, 675
- displaying
 - .bat files, 664
 - .txt files, 664
 - variables, 687, 698
- DisplayPort, 389
- displays
 - aspect ratios, 450
 - audio, troubleshooting, 272
 - autorotating, 421
 - black/blank screens, troubleshooting, 792-793
 - brightness, 275
 - broken screens, 408
 - BSOD, 457, 758
 - troubleshooting, 247, 272
 - Windows updates, 793
 - cleaning, 148
 - color gamut, 266
 - conferencing features, 451
 - contrast ratios, 451
 - defined, 9
 - digitizers, replacing, 273
 - dim displays, troubleshooting, 421
 - disposal procedures, 273
 - energy efficiency, 162
 - flickering displays, troubleshooting, 422
 - installing, 40
 - inverters, 407-409
 - laptops, 389, 407
 - LCD, 264-265, 272
 - LED, 264
 - lumens, 275
 - matching to port type, 40
 - mini-LED, 264
 - monitor wipes, 148
 - multi-monitor taskbars, 722
 - multiple displays, 722, 747
 - no display, troubleshooting, 421
 - number of, system design, 450
 - OLED, 264
 - orientation, 747
 - pixel density/pitch, 265
 - privacy screens, physical security, 866
 - rearranging, 746
 - refresh rates, 265, 747
 - replacing, 408
 - resolution, 275, 409, 747
 - screen resolution, 266
 - screen savers, 162
 - settings, 746-747
 - sharing, macOS, 823-824
 - subsystem design, 450, 451
 - timeouts/screen locks, 890
 - touch screens, 266, 273, 407
 - troubleshooting, 271
 - audio, 272
 - autorotation failures, 421
 - backlight failures, 421
 - black/blank screens, 792-793
 - BSOD, 758
 - digitizers, 273
 - dim displays, 421
 - flickering display, 422
 - no display, 421
 - touch screens, 273
 - types of, 450
 - video adapters, 451
 - wipes, 148
- disposal
 - aerosol cans, 149
 - documentation, 869
 - electronics, 946-948
 - e-waste, 946
 - monitors, 273
 - toner, 948-949
- distorted images, troubleshooting, 271
- distractions (soft skills), avoiding, 971-972
- distros (distributions), Linux, 839
- DKIM (Domain Keys Identified Mail), 911
- DLL (Dynamic Link Libraries), 631, 754
- DLP (Data Loss Prevention) policies, 899
- DMARC (Domain-based Message Authentication, Reporting, and Conformance), 912
- .dmg files, 824
- DMZ (Demilitarized Zones), 571, 913, 924
- DNAT (Destination NAT), wireless networks, 571

- DNS (Domain Name Systems), 589
 - A records, 565
 - AAAA records, 565
 - client-side DNS, 566
 - CNAME records, 565
 - Internet security, 909-910
 - MX records, 565
 - name resolution, 566
 - nslookup command, 683
 - OpenDNS, 909-910
 - Secure DNS, 495
 - secure DNS, 910
 - servers, 584, 840
 - TXT messages, 911
 - TXT records, 565
 - troubleshooting, 909, 910
- .DOC (.DOCX) files, 631
- Dock, macOS, 819-820
- docking stations, 362-363, 389
- document feeders (ADF), 302
- documentation
 - ADF, 17
 - AI, 961
 - asset management, 963
 - AUP, 964
 - business processes, 964
 - certificates of destruction, 869
 - change documentation, 966
 - changes, 123
 - digitizers, 291
 - disposal, 869
 - documenting outcomes, troubleshooting process, 463
 - FACTA, 869
 - FERPA, 869
 - incident reports, 942, 962
 - inventory management, 963
 - knowledge bases/articles, 961
 - memory, 182, 188
 - MNDA, 875
 - motherboards, 182, 188
 - MSDS, 149, 943
 - NDA, 875
 - network topology diagrams, 960
 - new user/exiting user checklists, 960
 - operational procedures, 942
 - password policies, 963
 - policies, 964
 - proof of incineration, 869
 - proof of recycling, 869
 - regulatory/compliance policies, 964
 - rollback plans, 966
 - screen captures, 7
 - SDS, 149
 - security, 869, 964
 - sensitive material, 302
 - shredding documents, 869
 - SLA, 960
 - SOP, 959
 - SOW, 966
 - student records, 869
 - text files, 7
 - written communication skills, 166
- domain controllers, 566-567, 622
- domains, 521-523, 733
 - access, 622
 - adding computers to domains, 566-567
 - CompTIA Core 1 (220-1201) A+ certifications, 5
 - CompTIA Core 2 (220-1202) A+ certifications, 5
 - corporate OS, 622
 - joining, 886
- dongles, 751
- door locks, physical security, 863
- DoS (Denial-of-Service) attacks, 882
- dot matrix printers. *See* impact printers
- double images (printing), troubleshooting, 347
- double-sided printing (duplexing), 330
- double-tap actions (mobile devices), 365
- downloading
 - software packages, 849
 - Ubuntu, 840
- downstream/upstream data, fiber networks, 487
- DP (DisplayPorts), 40, 54
- DPI (optimized), inkjet printers, 305-307
- draft mode, inkjet printers, 306
- DRAM (dynamic RAM), 178-180
- drawing pads, 358, 363-364
- dress codes (soft skills), 428-429
- drift, clock, 750
- drifting cursors, troubleshooting, 421
- drilling hard drive platters, 905
- drive activity LED, 246
- drive arrays, RAID
 - “array missing” error messages, 251
 - BIOS/UEFI configuration settings, 240
 - configuring, 238
 - failures, 251
 - fault tolerance, 238-240
 - FCM, 239
 - hardware RAID, 240
 - hot swappable RAID drives, 240
 - levels of, 239-240
 - RAID 0, 239
 - RAID 0+1, 239
 - RAID 1, 239
 - RAID 5, 239
 - RAID 6, 239
 - RAID 10, 239
 - “RAID not found” error messages, 251
 - software RAID, 239
 - troubleshooting, 251
- Drive Encryption setting (BIOS/UEFI), 109
- drivers, 116
 - load alternate third-party drivers, 731
 - OS update limitations, 620
 - Windows installations, 731
- drivers, device, 8, 743
 - installing, 745-747
 - in compatibility mode, 749
 - manually, 748
 - rolling back, 748
 - signed drivers, 745-746
 - troubleshooting, 748
- drives
 - hard drives, 10. *See also* disks
 - 2.5-inch, 215
 - 3.5-inch, 215
 - arrays, adding, 767
 - basic disks, 236
 - BitLocker Drive Encryption, 623
 - boot sectors, 236

- changing drive letters, 767
 - clusters, 231, 243
 - DBR, 236
 - defragmenting, 244, 769
 - degaussing, 905
 - destroying, 905
 - disk caches, 241-243
 - disk mirroring (RAID 1), 239
 - disk striping (RAID 0), 239
 - drive activity LED, 246
 - “drive not recognized” error messages, 246
 - dynamic disks, 237
 - encryption, 109, 903
 - external hard drives, 389, 402, 772
 - fault tolerance, 238-240
 - formatting, 229, 677, 904
 - form factors, 215
 - freeing up space, 628
 - HDI, 216
 - head crashes, 216
 - hibernation/sleep mode, 236
 - high-level formatting, 229, 235-236
 - HPA, 234
 - hybrid drives, 402
 - initializing disks, 767
 - installing, 403, 456
 - internal fixed drives, 772
 - internal laptop drives, 402
 - JSOD. *See* spanned volumes
 - laptops, 389, 401-402
 - letter assignments, 235, 657, 767
 - logical drives, 233
 - low-level formatting, 229, 904
 - magnetic hard drives, 215
 - managing, 833-834
 - mechanical hard drives, 402-404
 - memory, space allocation, 178
 - mounting, 225, 751, 767
 - mSATA drives, 402
 - MTBF, 216
 - multiple hard drives as backups, 900
 - navigation inputs, 669
 - noises, troubleshooting, 247, 404
 - optimizing, 768-769
 - OS space requirements, 751
 - overview, 215
 - paging files, 192
 - partitioning. *See* individual entry
 - PATA IDE hard drives, power requirements, 161
 - planning drive space, 729
 - platters, 215, 905
 - RAID, 238-240, 251
 - rails, 144
 - recovery, 645
 - removing, 144
 - replacing, 402
 - SATA hard drives, power requirements, 161
 - SCSI, SAS drives, 219
 - security, storage, 904
 - space, OS requirements, 751
 - SSD, 769
 - SSHD, 402
 - standard formatting, 904
 - status messages, 250, 766
 - storage, security, 904
 - swap files, 242
 - system images, 215, 243-249, 644-645
 - troubleshooting, 243-249
 - types of, 215
 - volumes, 237-238, 772
 - wiping, 904
 - optical drives, 10-11, 772
 - cleaning kits, 148
 - connectivity, 285
 - DirectX, 287
 - DVD/Blu-ray region codes, 285
 - features of, 284-285
 - installing, 286
 - interfaces, 285
 - ISO files/images, 285
 - laptops and external optical drives, 389
 - overview, 283-284
 - power requirements, 161
 - preventive maintenance, 287
 - reading Blu-ray discs, 284
 - symbols, 285
 - testing, 286
 - troubleshooting, 286-287
 - writable media, 284
 - DRM (Digital Rights Management), 876
 - drop-down menus, Windows, 630
 - drums (photosensitive), laser printers, 311
 - DRV files, 632
 - DSL (Digital Subscriber Lines)
 - ADSL, 483
 - modems, troubleshooting, 581-582
 - phone filters, 484
 - speeds, 484
 - xDSL modems, 483-484
 - dual-alternative structures, 706
 - dual-channel memory, 185-188
 - dual Molex-to-PCIe converters, 156
 - dual-rail power supplies, 160
 - dual rank memory, 182
 - dual voltage memory, 182
 - dual-voltage power supplies, 153
 - dumpster diving, 869, 881
 - duplexing
 - assemblies, printers, 313
 - inkjet printers, 306
 - laser printers, 311
 - NIC, 569
 - duplexing (double-sided printing), 330
 - duplicate IP address messages, 563
 - dust, preventive maintenance, 147, 945, 957
 - DVD (Digital Versatile Discs)
 - drives. *See* optical drives
 - preventive maintenance, 287
 - region codes, 285
 - DVI (Digital Video Interfaces), 39, 54
 - DVI-to-HDMI adapters, 42
 - dxdiag command, 269, 675-676
 - dye sublimation printers, 308
 - dynamic disks, 237, 728
 - dynamic IP addressing, 560
 - Dynamic status messages, 250
 - dynamic storage, 236
-
- ## E
-
- e-clips, 322
 - e-readers, 359
 - e-waste, 946
 - EB (Exabytes), 20
 - ECC RAM (Error Correction Code RAM), 181

- Edge, Microsoft, 496-497
 - Edge tile, Windows Start screen, 628
 - Internet Options Control Panel settings, 494
 - settings, 493, 494
- editing
 - environment variables, 697
 - Windows
 - credentials, 762
 - registry, 643
- editing workstations (audio/video), system design, 442
- EDR (Endpoint Detection and Response), 884
- educating users, security, 875-876
- effective permissions, 896
- EFS (Encrypting File Systems), 623, 639, 904
- egress data rates, cloud computing, 508
- EiB (Exbibytes), 20
- EIRP (Equivalent Isotropic Radiated Power), 491
- ejecting USB devices, 34
- elasticity, cloud computing, 507
- electrical fire safety, 943
- electricity, static
 - antistatic brushes, 148
 - EMI, 138
 - ESD
 - antistatic tools, 136-138
 - self-grounding, 138
 - SSD, 144
 - RFI, 138
- electronic key cards, physical security, 864
- electronics
 - AC, 150-151, 164
 - amps, 151-153
 - capacitors, 151
 - circuit testers, 164
 - continuity checks, 152-153
 - current, 152-153
 - DC, 150-151
 - disposal/recycling, 946-948
 - multimeters, 151
 - ohms, 152-153
 - overview, 150
 - polarity, 151-153
 - resistance, 152-153
 - safety, 949
 - terminology, 150-153
 - voltage, 150-153
 - watts, 152-153
- email
 - BEC attacks, 882
 - cloud-based email systems, 804-805
 - DKIM, 911
 - DMARC, 912
 - DNS TXT messages, 911
 - ESG, 911
 - Exchange Online, 379
 - IMAP, 379
 - mail servers, 585
 - MIME, 379
 - mobile device configuration, 379-380
 - off-site email apps, 505
 - POP3, 379, 589
 - security, 910-911
 - security policies, 863
 - SEG, 911
 - S/MIME, 379
 - SMTP, 379, 590
 - spam, 911
 - SPF, 911
 - SSL/TLS, 379
 - troubleshooting, 910-911
- embedded systems, 585
- emergencies
 - alerts, WEA, 370
 - changes. change management, 965
 - notifications, 370
 - procedures, security policies, 863
- EMI (Electromagnetic Interference), 47, 138
- emulators
 - Terminal, macOS, 834
 - virtualization, 501
- enable command, 676
- enclosures, computer, 957
- encryption, 865
 - AES, 568, 903
 - AutoPlay, disabling, 904
 - AutoRun, disabling, 904
 - BitLocker, 622, 903
 - BitLocker Drive Encryption, 623
 - BitLocker To Go, 623, 903
 - cipher command, 672-673
 - data at rest, 903
 - device encryption, 414, 903
 - Drive Encryption setting (BIOS/UEFI), 109
 - EFS, 623, 639, 904
 - files, 639, 904
 - full device encryption, 903
 - other people's files, 904
 - SAE, 923
 - TKIP, 567
 - unlocking encrypted hard drives, 903
 - WEP, 567
 - Windows files/folders, 639
 - WPA, 568
 - WPA2, 568
 - WPA2 with AES, 568
 - WPA3, 568
- end devices, IP addressing, 560
 - alternative IP address configurations, 563
 - APIPA, 563
 - default gateways, 564-565
 - DNS, 565-566
 - static configurations, 560-561
- end-users
 - change management, 966
 - security, 875-876
- endpoint management servers, 584
- endpoints, USB, 749-750
- energy absorption/dissipation, surge protectors, 952
- energy efficiency ratings, power supplies, 162
- ENERGY STAR ratings, 446
- enlarging screens/images, 365
- Enterprise edition, Windows 10/11, 618
- environment variables
 - accessing, 696
 - editing, 697
 - system environment variables, 696
 - user environment variables, 696
 - viewing, 698

- environmental concerns in system design, 446
 - environmental impacts, safety, 945-946
 - EOL (End of Life), OS, 620, 898
 - EPEAT rating system, 446
 - EPS12V power supplies, 154
 - EPS files, 632
 - EP (toner) cartridges, laser printers, 311, 322
 - equal to (= =) operators, 705
 - equality (comparison) operators, 705
 - equipment grounding, 136
 - equipment locks, physical security, 865
 - Error Checking tool, Windows, 768
 - error messages, 455
 - “array missing”, 251
 - BIOS ROM checksum, 456
 - “Bootable device not found.”, 113, 248
 - CMOS, 456-457
 - “drive not recognized”, 246
 - hard drive installations, 456
 - intruder detection errors, 456
 - “Invalid Boot Disk”, 773
 - keyboards, 456
 - memory, 457
 - motherboards, 457
 - “no OS found”, 248, 737
 - “Not enough USB controller resources”, 749-750
 - “not responding”, 757
 - NTLDR Is Missing, 736
 - POST, 191
 - “RAID array missing,” 251
 - “RAID not found”, 251
 - “tray not recognized”, 340
 - eSATA (external SATA), 221
 - brackets, 120
 - cables, 44
 - drives, troubleshooting, 249
 - installing cards, 120-121
 - mounting/unmounting drives, 225-226
 - partitions, 233
 - ports, 43-44, 54
 - ESCD (Extended System Configuration Data), 116
 - ESD (Electrostatic Discharge), 13, 949
 - antistatic tools, 136-138
 - self-grounding, 138
 - SSD, 144
 - ESG (Email Security Gateways), 911
 - eSIM (embedded SIM), 368
 - Ethernet
 - cabling, 49-51, 532
 - EoP, 534
 - networks
 - EoP, 534
 - LAN, 519
 - star topologies, 520
 - NIC, 121
 - PoE, 533
 - ports, 46-47
 - punchdown blocks, 50
 - punchdown tools, 50
 - projectors, 275
 - standards, 521
 - types of, 521
 - USB-to-Ethernet converters, 35
 - ethics (soft skills), 348
 - EULA (End-User Licensing Agreements), 876
 - evaluation phase, change management, 966
 - Event Viewer
 - clearing logs, 759
 - logs, 756-757
 - symbols, 757
 - troubleshooting apps, 757
 - events
 - forwarded events, 757
 - logging, 890
 - evil twin attacks, 882
 - exams, preparing for, 5
 - Exchange Online, 379
 - exclusions, DHCP, 562
 - .EXE files, 632
 - exFAT (FAT64), 230, 236, 728
 - exit command, 676
 - exiting user checklists, 960
 - expand command, 676
 - expansion cards
 - laptops, 390
 - M.2 expansion cards, 390
 - miniPCIe cards, 389
 - NVMe cards, 391
 - USB, 117-118
 - expansion slots, 13-14
 - laptops, 390
 - motherboards, 83
 - PCI, 83
 - retention levers, 86
 - expectations (soft skills), setting/meeting, 974
 - expiration dates, accounts/passwords, 890
 - expired passwords, 875
 - explorer command, 677
 - exposing phase, laser printer imaging process, 310
 - ext3 file systems, 842
 - ext4 file systems, 230, 729, 843
 - extended partitions, 233, 728
 - extended read/write times, troubleshooting, 244
 - extenders, wireless, 551
 - extending partitions, 767
 - extensible software, 621
 - extensions
 - browsers, 493-495
 - Windows files, 631-632
 - external cables, removing, 140
 - external data buses, 67
 - external hard drives, 402, 772
 - external hardware tokens. *See* dongles
 - external interference, wireless networks, 558-559
 - external laptop devices, 389
 - external networks, 502
 - eye protection, 149
- ## F
-
- facial recognition security, 412, 874
 - FACTA (Federal Trade Commission Act), 869
 - factory resets, 384
 - faded print, troubleshooting, 340
 - failed login attempts, 413, 875
 - Failed status messages, 250
 - batteries, signs of failure, 111
 - boot, troubleshooting, 247, 790-791
 - power, 954

- fake security warnings, mobile devices, 411
- fans
 - auxiliary fans, 157, 161
 - cases, 157
 - Fan Control setting (BIOS/UEFI), 108
 - installing, 81-82
 - processor cooling, 77
- FAT (FAT16) file systems, 230, 236
- FAT32 file systems, 230-231, 236, 728
- FAT64 file systems, 230, 236, 728
- fault tolerance, 238, 239, 240
- FC (Fibre Channel), SAN connections, 524
- FCM (Flash Cache Modules), RAID, 239
- feed assemblies, thermal printers, 312, 324
- feeds, paper, 306, 313-315, 318, 339
- FERPA (Federal Educational Rights and Privacy Act), 869
- fiber cables, 51-52
- fiber networks, 486
 - bandwidth, 488
 - downstream data, 487
 - ONT boxes, 487
 - upstream data, 487
- File Explorer, Windows, 615, 630
 - Content view, 634
 - copying files, 640
 - Details view, 634
 - display options, 634
 - file attributes, 637
 - file compression, 639
 - file encryption, 639
 - file structures, 658-659
 - folder options, 897
 - indexing, 636
 - List view, 634
 - moving files, 640
 - paths, 632-634
 - searches, 635
 - starting, 677
 - Tiles view, 634
 - troubleshooting, 422
 - viewing mapped drive paths, 597
 - View tab options, 897-898
- File History backups, 741
- file systems
 - APFS, 230
 - Btrfs, 843
 - defined, 230
 - EFS, 904
 - exFAT, 230, 236
 - ext3, 842
 - ext4, 230, 729, 843
 - FAT (FAT16), 230, 236
 - FAT32, 230-231, 236, 728
 - FAT64, 230, 236, 728
 - NTFS, 230, 236, 728
 - boot partitions, 234
 - clusters, 231
 - disk quotas, 232
 - partitioning, volume structures, 235
 - system partitions, 234
 - ReFS, 230, 729
 - types of, 728-729
 - XFS, 843
 - ZFS, 843
- fileless malware, 879
- files, 615
 - attributes, 637, 665, 896-897
 - backslashes (\) in file structures, 659
 - .bat files, 664, 693
 - cloud file storage services, 505
 - compression, 639
 - configuration files, Linux, 840
 - copying, 640, 664-665, 686, 691-692
 - deleting, 628, 663, 674, 909
 - directories, 657, 662-663
 - EFS, 623
 - encryption, 639, 904
 - extensions, viewing, 898
 - finding, Linux, 853
 - FTP, 589
 - hidden files, viewing, 898
 - image files, Print to image (virtual printing), 316
 - .inf files, 748
 - ISO files/images, optical drives, 285
 - JavaScript (.js), 694
 - leaked personal files/data, 414
 - managers, 841
 - missing files, viruses/malware attacks, 880
 - moving, 640
 - naming, 657, 686
 - organizing, 657
 - PDF files, Print to PDF (virtual printing), 316
 - permissions, changing, 891
 - Python scripts (.py), 694
 - recovery software, 245
 - ReFS, 768
 - removable media files, deleting, 628
 - renaming, 686
 - servers, 584
 - sfc, 738
 - SFTP, 589
 - sharing menus/options, 898
 - shell scripts (.sh), 693
 - swap files, 242
 - synchronizing, 505
 - System File Checker, 249, 687
 - System File Checker tool, 246
 - system files, 772-773, 898
 - text files, 692-694
 - creating, 7
 - more command, 680
 - type command, 690
 - tree structure, 657-659
 - .txt files, displaying, 664
 - types, 621
 - uncompressing, 676
 - VBScript (.vbs), 694
 - Windows files
 - extensions, 631-632
 - filenames, 631
 - paths, 632-634
 - saving, 632
 - Windows setup log files, 736-737
 - XPS files, Print to XPS (virtual printing), 316
- fileshare servers, 584
- filtering
 - air filtration masks, 149
 - content, 571, 920
 - IP filtering, 571, 625
 - MAC addresses, 924
 - spam, 911

- Finder, macOS, 819
 - finding
 - files, Linux, 853
 - GRUB, 854
 - fingerprints, security, 412, 868, 874
 - fire extinguishers, 459, 943
 - fire safety, 943
 - Firefox web browser, 496-497
 - firewalls, 870, 913
 - AP configurations, 570
 - port forwarding, 916
 - Windows Defender Firewall, 914-917
 - wireless networks, 922
 - FireWire ports, troubleshooting, 798
 - firmware
 - AP, 926
 - fTPM setting (BIOS/UEFI), 109
 - updating, 112-113
 - wireless networks, 571
 - fixed wireless connectivity, long-range, 490
 - flapping, ports, 575
 - Flash BIOS, 105
 - Flash Cache Modules (FCM), RAID, 239
 - flash drives, 197-199
 - flashing BIOS/UEFI, 112-113
 - flashing screens, troubleshooting, 271
 - flash media adapters, 361
 - flash memory, 197
 - memory card readers, 361
 - SD cards, 360-361
 - SSD, 402-404
 - SSHD, 218
 - flatbed scanners, 17, 288-289
 - FlexATX power supplies, 154
 - flickering displays, troubleshooting, 422
 - flick/swipe actions (mobile devices), 366
 - floating point numbers, 701
 - flowcharts, troubleshooting, 464-466
 - folders, 615
 - attributes, 637, 896-897
 - compression, 639
 - copying, 640
 - encryption, 639
 - home folders, AD, 888
 - List Folder Contents permissions, 895
 - moving, 640
 - NTFS permissions, 896
 - Public folders, share permissions, 894
 - redirecting, 888
 - security options, 897
 - shared folders, 594-595
 - mapping, 596, 597
 - Shared Folders tool, 759
 - subfolders, 896
 - system folders, macOS, 823
 - Windows folders, 631
 - for loops, 709-711
 - Force Quit, macOS, 826
 - Foreign status messages, 250
 - form factors
 - cases, 154
 - hard drives, 215, 401
 - laptops, 401
 - motherboards, 88-89, 154
 - power supplies, 153-154
 - SODIMM, 400
 - formatting
 - commands, 236, 657, 668, 677
 - full (standard) formatting, 235
 - hard drives, 677, 904
 - high-level formatting, hard drives, 229, 235-236
 - low-level formatting, 229, 904
 - passwords, 874
 - quick formatting, 235
 - forwarded events, 757
 - forwarding, port, 517, 916-917
 - forward (upward) compatibility, 621
 - frames, OSI model, 539
 - freeing up disk space, 628
 - freezes, change, 964
 - frequencies
 - channel ID, 553-556
 - Hz, 20
 - response ranges, speakers, 282
 - wireless networks, 546, 550
 - front panel connectors, 142
 - frozen print queues, troubleshooting, 343
 - frozen systems, troubleshooting, 424, 784
 - FRT (Facial Recognition Technology), physical security, 868-869
 - FSB (Front Side Buses), speeds, 69-70
 - fsck command, Linux, 845
 - FTP (File Transfer Protocol), 589
 - fTPM (firmware Trusted Platform Module) setting (BIOS/UEFI), 109
 - F-type connectors, 48
 - full backups, 900
 - Full Control permissions, 893-895
 - full device encryption, 903
 - full paths, command prompt, 663
 - full (standard) formatting, 235
 - full system functionality, verifying, 463
 - function keys, special, 399
 - fused toner (printing), troubleshooting, 347
 - fuser assemblies, laser printers, 310-311
 - fuser cleaning pads, laser printers, 323
 - fusing rollers, laser printers, 311, 323
 - fuzzy images (screens), troubleshooting, 271
- ## G
-
- gain, antennas, 557
 - gaming
 - P2P, 571
 - PC system design, 441
 - garbled print, troubleshooting, 340
 - gateways
 - default, 564-565
 - spam, 911
 - gathering information/data, 695
 - Internet searches, 6-7
 - troubleshooting process, 451
 - GB (Gigabytes), 19-20
 - GDPR (General Data Protection Regulation), 878
 - General Optimization setting (BIOS/UEFI), 107
 - general-purpose cleansers, 148
 - general-purpose cloths, 148
 - General tab (Internet Options Control Panel), 494
 - generic credentials, 759
 - geotracking, 369-370

gestures, macOS, 822

GFS (Grandfather Father Son)
backups, 901

GHz (Gigahertz), 67

GiB (Gibibytes), 20

.GIF files, 632

gloves, antistatic, 137

glue, thermal paste as, 78

goggles, safety, 149, 944

gold contact cleaners, 148

Google
Android OS, 619
Chrome OS, 360, 496-497, 619
mobile device synchronization, 383

government regulations, workplace safety, 942

gpedit.msc command, 889

GPGPU (general-purpose GPU), 72

gresult command, 677

GPS (Global Positioning Systems), 358, 369
tracking, 411
troubleshooting, 426

GPT (GUID Partition Tables), 234-235, 728

GPU (Graphics Processing Units), 72
dGPU, 267
iGPU, 109, 266

gpupdate command, 678

grandfather backups, 901

graphic/CAD/CAM design workstations, 441

graphical interfaces, troubleshooting, 791

graphics
cards
dedicated vs integrated, 751
integrated graphics cards, 266
dGPU, 267
iGPU, 266

greater than (>) operators, 705

greater than or equal to (>=) operators, 705

grep command, macOS, 835, 838

grinding noises, troubleshooting, 247, 286, 339

grooming (soft skills), 968

grounding, electronic safety, 136, 949

group policies, 677-678, 889-890

groups
administrator accounts, 884
backup operators accounts, 885
guests accounts, 884
Local Users and Groups tool, Windows, 762-763
network configuration operators accounts, 885
offer remote assistance helper accounts, 885
performance log user accounts, 885
remote desktop user accounts, 885
security groups, 886

GRUB (Grand Unified Boot Loader), 854

GSM (Global System for Mobile Communications), 367

guards, physical security, 865

guests
access, wireless networks, 927
accounts, 884, 890

GUI (Graphical User Interfaces), 615
Linux, 841
macOS, 819-821

GUID (Globally Unique Identifiers), 234, 728

gun slinger technicians, 123

H

hallucinations, AI, 961

handheld scanners, 288

handling
CPU, 79
discs, 287

hanging apps, troubleshooting, 757

hard drives, 10. *See also* disks
2.5-inch, 215
3.5-inch, 215
arrays, adding, 767
basic disks, 236
BitLocker Drive Encryption, 623
boot sectors, 236
changing drive letters, 767
clusters
lost clusters, 243
NTFS file systems, 231
DBR, 236

defragmenting, 244, 769

degaussing, 905

destroying, 905

disks
caches, 241-243
mirroring (RAID 1), 239
striping (RAID 0), 239

drive activity LED, 246

dynamic disks, 237

encrypted hard drives, unlocking, 903

external hard drives, 389, 402, 772

fault tolerance, 238-240

formatting, 229, 677, 904

form factors, 215

freeing up space, 628

HDI, 216

head crashes, 216

hibernation/sleep mode, 236

high-level formatting, 229, 235-236

HPA, 234

hybrid drives, 402

initializing disks, 767

installing, 403, 456

internal fixed drives, 772

internal laptop drives, 402

JSOD. *See* spanned volumes

laptops, 389, 401-402

letter assignments, 235, 767

logical drives, 233

low-level formatting, 229, 904

magnetic hard drives, 215

managing
Disks, Linux, 842
Disk Utility, macOS, 833-834

mechanical hard drives, 402-404

memory, space allocation, 178

mounting, 225, 767

mSATA drives, 402

MTBF, 216

multiple hard drives as backups, 900

noises, troubleshooting, 247, 404

optimizing, 768-769

OS space requirements, 751

overview, 215

paging files, 192

- partitioning, 229-230
 - basic disks, 727
 - boot partitions, 234, 773
 - converting, 231, 730
 - deleting, 234
 - disk part command, 675
 - drive partitions (volumes), 729
 - dynamic disks, 728
 - extended partitions, 233, 728, 767
 - FAT32 file systems, 231
 - GPT, 234-235, 728
 - internal hard drive partitions, 772
 - logical partitions, 728
 - MBR, 234-235, 728
 - planning drive space, 729
 - primary partitions, 233, 727
 - system partitions, 234
- partitions, 727
 - basic disks, 727
 - boot partitions, 773
 - convert command, 730
 - disk part command, 675
 - drive partitions (volumes), 729
 - dynamic disks, 728
 - extended partitions, 728
 - extending, 767
 - GPT, 728
 - internal hard drive partitions, 772
 - logical partitions, 728
 - MBR partition tables, 728
 - primary partitions, 727
 - shrinking, 767
 - splitting, 767
 - swap partitions, 728
- PATA IDE hard drives, power requirements, 161
- planning drive space, 729
- platters, 215, 905
- RAID
 - “array missing” error messages, 251
 - BIOS/UEFI settings, 240
 - configuring, 238
 - failures, 251
 - fault tolerance, 238-240
 - FCM, 239
 - hardware RAID, 240
 - hot swappable RAID drives, 240
 - levels of, 239-240
 - RAID 0, 239
 - RAID 0+1, 239
 - RAID 1, 239
 - RAID 5, 239
 - RAID 6, 239
 - RAID 10, 239
 - “RAID not found” error messages, 251
 - software RAID, 239
 - troubleshooting, 251
- rails, 144
- removing, 144
- replacing, 402
- SATA hard drives, power requirements, 161
- SCSI, SAS drives, 219
- security, storage, 904
- SSHD, 402
- standard formatting, 904
- status messages, 250, 766
- storage, security, 904
- swap files, 242
- system images, 644-645
- troubleshooting
 - bootup failures, 247
 - data loss/corruption, 245
 - extended read/write times, 244
 - fragmented drives, 244
 - noises, 247
 - performance, 243-244, 249
 - read/write failures, 249
 - sticky hard drives, 248
- types of, 215
- volumes
 - adding, 767
 - boot volumes, 237-772
 - RAW volumes, 237
 - resizing partitions, 238
 - simple volumes, 237
 - spanned volumes, 237
 - striped volumes, 237
 - system volumes, 237, 772
- wiping, 904
- hard resets, 416-417
- hardware
 - configuring, 115-116
 - defined, 8
 - drivers, installing/updating, 116
 - installing, 461
 - laptops, 387
 - OS update limitations, 620
 - RAID, 240
 - reinstalling, 461
 - troubleshooting, 459
 - verifying with Device Manager, 122
 - Windows
 - compatibility, 725
 - installations, 730
- Hardware Monitoring setting (BIOS/UEFI), 108
- hardware tokens, physical security, 865-866
- hash characters (#), 492, 703-704
- HDI (Head-to-Disk Interference), 216
- HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) ports, 41, 54
- head crashes, 216
- headers
 - defined, 36
 - OSI model, 539
 - USB, 117
- headsets, 17, 362-363
- health of batteries, 423
- Healthy status messages, 250
- heat sinks, 77, 81
- heating elements, thermal printers, 312, 324
- Hello, Windows, 412
- help command, 668, 678
- help desks, ticket systems, 962
- help (Windows), context-sensitive, 630
- HEPA vacuum bags, laser printers, 323
- hibernation/sleep mode
 - hard drives, 236
 - PC, 799
 - power supplies, 159
- hidden files, viewing, 898
- hidden shares, 894
- high latency, 577
- high-level formatting, hard drives, 229, 235-236
- high network traffic, 425
- high number of ads, 414

- high performance plans, Windows, 799
 - hijacking attacks, TCP/IP, 883
 - HIPAA (Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act), 878
 - history, web browsers, 493
 - Hkey_Classes_Root subtree, Windows registry, 643
 - Hkey_Current_Config subtree, Windows registry, 643
 - Hkey_Current_User subtree, Windows registry, 643
 - Hkey_Local_Machine subtree, Windows registry, 643
 - Hkey_Users subtree, Windows registry, 643
 - .HLP files, 632
 - hole punched paper, 341
 - Home edition, Windows 10/11, 618
 - home folders, AD, 888
 - home screens
 - Android, 364
 - iPhones, 365
 - home servers, system design, 445-446
 - host addresses, IPv4 addressing, 543
 - host machines, 501
 - hosted (Type 2) hypervisors, 501
 - hostname command, 678
 - Host-only mode, virtual NIC, 570
 - hotfixes, 736
 - hotspots, 377, 489
 - hot swappable RAID drives, 240
 - HPA (Host Protected Areas), 234
 - HSM (Hardware Security Modules), 88, 865
 - HTTP (Hypertext Transfer Protocol), 589
 - HTTPS (HTTP over SSL/TLS), 589
 - HTTPS (Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure), 492
 - hubs, 33, 519-520, 541
 - humidity
 - ESD, 949
 - paper, 313
 - safety, 958
 - humility (soft skills), 855
 - hybrid clouds, 506
 - hybrid drives, 402
 - hyperthreading, 502
 - HyperTransport buses, 70
 - Hyper-V, 73, 502, 722, 727
 - hypervisors, 501
 - Hz (hertz), 20, 67
- I**
-
- IaaS (Infrastructure as a Service), 504
 - iCloud, 384-385, 822
 - ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol), 587
 - icons
 - moving on mobile devices, 365
 - removing from notification area, 749
 - sizing, Windows desktop, 634
 - Windows 10/11, 623
 - IDE (Internal Drive Electronics) cables, 142
 - identification
 - access management, 870
 - Apple ID, 823
 - channel ID, wireless networks, 553-556, 571
 - GDPR, 878
 - passwordless security, 874
 - PCI DSS, 877
 - PID, listing, 689
 - PII, 877
 - PIN, 874
 - RFID, physical security, 865
 - SSID, 571, 926
 - synchronization, 872
 - Windows Hello, 874
 - identifying
 - adapter function, 13
 - problems, troubleshooting process, 452-453
 - IDS (Intrusion Detection Systems), 920
 - IEEE 802.11 wireless standard, mobile devices, 375-376
 - IEEE 802.11a wireless standard, 375, 548
 - IEEE 802.11ac (Wi-Fi 5) wireless standard, 375, 548
 - IEEE 802.11ad (WiGig) wireless standard, 548
 - IEEE 802.11ax (Wi-Fi 6) wireless standard, 375, 548
 - IEEE 802.11b wireless standard, 375, 548
 - IEEE 802.11be (Wi-Fi 7) wireless standard, 375, 548
 - IEEE 802.11e wireless standard, 548
 - IEEE 802.11g wireless standard, 375, 548
 - IEEE 802.11i wireless standard, 548
 - IEEE 802.11n wireless standard, 375, 548
 - IEEE 1394 FireWire ports, troubleshooting shutdowns, 798
 - ifconfig command, 576, 846
 - ignoring manufacturer's advice, 117
 - iGPU (integrated GPU), 72, 109, 266
 - images
 - burn-in(screens), troubleshooting, 272
 - deployments, Windows, 723
 - dim images (screens), troubleshooting, 271
 - disk imaging, 733
 - double images (printing), troubleshooting, 347
 - enlarging, 365
 - fuzzy images (screens), troubleshooting, 271
 - ISO files/images, 285, 751
 - moving through, 366
 - Print to image (virtual printing), 316
 - system images, 644-645, 791
 - Windows deployments, 723
 - imaging
 - laser printers
 - drums, 311
 - process, 309-310
 - reimaging computers, 733-734s
 - SIM, 734
 - IMAP (Internet Message Access Protocol), 379, 589
 - IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identities), 367
 - impact printers
 - maintenance, 318-319
 - paper, 305, 319
 - printheads, 303-304, 319
 - print ribbons, 304, 318-319
 - troubleshooting, 345
 - impersonation attacks, 880

- implementation phase, change management, 966
- improper charging, troubleshooting, 392, 424
- IMSI (International Mobile Subscriber Identities), 368
- inaccurate system dates/times, troubleshooting, 111
- incidents
 - documentation, 962
 - reports, 942
 - response, security, 928-929
- incineration, proof of, 869
- incompatibility, software and OS (Operating Systems), 620
- incorrect colors (screens), troubleshooting, 271
- incorrect data sources (projectors), troubleshooting, 275
- incremental backups, 900
- indexing, Windows, 636
- indicator lights, printers, 338
- .inf files, 632, 748
- infinity, digital meters, 152
- information/data, gathering, 695
 - Internet searches, 6-7
 - troubleshooting process, 451
- infrastructures, IaaS, 504
- inherited permissions, 895
- .INI files, 632
- initializing
 - disks, 250, 767
 - variables, 701
- initiating updates, 695
- ink cartridges
 - CIS, 317
 - inkjet printers, 305-306, 320
 - recycling, 317
 - refilling, 317
- inkjet printers, 303
 - calibrating, 320
 - carriage belts, 306
 - carriages, 306
 - cleaning, 321
 - color, 307, 346
 - draft mode, 306
 - duplexing assemblies, 306
 - ink cartridges, 305-306, 320
 - maintenance, 319-321
 - NLQ mode, 306
 - optimized DPI, 305-307
 - paper trays/feeders, 306
 - power supplies, 306
 - printheads, 305-306, 321
 - rollers, 306
 - stepper motors, 306
 - troubleshooting, 345-346
- in-place/overwrite solutions, 902
- in-place upgrades, Windows, 723-724
- input/output
 - cameras/webcams, 17
 - defined, 17
 - flatbed scanners, 17
 - headsets, 17
 - keyboards, 14-16, 30, 54
 - microphones, 17
 - mouse/mice, 14-16, 30, 54
 - printers, 17
 - programming, 699
 - voltage selectors, 156
- insider attacks, 882
- instability (Windows systems), troubleshooting, 797
- Installation Assistant, 725
- installation media, 726
- installing
 - adapter function, 13-14
 - antistatic tools, 78
 - apps, 371, 695, 751-752
 - failures, troubleshooting, 419
 - macOS, 824
 - CPU, 79-81
 - device drivers, 745-746
 - compatibility mode, 749
 - manual installations, 748
 - troubleshooting, 748
 - DIMM, 191
 - drivers, 116
 - eSATA cards, 120-121
 - fans, 81, 82
 - hard drives, 403, 456
 - hardware, 461
 - heat sinks, 81
 - manufacturer's advice, ignoring, 117
- memory, 191
 - laptops, 401
 - overview, 190
 - planning installations, 179-190
- miniPCI/PCIe adapters, 390
- monitors, 40
- motherboards, 89-90
- mSATA, 225
- multifunction (all-in-one) devices, 326
- NIC, 121
- optical drives, 286
- OS, verifying installations, 735
- printers
 - connectivity, 325-326
 - overview, 324
 - setup locations, 324
- processors, 78, 81
- routers, wireless, 926-927
- SATA devices, 223
- scanners, 289
- software, 461, 750-752
- sound cards, 278-279
- SSD, 226-227, 404
- storage devices, troubleshooting, 246-249
- thermal paste, 81
- tools, antistatic, 78
- USB devices, 117
 - expansion cards, 117-118
 - ports, 36
- video adapters/cards, 269-270
- Windows
 - antivirus software, 732
 - backups before OS installations, 731
 - clean installations, 723
 - compatibility mode, 727
 - corporate deployments, 733-734
 - disabling interfering software, 732
 - drivers, 731
 - file systems, 728-729
 - hardware, 730
 - image deployments, 723
 - in-place upgrades, 723-724
 - installation media, 726
 - licenses, 734
 - multiboots, 723

- PCmover Express, 726
- phases of, 732
- recovery partitions, 723
- remote network installations, 723
- repair installations, 723, 738
- resets/restores, 723
- security scans, 731
- selecting networks, 732-733
- types of, 722
- unattended installations, 723
- USMT, 726
- ZTI, 723
 - wireless AP, 926-927
 - wireless routers, 926-927
- “insufficient disk space” error messages, 249
- integers, 701
- integrated graphics cards, 266, 751
- integrated motherboard port adapters, 53
- Integrated Peripherals setting (BIOS/UEFI), 108
- integrated searches, web browsers, 493
- Intel
 - multicore processors, 71
 - processors, 66-67, 74-75
 - sockets, 76
- interfaces
 - ACPI, 109, 159
 - AHCI mode, SATA, 228
 - optical drives, 285
- interference
 - EMI, 138
 - RFI, 138
 - wireless networks, 558-559
- interfering software, disabling from OS installations, 732
- intermittent shutdowns
 - memory, 195
 - projectors, 276
- intermittent wireless connectivity, 425-426, 558, 574-576
- internal cables/connectors, removing, 141-142
- internal data buses, 67
- internal fixed disks, 772
- internal hard drive partitions, 772
- internal laptop drives, 402
- internal networks, VM, 502
- Internet
 - appliances
 - content filtering, 920
 - IDS, 920
 - IPS, 921
 - load balancers, 920
 - UTM systems, 920
 - calling, 370
 - connectivity. *See also* mobile connectivity
 - cable modems, 482-483
 - dial-up connectivity, 480-482
 - fiber networks, 486-488
 - overview, 480
 - satellite modems, 488-489
 - tethering, 489
 - troubleshooting, 425, 574-576
 - VoIP, 484-486
 - xDSL modems, 483-484
 - IoT, 572-573
 - ISP, 489
 - metered connections, 591
 - search skills, 6-7
 - security, 906
 - allow lists, 913
 - deny lists, 913
 - digital security certificates, 906
 - DMZ, 913, 924
 - DNS, 909-910
 - email, 910-911
 - firewalls, 913
 - malware removal, 907-908
 - Microsoft Defender Antivirus, 906
 - NAT, 917
 - PAT, 917
 - proxy servers, 912
 - rogue antivirus apps, 906
 - screened subnets, 571, 913, 924
 - UPnP, 914
 - VPN, 919-920
 - Windows Defender Firewall, 914-917
 - subscribers, data caps, 379
 - WISP, 490
- Internet layer (TCP/IP model), 541, 590
- Internet Options Control Panel settings, Microsoft Edge, 494
- interpreted programs, 692
- intrusions
 - intruder detection error messages, 456
 - Intrusion Detection/Notification setting (BIOS/UEFI), 109
 - preventing with IDS/IPS, 920
- “Invalid Boot Disk” error messages, 773
- Invalid status messages, 250
- inventories
 - lists, 963
 - management, 963
- inverters, 407-409
- I/O (Input/Output) addresses, 114
- IOPS (Input/Output Operations per Second), 244
- iOS, 360, 619
 - apps, updating/deleting, 419
 - email configuration, 380
 - mobile devices
 - backups, 384
 - synchronization, 383-384
 - passcode settings, 413
 - security, 413
- I/O shields, 145
- IoT (Internet of Things), 572-573, 928
- IP (Internet Protocol)
 - addressing, 541
 - alternative IP addresses, configuring, 563
 - APIPA, 563
 - multiple devices, assigning the same address, 560-561
 - changing addresses, 560
 - default gateways, 564-565
 - DNS, 565-566
 - duplicate messages, 563
 - dynamic IP addressing, 560
 - filtering, 925
 - IPv4 addressing, 542-546
 - IPv6 addressing, 542
 - same address, assigning to multiple devices, 560-561
 - static IP addressing, 560-561
 - subnet masks, 985-987
 - filtering, wireless networks, 57
 - VoIP, 484-486

ip command, Linux, 845-847
 iPadOS, 360, 619
 ipconfig command, 576, 678-679
 iPhones, home screens, 365
 IPS (Intrusion Prevention Systems), 921
 IPS LED (In-Plane Switching LED), 265
 IR (Infrared) connectivity, 55, 379
 IRQ (Interrupt Requests), 114
 iSCSI (Internet Small Computer Systems Interface), SAN connections, 524
 ISO images

- optical drives, 285
- software installations, 751

 isolating

- PC, 498
- problems, troubleshooting process, 461-462
- servers, 498

 ISP (Internet Service Providers), 489-490
 IT (Information Technology)

- automation, 966
- documentation
 - AI, 961
 - asset management, 963
 - AUP, 964
 - examples of, 959
 - incident documentation, 962
 - knowledge bases/articles, 961
 - network topology diagrams, 960
 - new user/exiting user checklists, 960
 - password policies, 963
 - regulatory/compliance policies, 964
 - security policies, 964
 - SLA, 960
 - SOP, 959
- job requirements, preparing for, 3
- roles, 2

 iteration, loops, 709
 iTunes, mobile device synchronization, 384
 ITX (Information Technology extended), motherboards, 88
 iwconfig command, Linux, 845

iwlist command, Linux, 847
 iWork, macOS, 822

J

jailbreaking/unauthorized root access, 414-415
 jams, paper, 339
 JavaScript (.js), 694
 JBOD (Just a Bunch Of Disks). *See* spanned volumes
 JIT (Just-In-Time) access, 873
 jitter, VoIP, 485
 jobs in IT, 2-3
 joining domains, 886
 .JPG (.JPEG) files, 631
 jumpers, 112

K

kB (kilobytes), 19-20
 keeping commitments (soft skills), 972
 Kerberos authentication servers, 873
 kernels, 9

- Linux, 839
- panic, troubleshooting, 831

 key cards, physical security, 864
 key fobs, physical security, 865
 keyboards, 14

- CAPS LOCK key, 16
- error messages, 456
- lights (common), 16
- NUM LOCK key, 16
- ports, 30
- preventive maintenance, 15
- PS/2 keyboards, 54
- PS2 keyboard ports, 54
- repairing, 397-398
- scroll lock key, 16
- special function keys, 399
- troubleshooting, 16

 Keychain Access, macOS, 832-833
 keyloggers, 879
 keys

- B+M, SSD, 218
- M.2 devices, 218
- mobile digital keys, 865
- physical security, 863

 keywords, variable names, 700

KiB (Kibibytes), 20
 kill command, macOS, 835
 kill tasks (stop), 782
 kiosks, 957
 KMS (Key Management Service), 734
 knowledge bases/articles, 961

L

L1 caches, 69
 L2 caches, 69
 L3 caches, 69
 labeling cables, 533
 ladder racks, 535
 lanes, PCIe, 85
 languages, printers, 330
 LAN (Local Area Networks), 520

- Ethernet LAN, 519
- VLAN, 545
- Wake on LAN, 159-160
- Wake on LAN, NIC, 569
- WLAN, 518, 523, 921
- workgroups, 521-523

 laptops

- apps, troubleshooting, 418-419
- backlight bulbs, 407
- batteries, 393
- Bluetooth, 374, 404
- cable locks, 410
- CCFL bulbs, 407
- cellular cards, 389
- DC jacks, replacing, 406
- digitizers, 407
- DisplayPort, 389
- displays, 407-409, 421-422
- docking stations, 389
- expansion cards, 389-391
- expansion slots, 390
- external devices
 - hard drives, 389
 - monitors, 389
 - optical drives, 389
- hard drives, 389, 401-403
- hardware, 387
- input voltage selectors, 156
- internal drives, 402
- inverters, 407-409
- keyboards, 397-399, 420

- levering covers, scribes, 394
- M.2 expansion cards, 390
- memory, 400-401
- microphones, 407-410
- miniPCIe cards, 389
- miniPCI/PCIe adapters, 390
- monitors, 389
- motherboards, repairing, 395-396
- NVMe cards, 391
- optical drives, 389
- overview, 387
- performance, troubleshooting, 423
- port replicators, 389
- power supplies
 - options, 800
 - optimizing battery performance, 393-394
 - removing batteries, 392
 - settings, 394
 - temperature changes, 392
- processors, removing, 396
- RAM, 360
- removing
 - hard drives, 402
 - keyboards, 397-398
 - touchpads, 397
- repairing
 - keyboards, 397-398
 - motherboards, 395-396
 - overview, 394
 - processors, 396
 - touchpads, 397
- screens
 - replacing, 408
 - resolution, 409
 - troubleshooting, 421-422
 - Wi-Fi antennas, 407
- SD card slots, 361
- security
 - data-usage limit notifications, 414
 - failed login attempts, 413
 - jailbreaking, 414-415
 - leaked personal files/data, 414
 - system lockouts, 413
 - unauthorized account access, 413
 - unauthorized location tracking, 414
 - unauthorized root access, 414-415
- SSD, 391, 403-404
- storage, 401-402
- touchpads, 397
- touch screen displays, 407
- trackpads, 421
- troubleshooting
 - app closure failures, 418
 - app installation failures, 419
 - app load failures, 419
 - app update failures, 419
 - autorotating screens, 421
 - backlight failures, 421
 - batteries, 423-424
 - Bluetooth connectivity, 426-427
 - damaged ports, 415
 - dim displays, 421
 - frozen systems, 424
 - GPS, 426
 - hard resets, 416-417
 - keyboards, 420
 - liquid damage, 415
 - network issues, 425-426
 - NFC, 427
 - no display, 421-422
 - no power, 424
 - OS update failures, 417
 - overheating, 424
 - performance, 423
 - random reboots, 415
 - soft resets, 416
 - trackpads, 421
 - unexpected app behavior, 418
 - Wi-Fi connectivity, 425-426
- WAN connectivity, 490
- webcams, 407-410
- Wi-Fi antennas, 407
- wireless antennas, 406
- wireless cards, 389, 404
- wireless connectivity
 - cellular networks, 490
 - hotspots, 489
 - long-range fixed wireless, 490
 - power requirements, 491-492
 - tethering, 489
 - wireless broadband, 490
- large-format inkjet printers, 308
- laser printers, 303
 - calibrating, 323
 - cleaning, 323
 - cleaning blades, 311
 - cleaning pads, 311
 - cooling, 323
 - density control blades, 311
 - duplexing assemblies, 311
 - e-clips, 322
 - fuser assemblies, 310-311
 - fusing rollers, 311, 323
 - imaging drums, 311
 - imaging process, 309-310
 - maintenance, 321-323
 - noises, 311
 - parts of, 311
 - power supplies, 311
 - safety, 309
 - toner, 311, 322-323, 948-949
 - transfer corona, 323
 - troubleshooting, 346-347
 - UPS, 955
- latency
 - networks, 577
 - VoIP, 486
- launcher, Linux, 841
- launching apps, 751
- Launchpad, macOS, 821
- lb (pounds), paper, 313
- LC connectors, 51
- LCD (Liquid Crystal Displays), 264-265, 272
- LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol), 589
- leaked personal files/data, 414
- learning commands, 666
- lease time, DHCP, 562
- least privilege
 - logical security, principle of, 871
 - share permissions, 893
- LED (Light-Emitting Diodes)
 - displays, 264
 - drive activity LED, 246
 - motherboard LED, drive/boot failures, 246
 - motherboards, 458
 - status indicators, 246
- Legacy mode, SATA, 228

- legacy software, 498
- legacy systems, 586
- lens cleaners, 148
- less command, macOS, 835, 838
- less than (<) operators, 705
- less than or equal to (<=) operators, 705
- letter assignments, hard drives, 235
- levels of risk, change management, 965
- levering covers, scribes, 394
- LFX12V power supplies, 154
- libraries, Windows, 631
- licensed ranges, wireless connectivity, 490
- licenses
 - asset management, 963
 - commercial licensing, 876
 - DRM, 876
 - EULA, 876
 - KMS, 734
 - OS licenses, virtualization, 501
 - perpetual licenses, 876
 - personal licenses, 876
 - piracy, 876, 877
 - regulated data, 877
 - security, 876
 - valid licenses, 876
- life cycles, procurement, 963
- lifting techniques, safety, 20, 945
- lighting, physical security, 865
- Lightning cables, 37, 54
- Lightning ports, 37, 54, 372
- light printing, troubleshooting, 345
- lights (common), keyboards, 16
- Li-ion batteries, 393, 947-948
- LILO (Linux Loader), 854
- limited/intermittent connectivity, troubleshooting, 425, 574-576
- limits, data-usage limit notifications, 414
- line conditioners, 953
- LINE jacks, modem connectivity, 480
- line speed. *See* bandwidth
- lines down printed pages, troubleshooting, 339
- link-local addressing, IPv6, 542
- lint-free cloths, 148
- Linux, 617. *See also* Ubuntu
 - apt command, 845-849
 - backups, 844
 - best practices, 854
 - bootloader, 840
 - Btrfs, 843
 - CLI, 845, 848-849
 - configuration files, 840
 - copying data, 849-852
 - dash, 841
 - dd command, 845, 849-852
 - df command, 845
 - Disks, 842, 852
 - distros (distributions), 839
 - DNS servers, 840
 - ext3 file systems, 842
 - ext4 file systems, 843
 - file managers, 841
 - finding
 - files, 853
 - GRUB/LILO, 854
 - fsck command, 845
 - GRUB, 854
 - ifconfig command, 846
 - ip command, 845-847
 - iwconfig command, 845
 - iwlist command, 847
 - kernels, 839
 - launcher, 841
 - LILO, 854
 - locate command, 845, 853
 - memory recommendations, 183
 - mount command, 845
 - network configurations, 846
 - passwd command, 845-846
 - passwords, 846
 - processes, viewing, 847-848
 - ps command, 845-848
 - shutdown command, 845-846
 - software
 - obtaining, 848-849
 - pre-downloading software packages, 849
 - Software Updater, 843
 - su command, 845
 - sudo command, 846
 - systemd, 840
 - System menu, 841
 - top command, 845
- Ubuntu, downloading, 840
- updatedb command, 845, 853
- user forums, 854
- XFS, 843
- zeroing out devices, 852
- ZFS, 843
- liquid cooling, 77
- liquid damage, troubleshooting, 16, 415
- listening (soft skills), active, 2, 92-93, 970
- List Folder Contents permissions, 895
- List view, Windows File Explorer, 634
- lists
 - inventory lists, 963
 - moving through, 366
 - PID, 689
- load alternate third-party drivers, 731
- load balancers, 920
- loading apps, troubleshooting, 419
- local access, security
 - AD functions, 885-886
 - group policies, 889
 - local security policies, 889
 - user management, 884
- local connectivity, 575
- local security policies, 889
- local shares, 893
- Local Users and Groups tool, Windows, 762-763
- locate command, Linux, 845, 853
- location tracking, unauthorized, 414
- locator apps, 369-370
- locked/frozen systems, troubleshooting, 784
- locking computers, 885
- lockouts, system, 413
- locks
 - cable locks, 865
 - equipment locks, 865
 - facial recognition locks, 412
 - fingerprint locks, 412
 - mobile devices, 412
 - physical security, 863-865
 - screen locks, 412
 - swipe locks, 412
 - timeout/screen locks, 890
 - USB locks, 865

- logging off when not in use, 875
 - logging servers, 585
 - logical drives, 233
 - logical operators, testing conditions, 708
 - logical partitions, 728
 - logical security
 - ACL, 871
 - anti-malware, 870
 - antivirus software, 870
 - authentication, 872-873
 - BIOS/UEFI, 873-874
 - directory services, 870
 - firewalls, 870
 - identity access management, 870
 - login OS security, 874-875
 - ports, 871
 - principle of least privilege, 871
 - trusted/untrusted sources, 871
 - unused ports, disabling, 871
 - VPN, 871
 - Zero Trust models, 870
 - logins
 - Apple ID, 823
 - failed attempts, 413
 - failed login attempts, 875
 - OS security, 874-875
 - restricting login times, 890
 - scripts, 888
 - logistics, audio subsystems, 450
 - logs
 - application logs, 757-758
 - auditing, 890
 - event logs, 890
 - Event Viewer, 756-759
 - security logs, 757-758
 - service logs, 757
 - setup logs, 757
 - system logs, 757-758
 - vendor specific logs, 757
 - LoJacks
 - BIOS/UEFI, 109
 - physical security, 873
 - long-range fixed wireless connectivity, 490
 - long touch/touch and hold actions (mobile devices), 365
 - loopback plugs, 459, 537
 - loops, 708
 - for loops, 709-711
 - iteration, 709
 - structures, 704
 - while loops, 709, 710
 - loss of data/corruption
 - OS update limitations, 620
 - troubleshooting, 245
 - lost clusters, 243
 - low-level formatting, 229, 904
 - low RF signals, 559
 - LPCAMM (Low-Power Compression Attached Memory Modules), 400
 - ls command, macOS, 835
 - LTE (Long Term Evolution), 367, 490
 - lumens, monitors/projectors, 275
- ## M
-
- M.2 devices, 218-219
 - BIOS/UEFI settings, 228
 - expansion cards, 390
 - MAC addresses, 921
 - filtering, 924
 - formats of, 542
 - macOS, 616, 818
 - Activity Monitor, 830
 - .app files, 824
 - Apple ID, 823
 - apps, installing, 824
 - App Store, 823-824
 - best practices, 854
 - Boot Camp, 834
 - cd command, 835-836
 - chmod command, 835-838
 - chown command, 835-837
 - Console, 831
 - cp command, 835-836
 - deleted files, recovering, 826
 - desktop, 819-820
 - Disk Utility, 833-834
 - .dmg files, 824
 - Dock, 819-821
 - Finder, 819
 - Force Quit, 826
 - gestures, 822
 - grep command, 835, 838
 - GUI, 819-821
 - iCloud, 822
 - iWork, 822
 - kernel panic, troubleshooting, 831
 - Keychain Access, 832-833
 - kill command, 835
 - Launchpad, 821
 - less command, 835, 838
 - ls command, 835
 - man command, 835, 839
 - memory recommendations, 183
 - menu bar, 819
 - Mission Control, 820
 - mkdir command, 835
 - mv command, 835-836
 - nano command, 835, 838
 - Notification Center, 820
 - Passwords app, 832
 - pinwheels, 830
 - .pkg files, 824
 - POSIX, 819
 - pwd command, 835-836
 - releases, 818-819
 - rm command, 835-836
 - root user accounts, 836
 - Safe mode, 829
 - screen-sharing, 823-824
 - screenshots, 7
 - Spotlight, 821
 - su command, 835
 - sudo command, 835-836
 - system folders, 823
 - System Information, 831
 - System Settings, 827-829
 - system updates, 824
 - Terminal, 834
 - Time Machine, 825-826
 - touch command, 835-836
 - troubleshooting, 829-831
 - utilities
 - Activity Monitor, 830
 - Boot Camp, 834
 - Console, 831
 - Disk Utility, 833-834
 - Keychain Access, 832-833
 - System Information, 831
 - Terminal, 834
 - vi command, 835
 - Widgets, 820

- magnetic hard drives, 215
- magnetic screwdrivers, 139
- magnetometers, physical security, 866
- mail servers, 585
- main menu, UEFI, 106
- maintenance. *See also* troubleshooting
 - aerosol cans, disposal laws, 149
 - air filtration masks, 149
 - antistatic brushes, 148
 - antistatic wristbands/gloves, 78
 - bootups, 148
 - CD, 287
 - compressed air, 148-150
 - CPU, 79
 - disks, 768-769
 - displays, 148
 - dust, preventive maintenance, 147, 945, 957
 - DVD, 287
 - general-purpose cleansers, 148
 - general-purpose cloths, 148
 - gold contact cleaners, 148
 - inkjet printers, 319-321
 - kits, 148
 - laser printers, 321-323
 - lens cleaners, 148
 - lint-free cloths, 148
 - monitor wipes, 148
 - mouse/mice, 15
 - MSDS, 149
 - optical drives, 148, 287
 - OS, 803-804
 - portable vacuums, 148
 - printers, 318-319, 324
 - projectors, 275
 - safety, 20
 - safety goggles, 149
 - scanners, 289
 - SDS, 149
 - thermal paste, 78
 - thermal printers, 324
 - toner vacuums, 148
 - urethane swabs, 148
 - vacuum bags, 148
 - vacuuming, 150
- maintenance counters, resetting, 323
- Maintenance option, AP configurations, 571
- maintenance windows, 964
- making/keeping commitments (soft skills), 972
- malfunctioning keys (keyboard), troubleshooting, 16
- malicious apps, 411
- malware, 880
 - anti-malware, 870
 - initializing, 735
 - mobile devices, 386
 - security policies, 862
 - fileless malware, 879
 - mobile devices, 386
 - removing, 907-908
 - Trojan malware, 878-879
- MAM (Mobile Application Management), 385
- man command, macOS, 835, 839
- MAN (Metropolitan Area Networks), 518
- managed/unmanaged switches, 520
- managing
 - assets, 963
 - cable management, 535, 942
 - Certificate Manager, 907
 - change management, 964-966
 - CMDB, 963
 - Computer Management console, Windows, 754
 - Disk Management tool, 765-767
 - Local Users and Groups tool, 762-764
 - ODBC Data Sources tool, 770
 - Print Management console, 771
 - Services and Applications section, 769
 - Storage Spaces Control Panel, 768
 - System Tools section, 755-759
 - User Account Management section, 759
 - Device Manager, 743-748
 - Disk Management tool, 765-767
 - DRM, 876
- files
 - File Explorer (Windows 11), 630
 - Linux, 841
 - Nautilus file manager, Ubuntu, 841
- hard drives
 - Disks, Linux, 842
 - Disk Utility, macOS, 833-834
- identity access, 870
- inventory, 963
- macOS, 827-829
- MDM, 385, 922
- PAM, 873
- passwords, 875
- patches, 898
- power, USB ports, 119-120
- Print Management console, Windows, 771
- risk, levels of, 965
- secure management access, 571
- storage, Disk Management tool, 765-767
- Task Manager, Windows, 782
- throttle management, 80
- time (soft skills), 971
- updates, 898
- user accounts
 - Credential Manager, 759, 762
 - editing credentials, 762-764
 - Local Users and Groups tool, 762-763
 - recovering accounts, 763-764
 - rights, 762
 - UAC, 764
- users, 884
- UTM systems, 920
- mantraps (access control vestibules), physical security, 866-867
- manually deleting files, 909
- manually installing device drivers, 748
- manual paper feeds, 315
- manufacturer's advice, ignoring, 117
- mapping
 - network shares, 596-597
 - ports, 571, 917
- masks, air filtration, 149

- matching
 - cases with motherboard form factors, 89
 - monitors to port type, 40
 - motherboard form factors with cases, 89
 - mATX (microATX), motherboards, 88
 - MB (Megabytes), 19-20
 - MBR (Master Boot Records)
 - converting to GPT, 235
 - features of, 234-235
 - partition tables, 728
 - md command, 662-663, 679
 - MDM (Mobile Device Management), 385, 922
 - MDR (Managed Detection and Response), 884
 - MDT (Microsoft Deployment Toolkit), 734
 - mechanical hard drives, 402-404
 - meeting expectations (soft skills), 974
 - memory, 14
 - addresses, 114
 - advertisements, 189
 - app crashes, 195
 - “BIOS ROM checksum” error messages, 456
 - buffered memory, 181
 - buying, 189
 - cache memory, 178
 - caches, 69
 - card readers, 199, 361
 - cards, 198
 - CL ratings, 189
 - CMOS, 110
 - crashes, 195
 - DDR memory, 179-180
 - DIMM
 - advertisements, 189
 - installing, 191
 - models of, 181
 - physical packaging, 178-179
 - removing, 190
 - solutions, 188
 - DRAM, 178
 - dual-channel memory, 185-188
 - dual rank, 182
 - dual voltage memory, 182
 - ECC RAM, 181
 - error messages, 457
 - flash drives, 197-198
 - flash memory, 197
 - memory card readers, 361
 - SD cards, 360-361
 - SSD, 402-404
 - SSHD, 218
 - hard drives, space allocation, 178
 - installing, 191
 - laptops, 401
 - overview, 190
 - safety, 190
 - viewing amount of installed memory, 184
 - intermittent shutdowns, 195
 - laptops, 400-401
 - limitations
 - motherboards, 184
 - Windows, 183-184
 - LPCAMM, laptops, 400
 - Memory Diagnostic tool (Windows), 196
 - module pairs, 187
 - monitoring usage, 193-194
 - motherboards
 - documentation, 182, 188
 - limitations, 184
 - slots, 187-188
 - Non-ECC RAM, 181
 - non-parity, 189
 - NVMe
 - cards, 391
 - SSD, 218
 - OS recommendations, 183
 - “out of memory” error messages, 195
 - pages, 243
 - performance, 189
 - physical packaging, 178-179
 - planning installations
 - how many of each memory type, 185-188
 - how much memory to install, 182
 - memory features, 181
 - memory modules, 179-184
 - researching/buying memory, 189
 - POST
 - beeps, 195
 - error messages, 191
 - upgrading memory, 196
 - printers, 341
 - quad-channel memory, 188
 - RAM, 12, 178
 - 4GB, 185
 - disk caches, 243
 - ECC RAM, 181
 - laptops, 360, 400
 - limitations, 617
 - Non-ECC RAM, 181
 - OS requirements, 751
 - power requirements, 161
 - virtual memory, 241
 - VRAM, 268, 751
 - registered memory, 181
 - removable storage, 198-199
 - removing, 190, 401
 - researching, 189
 - ROM, “BIOS ROM checksum”
 - error messages, 456
 - SDRAM, 180
 - shared system memory, 268
 - single rank, 182
 - sluggish performance, 195
 - SODIMM, 178-179, 400
 - SPD, 182
 - speeds, 189
 - SRAM, 178
 - system design, 447
 - triple-channel memory, 188
 - troubleshooting, 195-196
 - performance, 785
 - POST error messages, 191
 - unbuffered memory, 181
 - upgrading, 183, 196, 400
 - video memory, 178, 268-269
 - virtual memory, 241, 786
 - VRAM, 192-193, 751
 - Windows performance, 785
 - XMP, 182
- Memory tab, Task Manager, 786
 - mentoring (soft skills), 509
 - menu bar, macOS, 819
 - menus
 - files, sharing, 898
 - UEFI, 106-107

- messages
 - Console messages (macOS), 831
 - error messages, 455
 - “array missing”, 251
 - BIOS ROM checksum, 456
 - “Bootable device not found.”, 113, 248
 - CMOS, 456-457
 - “drive not recognized”, 246
 - hard drive installations, 456
 - intruder detection errors, 456
 - “Invalid Boot Disk”, 773
 - keyboards, 456
 - memory, 457
 - motherboards, 457
 - “no OS found”, 248, 737
 - “Not enough USB controller resources”, 749-750
 - “not responding”, 757
 - NTLDR Is Missing, 736
 - POST, 191
 - “RAID array missing,” 251
 - “RAID not found”, 251
 - “tray not recognized”, 340
- metered connections, 591
- metered utilization services, 508
- meters, digital, 152
- MiB (Mebibytes), 20
- mice/mouse
 - defined, 14
 - ports, 30, 54
 - preventive maintenance, 15
 - troubleshooting, 16
- microATX
 - motherboards, 88
 - power supplies, 154
- microphones, 17
 - choosing, 280-281
 - headsets, 362-363
 - laptops, 407-410
 - system design, 450
 - Windows operations, 280-281
- microSD cards, 361
- Microsoft
 - Defender Antivirus, 906
 - Edge, 493-497
 - OneDrive, 381
 - Store, 722
 - Windows. *See* individual entry
- microUSB ports, 33, 371-372
- migrating USMT, 726
- MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions), 379
- MIMO (Multiple Input/Multiple Output) antennas, 558
- mini-DIN ports, 30
- mini DisplayPort, 389
- mini-LED displays, 264
- miniPCIe cards, 389
- miniPCI/PCIe adapters, installing, 390
- miniUSB ports, 33, 371-372
- mirroring (RAID 1), disk, 239
- misfeeds, troubleshooting, 339
- missing
 - bootloaders, troubleshooting, 854
 - drives in the OS, 246
 - files, viruses/malware attacks, 880
 - Task Manager tabs, troubleshooting, 782
- Mission Control, macOS, 820
- MITM (Man-In-The-Middle) attacks, 883
- mITX (mini-ITX), 88
- mkdir command, 662-663, 679, 835
- MMC (Microsoft Management Console)
 - mmc command, 679
 - Services window, 686
- MNDA (Mutual Non-Disclosure Agreements), 875
- mobile connectivity. *See also* Internet, connectivity
 - cellular networks, 490
 - hotspots, 489
 - licensed ranges, 490
 - long-range fixed wireless, 490
 - overview, 489
 - power requirements, 491-492
 - tethering, 489
 - unlicensed ranges, 491
 - WAN, 490
 - wireless broadband, 490
 - WISP, 490
- mobile devices
 - accessories, 362-364
 - Android OS, 360, 380, 619
 - anti-malware, 386
 - antivirus software, 386
 - apps
 - APK, 371
 - common apps, 369
 - deleting, 418-419
 - installing, 371
 - locator apps, 369-370
 - MAM, 385
 - obtaining, 371
 - removing, 371
 - SDK, 371
 - side-loading, 371
 - troubleshooting, 418-419
 - app scanners, 386
 - backups, 384-385
 - blocking ads, 379
 - cell tower analyzers, 387
 - cellular location services, 369-370
 - cellular networks, 366-367
 - Chrome OS, 360, 619
 - connectivity, synchronization, 382
 - degraded response times, 411
 - disposal/recycling, 946
 - double-tap actions, 365
 - drawing pads, 358
 - email configuration, 379-380
 - e-readers, 359
 - geotracking, 369-370
 - GPS, 358, 369
 - interacting with, 365-366
 - iOS, 360, 380, 619
 - iPadOS, 360, 619
 - keyboards, troubleshooting, 420
 - long touch/touch and hold actions, 365
 - malicious apps, 411
 - malware, 386
 - MAM, 385
 - MDM, 385, 922
 - mobile OS
 - Android, 371
 - Android OS, 383-384
 - emergency notifications, 370
 - features of, 370-371
 - Internet calling, 370
 - iOS, 383-384
 - mobile payment services, 370-371

- Recovery Mode, 416
- updating, 411
- virtual assistants, 370
- Wi-Fi calling, 370
- moving, 365-366
- multitouch techniques, 365-366
- network configurations, 376
- performance, troubleshooting, 423
- phablets, 358
- pinch open/close actions, 366
- remote wipes, 411
- screens, troubleshooting, 421-422
- scrolling actions, 366
- security, 410, 923, 927-928
 - authenticator apps, 412
 - biometric security, 412
 - data-usage limit notifications, 414
 - DMZ, 924
 - facial recognition locks, 412
 - failed login attempts, 413
 - fake security warning, 411
 - fingerprint locks, 412
 - IP address filtering, 925
 - jailbreaking, 414-415
 - leaked personal files/data, 414
 - MAC address filtering, 924
 - malicious apps, 411
 - patterns, 412
 - PIN codes, 412
 - screen locks, 412
 - spoofing apps, 411
 - swipe locks, 412
 - system lockouts, 413
 - TKIP, 923
 - unauthorized account access, 413
 - unauthorized apps, 411
 - unauthorized location tracking, 414
 - unauthorized root access, 414-415
 - USS, 410
 - WEP, 923
 - Windows Hello, 412
 - WPA, 923
 - WPA2, 923
 - WPA3, 923
 - WPS, 925
- sleep mode, 366
- sluggish response times, 411
- smart cameras, 359
- smartphones, 358
 - cellular networks, 366-367
 - eSIM cards, 368
 - IMEI, 367
 - IMSI, 368
 - SIM cards, 368
- spoofing apps, 411
- spreading/pinching open actions, 366
- storage
 - flash memory, 360
 - memory card readers, 361
 - RAM, laptops, 360
 - SD cards, 360-361
- swipe/flick actions, 366
- synchronization, 381-384
- tablets, 358
- touch/tap actions, 365
- trackpads, troubleshooting, 421
- troubleshooting
 - app closure failures, 418
 - app installation failures, 419
 - app load failures, 419
 - app update failures, 419
 - autorotating screens, 421
 - backlight failures, 421
 - battery failures, 423-424
 - Bluetooth connectivity, 426-427
 - damaged ports, 415
 - dim displays, 421
 - flickering displays, 422
 - frozen systems, 424
 - GPS, 426
 - hard resets, 416-417
 - keyboards, 420
 - liquid damage, 415
 - network issues, 425-426
 - NFC, 427
 - no display, 421
 - no power, 424
 - OS update failures, 417
 - overheating, 424
 - performance, 423
 - question marks (?), 426
 - random reboots, 415
 - soft resets, 416
 - touch screens, 422
 - trackpads, 421
 - unauthorized app behavior, 418
 - Wi-Fi connectivity, 425-426
- unauthorized apps, 411
- unlocking, 366
- using, 364-366
- viruses, 386
- WAN connectivity, 490
- Wi-Fi analyzers, 386
- wired connectivity, 373
 - Lightning ports, 372
 - microUSB ports, 371-372
 - miniUSB ports, 371-372
 - proprietary vendor specific ports, 371
 - USB-C ports, 371-372
- wireless connectivity
 - 802.11 wireless standard, 375-376
 - Airplane mode, 376
 - biometric security, 378
 - Bluetooth, 373-374
 - cellular data, 379
 - cellular networks, 490
 - hotspots, 377, 489
 - IR, 379
 - long-range fixed wireless, 490
 - NFC, 377-378
 - power requirements, 491-492
 - tethering, 377, 489
 - wireless broadband, 490
 - zooming in/out of objects, 366
- mobile digital keys, 865
- mobile docking stations, 362-363
- mobile hotspots, 489
- mobile motherboards (system boards), 395
- mobile OS
 - Android OS
 - APK, 371
 - backups, 384
 - developer mode, 371
 - factory resets, 384
 - Recovery Mode, 416
 - synchronization, 383
 - emergency notifications, 370
 - features of, 370-371
 - Internet calling, 370
 - iOS, 383-384
 - payment services, 370-371
 - updating, 411

- virtual assistants, 370
- Wi-Fi calling, 370
- mobile payment services, 370-371
- mobile wallets, 371
- modems
 - cable modems, 44, 482-483, 581-582
 - cabling, 480
 - dial-up connectivity, 480-482
 - DSL modems, troubleshooting, 581-582
 - Internet connectivity, 480-482
 - ports, 480
 - RJ11 ports, 44
 - satellite modems, 488-489
 - serial transmissions, 480-481
 - xDSL modems, 483-484
- Modify permissions, 895
- modular power supplies, 162
- module pairs, memory, 187
- Molex-to-SATA converters, 156
- monitoring
 - memory usage, 193-194
 - RMM, 919
 - Windows performance, 784
 - baselines, 785
 - Performance Monitor, 787-788
 - Reliability Monitor, 789
 - Resource Monitor, 788
 - Task Manager, 785-787
- monitors. *See* displays
- more command, 680
- motherboards
 - 24-pin power connectors, 142
 - adapters
 - identifying function, 13
 - installing, 13-14
 - ATX, 88
 - audio ports, 277
 - batteries, 111
 - BIOS, 104
 - caches, 69-72
 - cases, matching with, 89
 - clock speeds, 69
 - connectivity
 - 20-pin motherboard connectors, 155
 - 24-pin motherboard connectors, 155
 - ATX power supply connectors, 154-157
 - front panel connectors, 142
 - pins, 143
 - CPU
 - cooling, 77, 81
 - fans, 81-82
 - handling, 79
 - heat sinks, 81
 - installing, 79-81
 - photographing prior to installations/upgrades, 81
 - thermal paste, 81
 - thermal solutions, 81
 - throttle management, 80
 - troubleshooting, unusual noises, 83
 - unusual noises, 83
 - upgrading, 80
 - CPU sockets, 76
 - defined, 12
 - disabling, 279
 - ED, boot/driver failures, 246
 - error messages, 457
 - expansion slots, 13-14, 83
 - form factors, 88-89, 154
 - headers, 36
 - HSM, 88
 - installing, 89-90
 - integrated ports, adapters, 53
 - I/O shields, 145
 - ITX, 88
 - LED, 458
 - memory, 12-14
 - documentation, 182, 188
 - limitations, 184
 - slots, 187-188
 - microATX, 88
 - mITX, 88
 - mobile motherboards (system boards), 395
 - multisocket, 76
 - performance, 68-69
 - power supply connectivity, 153
 - processors
 - AMD, 66-67, 75-76
 - APU, 72
 - ARM, 66
 - buses, 67-70
 - connectivity, 70
 - cooling, 77, 81
 - Core 3, 74
 - Core 5, 74
 - Core 7, 74
 - Core 9, 74
 - cores, 72
 - Core Ultra x, 74
 - CPU, 69
 - defined, 66
 - fans, 81-82
 - GPGPU, 72
 - GPU, 72
 - heat sinks, 81
 - iGPU, 72
 - installing, 78, 81
 - Intel, 66-67, 74-75
 - multicore, 71
 - overclocking, 80
 - performance, 67-68
 - power requirements, 161
 - Ryzen 3, 75
 - Ryzen 5, 75
 - Ryzen 7, 75
 - Ryzen 9, 75
 - Ryzen AI, 75
 - Ryzen Threadripper, 75
 - SoC, 66
 - speeds, 67-68
 - thermal solutions, 81
 - threads, 71-72
 - throttle management, 80
 - troubleshooting, unusual noises, 83
 - unusual noises, 83
 - upgrading, 80
 - virtualization, 73-74
 - x64, 66
 - x86, 66
 - Xeon, 74
- reassembling computers, 147
- reinstalling, 147
- removing, 145
- replacing, 89-90
- security, 87
- sockets, 76
- sound card installation, 279
- speakers, 276
- speeds, 68
- standoffs, 145
- switches, 458
- system design, 447

- TPM, 87
 - troubleshooting, 90-91
 - types of, 88, 154
 - upgrading, 89-90
 - ZIF sockets, 76
 - motion sensors, physical security, 866
 - mount command, Linux, 845
 - mounting
 - eSATA drives, 225-226
 - hard drives, 767
 - mouse/mice
 - optical mouse/mice, 14-16
 - ports, 30, 54
 - preventive maintenance, 15
 - troubleshooting, 16
 - moving
 - between screens, mobile devices, 366
 - icons on mobile devices, 365
 - in NTFS permissions, 895
 - through lists/images, 366
 - Windows files/folders, 640
 - MOV (Metal Oxide Varistors), 952
 - .MPG (.MPEG) files, 631
 - mSATA, 220
 - BIOS/UEFI settings, 228
 - drives, 402
 - installing, 225
 - msconfig command, 680
 - MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets), 149, 943
 - msinfo32 command, 680
 - mstsc command, 680, 801
 - MTBF (Mean Time Between Failures), 216
 - multiboots, Windows, 723
 - multi-card readers, 361
 - multicore processors, 71
 - multifactor authentication, 872
 - multifunction (all-in-one) devices.
 - See also* printers
 - installing, 326
 - overview, 302
 - sensitive material, 302
 - sharing, 582, 583
 - troubleshooting, 583
 - wireless networks, 548
 - multimedia devices
 - audio
 - microphones, 280-281
 - motherboard audio ports, 277
 - motherboard speakers, 276
 - ports, 278
 - sound cards, 277-280
 - speakers, 281-283
 - troubleshooting, 282-283
 - cameras, 290-291
 - digitizers, 291
 - displays, 264-266
 - integrated graphics cards, 266
 - optical drives, 284-287
 - projectors, 274-276
 - scanners, 288-289
 - video
 - adapter installations, 269-270
 - memory, 268-269
 - overview, 264
 - subsystems, 264
 - systems, 270
 - troubleshooting, 270-271
 - video cards, 269-270
 - video cards
 - AMD processors, 268
 - capture cards, 268
 - dGPU, 267
 - iGPU, 266
 - power connectors, 267
 - webcams, 290-291
 - multimeters, 151, 537
 - multi-mode fiber cables, 52
 - multi-monitor taskbars, 722
 - multipage misfeeds, troubleshooting, 339
 - multipart paper, 305
 - multiple alternative structures, 706-707
 - multiple-device ports, IRQ, 114
 - multiple displays, 747
 - multiple hard drives as backups, 900
 - multiple pending print jobs, 343
 - multipurpose ports, 37-38
 - multisocket motherboards, 76
 - multitenancy, 508
 - multitouch techniques, 365-366
 - MU-MIMO (Multi-User MIMO)
 - antennas, 558
 - muting sound cards, 280
 - mv command, macOS, 835-836
 - MX records, DNS, 565
-
- ## N
-
- N versions, Windows 10/11, 618
 - name resolution, DNS, 566
 - naming
 - computers, 559
 - directories, 657, 686
 - files, 631, 657, 686
 - folders, 631
 - variables, 700-701
 - nano command, macOS, 835, 838
 - NAS (Network-Attached Storage)
 - drives, 219
 - system design, 443
 - NAT (Network Address Translation), 587, 917
 - DNAT, 571
 - virtual NIC, 570
 - wireless networks, 571
 - native (Type 1) hypervisors, 501
 - Nautilus file manager, Ubuntu, 841
 - navigating
 - directories
 - cd command, 659-660
 - dir command, 660-662
 - md command, 662-663
 - mkdir command, 662-663
 - rd command, 663
 - rmdir command, 663
 - drive navigation inputs, 669
 - macOS GUI
 - Dock, 819-820
 - Finder, 819
 - gestures, 822
 - Launchpad, 821
 - menu bar, 819
 - Mission Control, 820
 - Spotlight, 821
 - NBT (NetBIOS over TCP/IP), 589
 - nbtstat command, 681
 - NDA (Non-Disclosure Agreements), 875
 - needle-nose pliers, 139
 - net command, 578, 681
 - .NET Core, 712
 - net use command, 681
 - net user command, 682

- netdom command, 579, 682
- netstat command, 588, 683
- Network Access layer, TCP/IP, 541, 590
- network (breakout) taps, 537
- Network layer (OSI model), 540
- Network tile, Windows Start screen, 628
- networks
 - access
 - attacks, 882
 - security, 884-886, 889
 - remote access, 918
 - user management, 884
 - adapters, ipconfig command, 678-679
 - adding computers to domains, 566-567
 - antennas, 541, 556-558
 - AP, 541, 548-549
 - DMZ, 571
 - SSID, 551
 - wireless AP, 570
 - as wireless repeaters, 552
 - ARP, 587
 - authentication, troubleshooting, 585
 - backdoor attacks, 882
 - bandwidth, 587
 - Bluetooth
 - device verification, 594
 - PAN, 519
 - botnets, 882
 - boots/PXE, 772
 - bridges, wireless, 548
 - broadband, 587
 - brute force attacks, 882
 - cabinets, 535
 - cable modems, troubleshooting, 581-582
 - cabling
 - cabinets, 535
 - connectors, 541
 - copper, 526
 - management systems, 535
 - racks, 535
 - twisted pair cables, 526-532
 - cellular networks, 366
 - 3G networks, 367, 490
 - 4G networks, 367, 490
 - 5G networks, 367, 490
 - CDMA, 367
 - connectivity, 490
 - GSM, 367
 - LTE networks, 490
 - cloud-based network controllers, 505-506
 - configuration operators accounts, 885
 - configuring, ifconfig command (Linux), 846
 - connectivity
 - cable management systems, 535
 - cabling cabinets, 535
 - cabling racks, 535
 - direct burial cables, 526
 - EoP, 534
 - local connectivity, 575
 - PoE, 533
 - twisted pair cables, 526-532
 - unintentional connections, troubleshooting, 426
 - corporate networks
 - cabling, 531-532
 - disk imaging, 733
 - Windows deployments, 733-734
 - DDOS attacks, 882
 - DHCP, 562
 - dial-up networks, 480-482
 - dictionary attacks, 882
 - domains, 521-523, 566-567, 733
 - DoS attacks, 882
 - DSL modems, troubleshooting, 581-582
 - embedded systems, 585
 - end devices, IP addressing, 560
 - alternative IP address configurations, 563
 - APIPA, 563
 - default gateways, 564-565
 - DNS, 565-566
 - static configurations, 560-561
 - Ethernet networks
 - EoP, 534
 - LAN, 519
 - PoE, 533
 - star topologies, 520
 - evil twin attacks, 882
 - examples of, 518
 - extenders, wireless, 551
 - external networks, VM, 502
 - fiber networks, 486-488
 - high network traffic, 425
 - hubs, 519-520, 541
 - ICMP, 587
 - insider attacks, 882
 - internal networks, VM, 502
 - IPv4 addressing, 542-546
 - IPv6 addressing, 542
 - ladder racks, 535
 - LAN, 520
 - Ethernet LAN, 519
 - VLAN, 545
 - Wake on LAN, NIC, 569
 - WLAN, 518-523, 921
 - workgroups, 521-523
 - latency, 486, 577
 - legacy systems, 586
 - MAC addressing, 541-542
 - MAN, 518
 - MITM attacks, 883
 - mobile device configurations, 376
 - multifunction devices
 - sharing, 582-583
 - troubleshooting, 583
 - naming computers, 559
 - NAS devices, system design, 443
 - NAT, 587, 917
 - NIC, 548-549, 567-570
 - NOC, 523
 - numbers, IPv4 addressing, 543
 - OSI model, 538-541
 - PAN, 518-519
 - password spraying attacks, 883
 - PAT, 587
 - patch panels, 531
 - paths, 595
 - PCs without switches or hubs, 529
 - phone networks, RJ11 ports, 44
 - physical addresses, 542
 - PoE, 533
 - ports, 46
 - printers, 332-333, 344-345
 - accessing, 336
 - sharing, 582-583

- troubleshooting, 583
 - wireless printers, 548
- private networks, 523, 732
- protocols, 540
- public networks, 523, 732-733
- racks, 535
- reconnaissance attacks, 883
- remapping drives, 695
- remote access, 918
- remote networks
 - accessing, 689
 - ping command, 684-685
 - Windows installations, 723
- repeaters, wireless, 552
- replay attacks, 883
- RJ45 wall jacks, 532
- routers, 540-541
 - DMZ, 571
 - wireless routers, 548-549, 570
- SAN, 518, 524
- SCADA systems, 585
- scanners, 583
- SDN, 586
- selecting during OS installations, 732-733
- servers, 584-585
- shares (shared folders), 594-597
- slow speeds, 559
- Smurf attacks, 883
- SNMP, 590
- spoofing attacks, 883
- SQL injection attacks, 883
- SSL, 587
- star topologies, 520
- status, troubleshooting, 573-574
- subnet masks, 545-546, 985-987
- switches, 519-520, 541
- TCP, 588
- TCP/IP, 540
 - Application layer, 541
 - devices, 541
 - example of, 588-590
 - hijacking attacks, 883
 - Internet layer, 541
 - Network Access layer, 541
 - Transport layer, 541
- TLS, 587
- topology diagrams, 960
- troubleshooting
 - authentication issues, 585
 - Bluetooth connectivity, 426-427
 - GPS, 426
 - high traffic, 425
 - ifconfig command, 576
 - ipconfig command, 576
 - net command, 578
 - netdom command, 579
 - NFC, 427
 - nslookup command, 578
 - pathping command, 577
 - ping command, 574-576
 - status, 573-574
 - tracert command, 577
 - unavailable resources, 575-576
 - Wi-Fi connectivity, 425-426
- twisted pair cables
 - corporate networks, 531-532
 - RJ11 connectors, 527-530
 - RJ45 connectors, 527-530
 - STP cables, 526-527
 - terminating, 527-530
 - UTP cables, 526-530
- types of, 518, 733
- UDP, 588
- virtual networks, VNC, 918
- VLAN, 545
- VPN, 871, 919-920
- vulnerability scanners, 883
- WAN, 518
 - wireless broadband connectivity, 490
 - WWAN, 572
- WAP, 541
- Windows network settings, 590-594, 796-797
- wired networks
 - device connectivity, 559
 - printer connectivity, 325
- wireless networks
 - 802.11ac (Wi-Fi 5) wireless standard, 548
 - 802.11ad (WiGig) wireless standard, 548
 - 802.11a wireless standard, 548
 - 802.11ax (Wi-Fi 6) wireless standard, 548
 - 802.11be (Wi-Fi 7) wireless standard, 548
 - 802.11b wireless standard, 548
 - 802.11e wireless standard, 548
 - 802.11g wireless standard, 548
 - 802.11i wireless standard, 548
 - 802.11n wireless standard, 548
 - antennas, 541, 556-558
 - AP, 548-552, 921, 926-927
 - Basic QoS, 571
 - bridges, 548
 - channel ID, 553, 554-556, 571
 - configuration profiles, 922
 - content filtering, 571
 - data transfer speeds, 559
 - design, 550
 - desktop workstations, 547
 - device connectivity, 559
 - DHCP, 571
 - DMZ, 571
 - DNAT, 571
 - extenders, 551
 - external interference, 558-559
 - firewalls, 922
 - firmware, 571
 - frequencies, 546, 550
 - guest access, 927
 - intermittent wireless connectivity, 558
 - IoT, 572-573
 - IP filtering, 571
 - Mac addresses, 921
 - MDM, 922
 - multifunction devices, 548
 - NAT, 571
 - NIC, 548-549
 - overview, 546
 - port forwarding/mapping, 571
 - printer connectivity, 325, 334-335
 - reducing transmit power, 926
 - regulations, 556
 - repeaters, 552
 - routers, 541, 548-549, 926-927
 - security, 923-928
 - signal strength, 426
 - site surveys, 557

- SSID, 571
 - troubleshooting, 928
 - UPNP, 571
 - Wi-Fi analyzers, 558
 - WLAN, 518, 523, 921
 - WMN, 518
 - WWAN, 518, 572
 - WLAN, 518, 523, 921
 - WMN, 518
 - workgroups, 521-523, 733
 - WWAN, 518, 572
 - XSS attacks, 883
 - zero-day attacks, 883
 - zombie attacks, 883
 - new user/exiting user checklists, 960
 - NFC (Near Field Communication), 55, 377-378, 427
 - NIC (Network Interface Cards), 46
 - advanced properties, 568-569
 - configuring, 569-570
 - duplexing, 569
 - installing, 121
 - on-board NIC (BIOS/UEFI), 569
 - QoS, 569
 - speed, 569
 - static IP addressing, 560
 - TCP/IP protocol stacks, checking, 576
 - troubleshooting, 579-581
 - virtual NIC, 504, 569-570
 - Wake on LAN, 569
 - Windows network settings, 592-594
 - wireless NIC, 376, 548-549, 567-568
 - NLQ mode, inkjet printers, 306
 - no Bluetooth connectivity, troubleshooting, 426-427
 - no connectivity, troubleshooting, 425-427, 574-576
 - no display, troubleshooting, 421
 - “no OS found” error messages, 248, 737
 - no power, troubleshooting, 163, 424
 - NOC (Network Operations Centers), 523
 - noises, troubleshooting, 83, 163
 - hard drives, 404
 - printers, 311, 339
 - troubleshooting, 163
 - nonbootable disks/media, 791
 - non-compliant systems, security, 862
 - Non-ECC RAM (Non-Error Correction Code RAM), 181
 - nonfunctioning/undetected devices, troubleshooting, 747-748
 - non-IT personnel, addressing, 56
 - nonoverlapping channel ID, 553
 - non-parity memory, 189
 - nonvideo adapters, power requirements, 161
 - normal changes. change management, 965
 - “Not enough USB controller resources” error messages, 749-750
 - not equal to (!=) operators, 705
 - “Not Initialized” status messages, 250
 - NOT operators, 708
 - “not responding” error messages, troubleshooting, 757
 - Notepad, 683
 - batch scripting, 692
 - printing from, 342
 - notification area
 - removing icons from, 749
 - Windows 11, 627
 - Notification Center, macOS, 820
 - notifications
 - data-usage limit notifications, 414
 - emergency notifications, 370
 - fake security warnings, mobile devices, 411
 - Intrusion Detection/Notification setting (BIOS/UEFI), 109
 - unknown notifications, OS security, 898
 - NPU (Neural Processing Units), 71
 - nslookup command, 578, 683
 - NTFS (New Technology File Systems), 230, 236, 728
 - benefits of, 232
 - boot partitions, 234
 - clusters, 231
 - disk quotas, 232
 - partitioning, volume structures, 235
 - permissions, 891, 894-896
 - system partitions, 234
 - “NTLDR Is Missing” error messages, 736
 - NTP (Network Time Protocol), 585, 589
 - NUM LOCK key, 16
 - number of characters, passwords, 874
 - Numlock on/off setting (BIOS/UEFI), 108
 - NVMe (Non-Volatile Memory Express)
 - BIOS/UEFI settings, 228
 - cards, 391
 - SSD, 218
- ## O
-
- objectives, exam, 5
 - octets, IPv4 addressing, 542
 - ODBC (Open Database Connectivity), Data Sources tool, 770
 - ODD. *See* optical drives
 - OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturer) versions of Windows, 725
 - offer remote assistance helper accounts, 885
 - office productivity, iWork (macOS), 822
 - Offline status messages, 250
 - off-site backups, 902
 - off-site email apps, 505
 - off-site storage, 214, 900
 - ohms, 152, 153
 - older apps, Windows compatibility, 195
 - OLED displays, 264
 - omnidirectional antennas, 556
 - on-board NIC (BIOS/UEFI), 569
 - on-site storage, 900
 - Onboard Device Configuration setting (BIOS/UEFI), 108
 - ONE files, 631
 - OneDrive, 381, 722
 - Online (errors) status messages, 250
 - online resources, exam preparation, 5
 - ONT (Optical Network Terminal) boxes, 487
 - OOBE (Out-of-Box Experience), Windows, 623, 732
 - OpenDNS, 909-910
 - open-ended questions, 2
 - open source software, 818, 876

opening

- apps, 365
- cases (disassembly), 141
- MMC, 686
- PowerShell, 666
- System Information window, 680

operating costs, OS, 620

operational procedures

- business process documentation, 964
- cable management, 942
- change management, 964-965
- component handling/storage, 949-950
- documentation, 942
- dust cleanup, 957
- electronic disposal/recycling, 946-948
- IT documentation
 - AI, 961
 - asset management, 963
 - AUP, 964
 - examples of, 959
 - incident documentation, 962
 - knowledge bases/articles, 961
 - network topology diagrams, 960
 - new user/exiting user checklists, 960
 - password policies, 963
 - regulatory/compliance policies, 964
 - security policies, 964
 - SLA, 960
 - SOP, 959
- overview, 942
- PM/airborne particle pollution, 957
- power handling
 - adverse power conditions, 951
 - battery backups, 954
 - line conditioners, 953
 - MOV, 952
 - SPS, 956
 - surge suppressors, 951-953
 - UPS, 954-956
- temperature/humidity control, 958
- toner safety/disposal, 948-949
- ventilation, 959

workplace safety

- environmental impacts, 945-946
- equipment, 944
- fire safety, 943
- government regulations, 942
- lifting techniques, 945
- MSDS, 943
- OSHA, 943
- personal safety, 945

optical cables. *See* fiber cables

optical drives, 10-11, 772

- cleaning kits, 148
- connectivity, 285
- DirectX, 287
- DVD/Blu-ray region codes, 285
- features of, 284-285
- installing, 286
- interfaces, 285
- ISO files/images, 285
- laptops and external optical drives, 389
- overview, 283-284
- power requirements, 161
- preventive maintenance, 287
- reading Blu-ray discs, 284
- symbols, 285
- testing, 286
- troubleshooting, 286-287
- writable media, 284

optical mouse/mice, 14-16

optimizing

- battery performance, laptops, 393-394
- DPI, inkjet printers, 305-307
- General Optimization setting (BIOS/UEFI), 107
- Optimize Drives tools, Windows, 768-769

Options button, File Explorer (Windows 11), 635

order of volatility, 929

organizing

- desktops, Windows 11, 627
- files, 657
- laptop repairs, 394
- soft skills, 968

orientation

- displays, 747
- pages, printers, 329-330, 344

OR operators, 708

OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration), 943

OSI (Open Systems Interconnect) model, 538-541

OTP (One-Time Passwords/Passcodes), 872

OU (Organizational Units), 886

out of memory error messages, 195

output. *See* input/output

overclocking, 80

overheating

- printers, 305
- troubleshooting, 90, 163, 424

overvoltage, 951

P

P2P (Peer-to-Peer) gaming, 571

PaaS (Platform as a Service), 504

paaswd command, Linux, 845

packages

- memory, 178-179
- software, pre-downloading, 849

packets

- OSI model, 539
- tracert command, 690

pages

- memory, 243
- orientation, 329-330, 344

paging files, 192

palm print scanners, physical security, 868

PAM (Privileged Access Management), 873

PAN (Personal Area Networks), 518-519

paper

- collating pages, 330
- feeds, 313-315, 318, 339
- hole punched paper, 341
- humidity, 313
- impact printers, 319
- incorrect paper sizes, troubleshooting, 340
- jams, 339

- lines down printed pages, troubleshooting, 339
- multipage misfeeds, troubleshooting, 339
- multipart, 305
- orientation, 329-330, 344
- pounds (lb), 313
- printer trays, 313-315, 318
- properties, printing, 315
- ratings, 313
- sources (printing), 330
- speckling, troubleshooting
 - inkjet printers, 345
 - laser printers, 346
- staple jams, troubleshooting, 341
- thermal paper, 312, 324
- tractor feeds, 313
- trays, 330
- two-sided printing, 313
- paper trays/feeders, inkjet printers, 306
- parent directory (..), 668
- parental controls, 929
- partitioning
 - apps, 231
 - basic disks, 727
 - boot partitions, 234, 773
 - cloned partitions, 852
 - convert command, 730
 - converting, 231
 - data files, 231
 - deleting, 234
 - diskpart command, 675
 - Disks, Linux, 852
 - cloned partitions, 852
 - unusable partitions, 852
 - drive partitions (volumes), 729
 - dynamic disks, 728
 - eSATA drives, 233
 - extended partitions, 233, 728, 767
 - FAT32 file systems, 231
 - GPT
 - features of, 234-235
 - MBR conversions to GPT, 235
 - hard drives, 229-231, 772
 - internal hard drive partitions, 772
 - logical partitions, 728
- MBR
 - converting to GPT, 235
 - features of, 234-235
 - partition tables, 728
- planning drive space, 729
- primary partitions, 233, 727
- recovery partitions, 646, 723
- resizing, 238
- shrinking, 767
- splitting, 767
- swap partitions, 728
- system partitions, 234
- unusable partitions, 852
- PASS method, fire extinguishers, 459
- passwd command, Linux, 846
- passwordless security, 874
- passwords, 412
 - administrator accounts, changing default passwords, 885
 - AP, 926
 - BIOS/UEFI settings, 108
 - BitLocker Recovery Password Viewer, 623
 - boot passwords, 873
 - complexity, 874
 - expiration dates, 890
 - expired passwords, 875
 - failed login attacks, 875
 - formatting, 874
 - Keychain Access, macOS, 832-833
 - logging off when not in use, 875
 - managing, 492, 875
 - mobile device synchronization, 381
 - number of characters, 874
 - OTP, 872
 - passwd command, Linux, 846
 - policies, 963
 - power-on passwords, 873
 - rainbow tables, 883
 - reminders, 874
 - requiring, 890
 - security policies, 863
 - social engineering attacks, 875, 880
 - special characters, 874
 - spraying attacks, 883
 - TOTP, 872
 - uniqueness, 874
 - usernames, 874
 - wireless AP, 570
 - wireless routers, 570
- Passwords app, macOS, 832
- PAT (Port Address Translation), 587, 917
- PATA IDE hard drives, power requirements, 161
- patch panels, 531
- patch (straight-through) cabling, 528
- patches
 - browsers, 495
 - managing, 898
 - software, 460
- path loss, antennas, 556
- PATH variables, 696
- pathping command, 577, 684
- paths
 - files, Windows, 632-634
 - full paths, command prompt, 663
 - networks, 595
 - shortcuts, 627
- patterns (mobile devices), security, 412
- payment services, mobile, 370-371
- PB (Petabytes), 20
- PC (Personal Computers), 8
 - adapters, 13-14
 - components of, 9
 - expansion slots, 13-14
 - gaming PC, system design, 441
 - hard drives, 10
 - hibernation mode, 799
 - isolation, 498
 - keyboards, 14-16
 - memory, 12-14
 - motherboards, 12-14
 - mouse/mice, 14-16
 - networks without switches and hubs, 529
 - optical drives, 10-11
 - power supplies, 9-11
 - resetting, 791, 795
 - This PC tile, Windows Start screen, 628
 - tower cases, 10-11
 - virtualization, 498

- PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect)
 - adapters, 86
 - buses, speeds, 69
 - expansion slots, 83-85
 - lanes, 85
 - miniPCIe cards, 389
- PCI DSS (Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard), 877
- PCIe (PCI Express)
 - 6-pin PCIe ATX power supply connectors, 154
 - 8-pin PCIe ATX power supply connectors, 154
 - buses, speeds, 69
 - cards, M.2 devices, 219
 - dual Molex-to-PCIe converters, 156
 - video cards, power requirements, 161
 - expansion slots, 84
- PCL (Printer Control Language), 330
- PCmover Express, 726
- .PCX files, 631
- PD (Power Delivery), USB ports, 32
- .PDF files, 316, 631
- PDL (Page Description Language), 330
- peer communication, OSI model, 539
- peer reviews, 695, 964
- peer-to-peer, NFC, 377
- pending print jobs, 343
- performance
 - baselines, 785
 - browsers, 497-498
 - buses, 68-70
 - clock speeds, 69
 - CPU, 69
 - defrag command, 673
 - Disk Cleanup, 244
 - laptop batteries, optimizing, 393-394
 - memory, 189
 - sluggish performance, 195
 - virtual memory, 786
 - motherboards, 68-69
 - NIC, 569
 - OS, 620
 - overclocking, 80
 - performance log user accounts, 885
 - Performance Monitor, measuring Windows performance, 787-788
 - Performance utility (Windows, Task Manager), monitoring memory usage, 193-194
 - processor speeds, 67-68
 - slow performance, troubleshooting, 423
 - boots, 795
 - browsers, 497-498
 - network speeds, 559
 - profile loads, troubleshooting, 795-796
 - storage devices, 243-244
 - systems, 784
 - Windows, 784
 - storage devices, 249
 - Disk Cleanup, 244
 - IOPS, 244
 - lost clusters, 243
 - system performance, troubleshooting, 784
 - throttle management, 80
 - troubleshooting, 423
 - boots, 795
 - browsers, 497-498
 - network speeds, 559
 - profile loads, 795-796
 - storage devices, 243-244
 - systems, 784
 - Windows, 784
 - virtual memory, 786
 - Windows
 - memory, 785
 - monitoring, 784-789
 - wireless networks, 559
- performance-based questions, 5
- Performance tab, Task Manager, 193-194, 782, 785-787
- periods (.) in commands, 661
- periods (..) in commands, 661
- permanently deleting files, 628
- permissions
 - Change permissions, 893
 - effective permissions, 896
 - Full Control permissions, 893-895
 - inherited permissions, 895
 - List Folder Contents permissions, 895
 - Modify permissions, 895
 - Read & Execute permissions, 895
 - Read permissions, 893-895
 - security permissions
 - changing, 891
 - NTFS permissions, 891, 894-896
 - running as administrators, 897
 - share permissions, 891-894
 - UAC, 897
 - USB Permissions setting (BIOS/UEFI), 108
 - user permissions, restricting, 890
 - Write permissions, 895
- perpetual licenses, 876
- personal appearance (soft skills), 428-429
- personal files/data, leaked, 414
- personal grooming (soft skills), 968
- personal licenses, 876
- personal safety, 945
- perspectives on troubleshooting (soft skills), changing, 713-714
- phase-change cooling, 77
- PHI (Protected Health Information), 878
- phishing, 881-882, 929
- Phoenix, audio beeps, 456
- phone filters, DSL lines, 484
- phone networks
 - PHONE jacks, modem connectivity, 480
 - RJ11 ports, 44
 - VoIP, 484-486
- phones. *See* smartphones
- photographing CPU prior to installations/upgrades, 81
- physical access, security policies, 862
- physical addresses, 542
- Physical layer (OSI model), 540
- physical security
 - access control vestibules (mantraps), 866-867
 - alarm systems, 866
 - badge readers, 865
 - biometrics, 867-869
 - bollards, 863

- cable locks, 865
- documentation, 869
- door locks, 863
- equipment locks, 865
- fingerprint scanners, 868
- FRT, 868-869
- guards, 865
- hardware tokens, 865-866
- HSM, 865
- key cards, 864
- key fobs, 865
- keys, 863
- lighting, 865
- magnetometers, 866
- mobile digital keys, 865
- motion sensors, 866
- palm print scanners, 868
- privacy screens, 866
- retinal scanners, 868
- RFID, 865
- smart cards, 865-866
- tokens, 865
- TPM, 865
- USB locks, 865
- video surveillance, 866
- voice recognition, 868
- physically damaged ports, troubleshooting, 415
- PiB (Pebibytes), 20
- picture passwords, 412
- PID (Process ID), listing, 689
- piggybacking, 881
- PII (Personally Identifiable Information), 877
- pin 1, cables, 142
- PIN (Personal Identification Numbers), 412, 874
- pinch open/close actions (mobile devices), 366
- ping command, 574-576, 684-685
- pinning apps to Windows 11 taskbars, 627
- pins, motherboard connectivity, 143
- pinwheels
 - macOS, 830
 - spinning, troubleshooting, 195, 250, 457
- pipeline/supply chain attacks, 883
- piracy, 876-877, 929
- pixels (screens)
 - dead pixels, troubleshooting, 271
 - density, 265
 - pitch, 265
 - resolution, 275
- .pkg files, 824
- planning
 - hard drive space, 729
 - memory installations
 - how many of each memory type, 185-188
 - how much memory to install, 182
 - memory features, 181
 - memory modules, 179-184
 - researching/buying memory, 189
- plans of action (troubleshooting process), establishing, 463
- plate glass, scanners, 289
- platforms, PaaS, 504
- platters, 215, 905
- plenum cables, 50, 527
- plug-ins, browsers, 493-495
- plugs, loopback, 537
- PM (Particulate Matter) pollution, safety, 957
- .PNG files, 631
- PoE (Power over Ethernet), 533
- polarity, voltage, 151-153
- policies
 - AI, 961
 - AUP, 964
 - DLP policies, 899
 - enforcing, MDM, 385
 - group policies, 889-890
 - local security policies, 889
 - password policies, 963
 - regulatory/compliance policies, 964
 - security policies, 964
 - anti-malware, 862
 - AUP, 863
 - BYOD, 862
 - email, 863
 - emergency procedures, 863
 - password policies, 863
 - physical access, 862
 - regulatory compliance, 863
 - remote access, 863
 - user profiles, 863
- pools, storage, 241
- poor battery health, 423
- poor VoIP quality, 485
- POP3 (Post Office Protocol version 3), 379, 589
- pop-ups/adware, 497, 880
- portable vacuums, 148
- port replicators, 389
- ports
 - AGP, 84
 - audio ports, 43, 54, 277
 - audio subsystems, 450
 - charging USB ports, 34
 - common ports list, 53
 - Component/RGB video ports, 274
 - damaged ports, troubleshooting, 415
 - DB9, 44, 54
 - disabling, 871
 - DisplayPort, 389
 - DP, 40, 54
 - DVI ports, 39, 54
 - DVI-A ports, 54
 - DVI-D ports, 54
 - eSATA ports, 43, 54
 - eSATAp ports, 44, 54
 - Ethernet, 46-47
 - FireWire ports, troubleshooting, 798
 - flapping, 575
 - forwarding, 571, 916-917
 - HDMI ports, 41, 54
 - integrated motherboards, adapters, 53
 - keyboard, 30
 - Lightning ports, 37, 54, 372
 - mapping, 571, 917
 - matching monitors to port type, 40
 - microUSB ports, 371-372
 - mini-DIN, 30
 - miniUSB ports, 371-372
 - modem ports, 480
 - mouse/mice, 30
 - multiple-device ports, IRQ, 114

- USDB power management, 119-120
- video card connectors, 267
- voltage, checking, 163
- Wake on LAN, 159-160
- Wake on Ring, 159
- watts, 152-153, 160
- WFX12V, 154
- Windows power options, 799-800
- wireless requirements, 491-492
- PowerShell (.psl), 694
 - cmdlets, 712
 - .NET Core, 712
 - opening, 666
- .PPT (.PPTX) files, 631
- pre-downloading packages, 849
- prefix notation, subnet masks, 986
- preinstalling. *See* installing
- preparing for
 - exams, online resources, 5
 - job requirements, 3
- Presentation layer (OSI model), 540
- presenters, wireless, 55
- preventive maintenance. *See also* troubleshooting
 - aerosol cans, disposal laws, 149
 - air filtration masks, 149
 - antistatic brushes, 148
 - BD, 287
 - bootups, 148
 - CD, 287
 - compressed air, 148-150
 - denatured alcohol, 148
 - displays, cleaning, 148
 - dust, 147, 945, 957
 - DVD, 287
 - general-purpose cleansers, 148
 - general-purpose cloths, 148
 - gold contact cleaners, 148
 - kits, 148
 - lens cleaners, 148
 - lint-free cloths, 148
 - monitor wipes, 148
 - mouse/mice, 15
 - MSDS, 149
 - optical drives, 148, 287
 - OS, 803-804
 - portable vacuums, 148
 - printers, 324
 - impact printers, 318-319
 - inkjet printers, 319-321
 - laser printers, 321-323
 - thermal printers, 324
 - safety goggles, 149
 - scanners, 289
 - SDS, 149
 - toner vacuums, 148
 - urethane swabs, 148
 - vacuum bags, 148
 - vacuuming, 150
- preventive measures, troubleshooting process, 463
- primary partitions, 233, 727
- principle of least privilege
 - logical security, 871
 - share permissions, 893
- print drivers, 329-330
- Print Management console, Windows, 771
- print ribbons, 318
 - impact printers, 304
 - replacing, 319
- print servers, 335-336, 582, 585
- print spoolers, 331, 343
- Print to File (virtual printing), 316
- Print to image (virtual printing), 316
- Print to PDF (virtual printing), 316
- Print to XPS (virtual printing), 316
- printers, 17. *See also* multifunction (all-in-one) devices
 - 3-D printers, 303, 308
 - ADF, 302
 - all-in-one (multifunction) printers, 17
 - Bluetooth printers
 - access, 336
 - connectivity, 325
 - bubble jet printers. *See* inkjet printers
 - categories of, 302-303
 - CIS, 317
 - cloud printing, 337-338
 - collating pages, 330
 - connectivity, 332-333, 344-345
 - Bluetooth, 325
 - troubleshooting, 339
 - USB, 325-326, 342
 - Windows environments, 342-343
 - wired networks, 325
 - wireless networks, 325, 334-335
- data privacy, 337
- default printers, 328
- dot matrix printers. *See* impact printers
- duplexing assemblies, 313
- duplexing (double-sided printing), 330
- dye sublimation printers, 308
- feeds, 313-315, 318
- firmware, troubleshooting, 338
- impact printers
 - maintenance, 318-319
 - multipart paper, 305
 - paper, 319
 - printheads, 303-304, 319
 - print ribbons, 304, 318-319
 - troubleshooting, 345
- indicator lights, troubleshooting, 338
- ink cartridges, 317
- inkjet printers, 303
 - calibrating, 320
 - carriage belts, 306
 - carriages, 306
 - cleaning, 321
 - color, 307, 346
 - draft mode, 306
 - duplexing assemblies, 306
 - ink cartridges, 305-306, 320
 - large-format inkjet printers, 308
 - maintenance, 319-321
 - NLQ mode, 306
 - optimized DPI, 305-307
 - paper trays/feeders, 306
 - power supplies, 306
 - printheads, 305-306, 321
 - rollers, 306
 - stepper motors, 306
 - troubleshooting, 345-346
- installing
 - connectivity, 325-326
 - setup locations, 324
- languages, 330

- laser printers, 303
 - calibrating, 323
 - cleaning, 311, 323
 - cooling, 323
 - density control blades, 311
 - duplexing assemblies, 311
 - e-clips, 322
 - fuser assemblies, 310-311
 - fusing rollers, 311, 323
 - imaging drums, 311
 - imaging process, 309-310
 - maintenance, 321-323
 - noises, 311
 - parts of, 311
 - power supplies, 311
 - safety, 309
 - toner, 311, 323
 - toner (EP) cartridges, 311, 322
 - toner safety/disposal, 948-949
 - transfer corona, 323
 - troubleshooting, 346-347
 - UPS, 955
- maintenance, 324
- memory, 341
- networks, 332-333, 336, 344-345
- Notepad, printing from, 342
- orientation (page), 329-330, 344
- overheating, 305
- overview, 302
- paper
 - feeds, 339
 - jams, 339
 - properties, 315
 - sources, 330
- PCL, 330
- PDL, 330
- pending print jobs, 343
- PostScript, 330
- print drivers, 329-330
- printheads, troubleshooting, 339
- print preferences, 329-330, 344
- print queues, 329
- print spoolers, 331, 343
- print trays, 330
- quality, print, 330
- resolution, 330
- rollers, troubleshooting, 341
- secure print, 338
- security, 302
- self-tests, 338
- sensitive material, 302
- sharing, 344-345, 582-583
 - print servers, 335-336
 - Windows environments, 332-333
 - wireless printers, 334-335
- SMB protocol, 332
- solid ink printers, 308
- testing, 329
- thermal printers, 303, 311
 - debris removal, 324
 - feed assemblies, 312, 324
 - heating elements, 312, 324
 - maintenance, 324
 - printheads, 312-313
 - thermal paper, 312, 324
- thermal wax transfer printers, 308
- toner
 - handling, 317
 - spills, 311
- toner vacuums, 148
- tractor feeds, 313
- trays, 313-315, 318, 340
- troubleshooting, 341, 583, 771-772
 - connectivity, 339
 - faded print, 340
 - firmware, 338
 - garbled print, 340
 - grinding noises, 339
 - incorrect paper size, 340
 - indicator lights, 338
 - light printing, 345
 - lines down printed pages, 339
 - paper feeds, 339
 - paper jams, 339
 - printheads, 339
 - slick rollers, 341
 - “tray not recognized” error messages, 340
 - USB-attached printers, 342
 - Windows environments, 342-343
- two-sided printing, 313
- unboxing, 325
- upgrading, 318
- user authentication, 337
- virtual printing, 316
- Windows environments, 327-328, 331
 - print drivers, 329-330
 - print queues, 329
 - sharing printers, 332-333
 - testing, 329
 - wireless printers, 334-336, 548
- printheads
 - impact printers, 303-304, 319
 - inkjet printers, 305-306, 321
 - thermal printers, 312-313
 - troubleshooting, 339
- privacy
 - AI, 961
 - browsing, 494
 - clouds, 506
 - confidential/private materials (soft skills), dealing with, 974
 - data, 337-338
 - GDPR, 878
 - HIPAA, 878
 - impersonation attacks, 880
 - IP addresses, 543
 - networks, 523, 732
 - PCI DSS, 877
 - PHI, 878
 - PII, 877
 - screens, physical security, 866
 - WEP, 923
- Privacy tab (Internet Options Control Panel), 494
- privileges
 - administrative privileges, 656
 - principle of least privilege
 - logical security, 871
 - share permissions, 893
 - standard (user) privileges, 656
- Pro and Pro Education editions, Windows 10/11, 618
- Pro for Workstations edition, Windows, 618-619
- proactive technicians (soft skills), 598
- probable cause (troubleshooting process), theories of
 - BIOS/UEFI POST error messages, 456-457
 - bootup process, 453-454
 - error messages, 455-457
 - hardware errors, 459
 - POST codes, 455

- random device failures, 459-460
 - software errors, 460
 - testing, 461-462
 - UEFI diagnostics, 458
 - probes, toner, 537
 - problems, troubleshooting process
 - identifying, 452-453
 - isolating, 461-462
 - resolving, 463
 - procedures, operational
 - component handling/storage, 949
 - documentation, 942
 - power handling, 954-956
 - workplace safety, 943
 - processes (Linux), viewing, 847-848
 - processing phase, laser printer imaging process, 310
 - processing, programming, 699
 - processors
 - AMD, 66-67, 75-76, 268
 - APU, 72
 - ARM, 66
 - buses, 67-70
 - caches, 69-72
 - connectivity, 70
 - cooling, 77-78, 81
 - cores, 72-74
 - CPU
 - sockets, 76
 - speeds, 69
 - throttling, 69
 - fans, installing, 81-82
 - GPGPU, 72
 - GPU, 72
 - heat sinks, installing, 81
 - iGPU, 72
 - installing, 78-82
 - Intel, 66-67, 74-75
 - laptops, removing from, 396
 - multicore processors, 71
 - overclocking, 80
 - performance speeds, 67-68
 - power requirements, 161
 - Ryzen 3, 75
 - Ryzen 5, 75
 - Ryzen 7, 75
 - Ryzen 9, 75
 - Ryzen AI, 75
 - Ryzen Threadripper, 75
 - SoC, 66
 - sockets, 66
 - speeds, 67-68
 - system design, 447
 - thermal solutions, 81
 - threads, 71-72
 - throttle management, 80
 - troubleshooting, 83
 - upgrading, 80
 - virtualization, 73-74
 - x64, 66
 - x86, 66
 - Xeon, 74
 - ZIF sockets, 76
 - procurement life cycles, 963
 - productivity tools, cloud-based
 - collaboration tools, 806-807
 - email systems, 804-805
 - storage, 805-806
 - profile loads, troubleshooting, 795-796
 - profiles
 - configuration profiles, 922
 - Window profiles, 795-796
 - Program Compatibility Troubleshooter, 727
 - programming, 699
 - Programs tab (Internet Options Control Panel), 494
 - projecting confidence (soft skills), 200, 969
 - projectors, 275-276
 - promptness (soft skills), 971
 - prompts, mapping from, 597
 - proper language (soft skills), using, 968-969
 - property sheets, 691
 - proprietary crash screens, 457
 - proprietary OS (Operating Systems), 616
 - proprietary vendor specific ports, 371
 - protocols
 - network protocols, 540
 - TCP/IP model, 540-541
 - proxy servers, 495, 912
 - ps command, Linux, 845-848
 - PS/2 ports, 54
 - public AI (Artificial Intelligence), 961
 - public clouds, 506
 - Public folders, share permissions, 894
 - public IP addresses, 543
 - public networks, 523, 732-733
 - punchdown blocks, 50, 537-538
 - punchdown tools, 50, 537-538
 - punctuality (soft skills), 200, 971
 - PUP (Potentially Unwanted Programs), 880
 - purpose of change, change management, 965
 - PVC cables, 51, 527
 - pwd command, macOS, 835-836
 - PXE (Pre-Boot Execution Environment), 772
 - Python scripts (.py), 694
-
- ## Q
-
- QoS (Quality of Service), 485
 - Basic QoS, wireless networks, 571
 - NIC, 569
 - QR (Quick Response) codes, 371, 881
 - quad-channel memory, 188
 - quality, print, 330
 - question marks (?), troubleshooting mobile devices, 426
 - questions
 - open-ended, 2
 - performance-based, 5
 - technical, 2
 - queues (print), 329, 343
 - Quick Assist, 918
 - quick formatting, 235
 - quitting apps, Force Quit (macOS), 826
 - quotas, disk, 232
 - quotation marks (“ ”), comments, 703
-
- ## R
-
- racks, network, 535
 - radiation patterns, antennas, 556
 - radio buttons, Windows, 630
 - radio, wireless connectivity, 55
 - RADIUS (Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service), 873

- RAID (Redundant Array of Independent Disks)
 - “array missing” error messages, 251
 - BIOS/UEFI configuration settings, 240
 - configuring, 238
 - failures, 251
 - fault tolerance, 238-240
 - FCM, 239
 - hardware RAID, 240
 - hot swappable RAID drives, 240
 - levels of, 239, 240
 - RAID 0, 239
 - RAID 0+1, 239
 - RAID 1, 239
 - RAID 5, 239
 - RAID 6, 239
 - RAID 10, 239
 - “RAID not found” error messages, 251
 - software RAID, 239
 - troubleshooting, 251
- RAID mode, SATA, 228
- rainbow tables, 883
- RAM (Random Access Memory), 12
 - 4GB RAM and above, 185
 - disk caches, 243
 - DRAM, 178
 - ECC RAM, 181
 - laptops, 360, 400
 - limitations, 617
 - Non-ECC RAM, 181
 - power requirements, 161
 - SRAM, 178
 - virtual memory, 241
 - VRAM, 192-193, 268, 751
 - Windows requirements, 751
- random device failures, troubleshooting, 459-460
- random reboots, troubleshooting, 415
- random shutdowns, troubleshooting, 90, 163
- ranges
 - antennas, 557
 - wireless connectivity, licensed/unlicensed, 490-491
- ransomware, 878
- RAW volumes, 237
- rd command, 663, 685
- RDP (Remote Desktop Protocol), 589, 622, 918
- Read & Execute permissions, 895
- Read permissions, 893-895
- read/write failures, troubleshooting, 249
- read/write times, troubleshooting, 244
- readers/writers, NFC, 377
- reading devices. *See* e-readers
- ReadyBoost, Windows, 790
- rearranging displays, 746
- reassembling computers, 147
- reboots
 - continuous reboots, troubleshooting, 90
 - random reboots, troubleshooting, 415
 - troubleshooting, 163
 - Windows, 748, 797
- rebuilding Windows profiles, 795
- reconnaissance attacks, 883
- recovery. *See also* troubleshooting
 - accounts, 763-764, 902
 - deleted files, macOS, 826
 - file recovery software, 245
 - in-place/overwrite, 902
 - partitions, Windows, 723
 - System Image Recovery, 791
 - Time Machine, macOS, 825-826
 - user accounts, 763-764
 - Windows, 645-646
 - WinRE, 249, 645, 662, 722, 773-776
- Recovery Mode (Android OS), 416
- Recycle Bin, Windows 11, 628
- recycling
 - batteries, 111, 948
 - components, 446
 - e-waste, 946
 - electronics, 946-948
 - ink cartridges, 317
 - proof of, 869
- redirecting
 - browsers, 496
 - folders, 888
- reducing transmit power, wireless networks, 926
- redundant power supplies, 161
- refilling ink cartridges, 317
- refresh option, web browsers, 493
- refresh rates, displays, 265, 747
- ReFS (Resilient File Systems), 230, 729, 768
- regedit command, 685
- regedit program (.reg), 741
- regedt32.exe command prompt, 643
- regedit.exe command prompt, 643
- region codes, DVD/Blu-ray discs, 285
- registered memory, 181
- registries
 - troubleshooting, 793
 - Windows, 116
 - backups, 644, 740-741
 - editing, 643
 - regedit command, 685
 - regedit program (.reg), 741
 - regedit.exe command prompt, 643
 - regedt32.exe command prompt, 643
 - regsvr32 command, 685
 - subtrees, 643
 - user profiles, 643
- regsvr32 command, 685
- regsvr32.exe command, 754
- regulated data, licensing, 877
- regulations, wireless networks, 556
- regulatory/compliance policies, 863, 964
- reimaging computers, 733-734
- reinitializing
 - anti-malware, 735
 - antivirus software, 735
- re-inking print ribbons, 318
- reinstalling
 - hardware/software, 461
 - motherboards, 147
 - Windows, 738
- relational operators, 705
- reliability, OS, 620
- reloading Windows, 645, 737-738
- remapping network drives, 695
- remediating malware-infected systems, 907-908
- reminders, passwords, 874
- remote access, 863, 918

- remote backups. *See* synchronizing
- remote control, projectors, 275
- remote desktops
 - RDP, 918
 - starting, 680
 - user accounts, 885
 - Windows
 - Remote Assistance, 801-803
 - Remote Desktop Connection, 801-803
- remote networks
 - accessing, 689
 - installations, Windows, 723
 - ping command, 684, 685
- remote wipes, mobile devices, 411
- removable
 - drives, BitLocker To Go, 623
 - media files, deleting, 628
 - storage, 198-199
- removing. *See also* deleting
 - adapters, 86, 143
 - apps, 371, 418-419
 - batteries, laptops, 392
 - browser plug-ins/extensions, 495
 - DIMM, 190
 - directories, 663, 685
 - external cables, 140
 - hard drives, 144, 402
 - icons from notification area, 749
 - internal cables, 141-142
 - keyboards, laptops, 397-398
 - malware, 907-908
 - memory, 190, 401
 - motherboards, 145
 - power cables, 140
 - processors, laptops, 396
 - snap-ins, 754
 - software, 750-751
 - storage devices, 144
 - subdirectories, 663
 - touchpads, 397
 - touch screens, 273
 - USB devices, 34
 - Windows credentials, 761
- ren command, 686
- renaming files/directories, 686
- repairing. *See also* troubleshooting
 - apps, 753
 - keyboards, 397-398
 - laptops, 394-398
 - motherboards, 395-396
 - overview, 394
 - processors, 396
 - touchpads, 397
 - Windows installations, 723, 738
- repeaters, wireless, 552
- repetition, programming, 699
- repetition structures. *See* loops
- replacing
 - Bluetooth cards, 404
 - DC jacks, laptops, 406
 - digitizers, 273
 - displays, 408
 - hard drives, 402
 - ink cartridges, 320
 - inverters, 409
 - microphones, laptops, 409-410
 - motherboards, 89-90
 - paper
 - impact printers, 319
 - thermal printers, 324
 - power supplies, 160
 - printheads, impact printers, 319
 - print ribbons, impact printers, 319
 - screens, 408
 - slot covers, 139
 - toner (EP) cartridges, 322
 - touch screens, 273
 - webcams, 409-410
 - wireless cards, 404
- replay attacks, 883
- requirements
 - job requirements, preparing for, 3
 - power supplies, wireless networks, 491-492
 - system requirements, apps, 751
 - virtualization, 501
- researching memory, 189
- reservations, DHCP, 562
- resetting
 - BIOS, 112
 - factory, 384
 - hard resets, 416-417
 - maintenance counters, 323
 - PC, 791, 795
 - soft resets, 416
 - Windows, 723
- resin, 3-D printers, 303
- resistance
 - meter readings, 152
 - multimeters, 537
 - voltage, 152-153
- resizing partitions, 238
- resolution
 - displays, 266, 275, 409, 747
 - printers, 330
- resolving
 - names, DNS, 566
 - problems, troubleshooting process, 463
- resources
 - conflicts, BIOS/UEFI, 114
 - dedicated resources, cloud computing, 508
 - shared resources, cloud computing, 507
 - unavailable resource, troubleshooting, 575-576
 - viewing with Device Manager, 114
 - virtualization, 501
- responding to security incidents, 928-929
- response times, mobile devices, 411
- rest, data at, 903
- restarting
 - computers, warm boots, 104
 - machines, 694
 - services, 794
 - shutdowns vs., 798
- restore points, 646, 737-738, 741
- restoring
 - OS security, 899-902
 - System Restore, 737
 - wbadmin command, 690
 - Windows, 723
- restricting
 - login times, 890
 - user permissions, 890
- retention levers, expansion slots, 86
- retention plates, 78
- retinal scanners, physical security, 868
- reviews, peer, 964

- RF signals, low, 559
 - RFI (Radio Frequency Interference), 138
 - RFID (Radio Frequency ID), physical security, 865
 - RG-6 coaxial cables, 49
 - RG-59 coaxial cables, 49
 - rights, user accounts, 762
 - risk analysis, change management, 965
 - risk management, levels of risk, 965
 - RJ11
 - connectors, 527-530
 - ports, 44, 54
 - RJ45
 - connectors, 527-530
 - ports, 46, 50, 54
 - wall jacks, 532
 - rm command, macOS, 835-836
 - rmdir command, 685
 - RMM (Remote Monitoring and Management), 919
 - robocopy command, 664-665, 686
 - rogue antivirus apps, 906
 - rogue AP, 928
 - roles in IT, 2
 - roll back Windows updates, 739
 - rollback plans, 966
 - rollers, printer
 - inkjet printers, 306
 - troubleshooting, 341
 - rolling back device drivers, 748
 - ROM (Read-Only Memory), BIOS
 - ROM checksum error messages, 456
 - root access, unauthorized, 414-415
 - root directories, 657
 - root user accounts, 836
 - rootkits, 496, 878
 - routers, wireless, 540-541, 548-549
 - DHCP server configurations, 562
 - DMZ, 571
 - installing, 926-927
 - IP filtering, 925
 - passwords, changing, 570
 - static IP addressing, 561
 - usernames, changing, 570
 - RS-232 ports, 44
 - .RTF files, 631
 - run as administrator permissions, 897
 - Ryzen 3 processors, 75
 - Ryzen 5 processors, 75
 - Ryzen 7 processors, 75
 - Ryzen 9 processors, 75
 - Ryzen AI processors, 75
 - Ryzen Threadripper processors, 75
- ## S
-
- SaaS (Software as a Service), 504
 - SAE (Simultaneous Authentication of Equals), 923
 - Safe Boot, 778
 - Safe Mode
 - bootups, 736
 - macOS, 829
 - Windows, 777, 795
 - safety
 - aerosol cans, disposal laws, 149
 - air filtration masks, 945
 - antistatic bags, 949
 - component handling/storage, 949-950
 - compressed air, 945
 - dust cleanup, 957
 - dust masks, 945
 - electronic safety, 949
 - environmental impacts, 945-946
 - equipment, 944
 - ESD, 949
 - fire extinguishers, 459, 943
 - goggles, 149, 944
 - laser printers, 309
 - LCD, 265
 - lifting, 20, 945
 - maintenance, 20
 - memory, installing, 190
 - monitors, installing, 40
 - MSDS, 149, 943
 - OSHA, 943
 - personal safety, 945
 - power handling
 - battery backups, 954
 - line conditioners, 953
 - MOV, 952
 - SPS, 956
 - surge suppressors, 951-953
 - UPS, 954-956
 - SDS, 149
 - self-grounding, 949
 - technical field kits, 944
 - toner, 948-949
 - trip hazards, 952
 - troubleshooting, 20
 - USB devices, removing, 34
 - vacuums, 945
 - ventilation, 959
 - workplaces
 - environmental impacts, 945-946
 - equipment, 944
 - fire extinguishers, 943
 - government regulations, 942
 - lifting techniques, 945
 - MSDS, 943
 - OSHA, 943
 - personal safety, 945
 - sags, voltage, 951
 - SAML (Security Assertion Markup Language), 873
 - SAN (Storage Area Networks), 518, 524
 - sandboxes, 411
 - testing, 966
 - virtualization, 498
 - SAS (Serial-Attached SCSI), 219, 222
 - SATA (Serial ATA), 219
 - 15-pin SATA power ATX power supply connectors, 154
 - AHCI mode, 228
 - BIOS/UEFI settings, 228
 - cabling, 223
 - connectivity, 220-221
 - connectors, 141
 - eSATA, 221
 - brackets, 120
 - installing eSATA cards, 120-121
 - mounting/unmounting drives, 225-226
 - partitions, 233
 - troubleshooting drives, 249
 - hard drives, power requirements, 161
 - installing devices, 223
 - Legacy mode, 228
 - mSATA drives, 402
 - Molex-to-SATA converters, 156

- mSATA, 220
 - BIOS/UEFI settings, 228
 - installing, 225
- ports, enabling in BIOS/UEFI, 224
- RAID BIOS/UEFI configuration settings, 240
- RAID mode, 228
- SATA Configuration setting (BIOS/UEFI), 108
- satellite modems, 488-489
- saving
 - files, Windows, 632
 - screenshots, 7
- SC connectors, 51
- SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) systems, 585
- scalability, cloud storage, 805
- scanners
 - ADF scanners, 17, 288
 - app scanners, 386
 - barcode scanners, 288
 - cloud scanning, 337-338
 - data privacy, 337
 - fingerprint scanners, physical security, 868
 - flatbed scanners, 17, 288-289
 - handheld scanners, 288
 - installing, 289
 - palm print scanners, physical security, 868
 - preventive maintenance, 289
 - retinal scanners, physical security, 868
 - sharing, 583
 - troubleshooting, 583
 - types of, 288
 - USB scanners, 289
 - user authentication, 337
 - vulnerability scanners, 883
- scheduling tasks, 755
- scope
 - of change, change management, 966
 - DHCP, 562
- screened subnets, 571, 913, 924
- screens
 - aspect ratios, 450
 - autorotating, 421
 - blank/black screens, trouble-shooting, 90 163, 271, 792-793
 - BSOD, 272, 457, 793
 - captures, 7
 - conferencing features, 451
 - contrast ratios, 451
 - dark screens, troubleshooting, 792
 - digitizers, replacing, 273
 - displays
 - subsystem design, 450-451
 - video adapters, 451
 - enlarging, 365
 - flashing screens, trouble-shooting, 271
 - home screens
 - Android, 364
 - iPhones, 365
 - inverters, 407-409
 - laptops, Wi-Fi antennas, 407
 - locks, mobile devices, 412
 - moving between screens, mobile devices, 366
 - number of, system design, 450
 - privacy screens, physical security, 866
 - proprietary screen crashes, 90, 457
 - replacing, 408
 - resolution, 266, 275, 409
 - savers, energy efficiency, 162
 - screenshots, 7
 - sharing, macOS, 823-824
 - splash screens, 964
 - subsystem design, 450-451
 - timeouts/screen locks, 890
 - touch screens, 266, 273
 - troubleshooting
 - autorotation failures, 421
 - backlight failures, 421
 - blank/black screens, 90 163, 271, 792-793
 - BSOD, 272
 - burn-in, 272
 - dark screens, 792
 - dead pixels, 271
 - digitizers, 273
 - dim displays, 271, 421
 - distorted images, 271
 - flashing screens, 271
 - flickering displays, 422
 - fuzzy images, 271
 - incorrect colors, 271
 - no display, 421
 - proprietary screen crashes, 90
 - sizing text, 271
 - touch screens, 273, 422
 - types of, 450
 - video adapters, 451
- screwdrivers, 139
- scribes, 394
- scripting
 - advantages of, 693
 - alphanumeric characters, 701
 - AND operators, 708
 - apps, installing, 695
 - automating
 - backups, 695
 - processes, 693, 694
 - batch scripting
 - .bat files, 693
 - Notepad, 692
 - command prompt
 - accessing, 656
 - appearance of, 657
 - attrib command, 665, 669
 - backslashes (\) in file structures, 659
 - backups, automating, 695
 - bcdedit command, 669-670
 - bootrec command, 670
 - cd command, 659-660, 671
 - chkdsk command, 671-672
 - chkntfs command, 672
 - cipher command, 672-673
 - closing, 676
 - cls command, 673
 - command command, 673
 - [command name] /?
 - command, 668
 - command switches, 661-662
 - copy command, 664-665, 673
 - defrag command, 673
 - del command, 663, 674
 - dir command, 660-662, 669, 674
 - directories, 657
 - disable command, 675
 - diskpart command, 675
 - dism command, 675
 - drive navigation inputs, 669

- dxdiag command, 675-676
 - enable command, 676
 - exit command, 676
 - expand command, 676
 - explorer command, 677
 - format command, 677
 - formatting commands, 657
 - full paths in, 663
 - gpreresult command, 677
 - gpupdate command, 678
 - help command, 668, 678
 - hostname command, 678
 - ipconfig command, 678-679
 - md command, 662-663, 679
 - mkdir command, 662-663, 679
 - mmc command, 679
 - more command, 680
 - msconfig command, 680
 - msinfo32 command, 680
 - mstsc command, 680
 - naming directories, 657
 - naming files, 657
 - navigating directories, 659-663
 - nbtstat command, 681
 - net command, 681
 - netdom command, 682
 - netstat command, 683
 - net use command, 681
 - net user command, 682
 - notepad command, 683
 - nslookup command, 683
 - organizing files, 657
 - overview, 656
 - pathping command, 684
 - ping command, 684-685
 - PowerShell, 666
 - rd command, 663, 685
 - regedit command, 685
 - regsvr32 command, 685
 - ren command, 686
 - rmdir command, 663, 685
 - robocopy command, 664-665, 686
 - services.msc command, 686
 - set command, 687, 698
 - sfc command, 687
 - shutdown command, 688
 - starting tools with commands, 666
 - subdirectories, 657
 - systeminfo command, 688
 - taskkill command, 689
 - tasklist command, 689
 - telnet command, 689
 - tracert command, 690
 - tree structure of files, 657-659
 - type command, 664, 690
 - wbadmin command, 690
 - whoami command, 690-691
 - winver command, 691
 - wscript command, 691
 - xcopy command, 664-665, 691-692
- commands
- administrative privileges, 656
 - attrib command, 665, 669
 - bcdedit command, 669-670
 - bootrec command, 670
 - cd command, 659-660, 671
 - chkdsk command, 671-672
 - chkntfs command, 672
 - cipher command, 672-673
 - cls command, 673
 - command command, 673
 - [command name] /?
 - command, 668
 - common commands list, 667-668
 - copy command, 664-665, 673
 - defrag command, 673
 - del command, 663, 674
 - dir command, 660-662, 669, 674
 - disable command, 675
 - diskpart command, 675
 - dism command, 675
 - drive navigation inputs, 669
 - dxdiag command, 675-676
 - enable command, 676
 - exit command, 676
 - expand command, 676
 - explorer command, 677
 - format command, 677
 - formatting, 668
 - gpreresult command, 677
 - gpupdate command, 678
 - help command, 668, 678
 - hostname command, 678
 - ipconfig command, 678-679
 - learning, 666
 - md command, 662-663, 679
 - mkdir command, 662-663, 679
 - mmc command, 679
 - more command, 680
 - msconfig command, 680
 - msinfo32 command, 680
 - mstsc command, 680
 - nbtstat command, 681
 - net command, 681
 - netdom command, 682
 - netstat command, 683
 - net use command, 681
 - net user command, 682
 - notepad command, 683
 - nslookup command, 683
 - output, multiple pages, 662
 - pathping command, 684
 - periods (.) in commands, 661
 - ping command, 684-685
 - rd command, 663, 685
 - regedit command, 685
 - regsvr32 command, 685
 - ren command, 686
 - rmdir command, 663, 685
 - robocopy command, 664-665, 686
 - services.msc command, 686
 - set command, 687, 698
 - sfc command, 687
 - shutdown command, 688
 - standard (user) privileges, 656
 - starting tools with commands, 666
 - systeminfo command, 688
 - taskkill command, 689
 - tasklist command, 689
 - telnet command, 689
 - tracert command, 690
 - two periods (..) in commands, 661
 - type command, 664, 690
 - usage considerations, 665
 - wbadmin command, 690
 - whoami command, 690-691
 - wildcards, 664
 - WinRE limited commands, 662
 - winver command, 691
 - writing, 666
 - wscript command, 691
 - xcopy command, 664-665, 691-692

- comments
 - colons (:), 704
 - hash characters (#), 703-704
 - quotation marks (“ ”), 703
 - slashes (//), 703
 - within scripts, 703
- common scripting languages, 693
- comparison (equality) operators, 705
- compiled programs, 692
- conditions
 - compound conditions, 708
 - testing with logical operators, 708
- consequences of scripting, mitigating, 695
- constructs, 704
- decision (selection) structures, 704
 - dual-alternative structures, 706
 - examples of, 707-708
 - multiple alternative structures, 706-707
 - relational operators, 705
 - single-alternative structures, 705
- defined, 656, 692
- environment variables
 - accessing, 696
 - editing, 697
 - system environment variables, 696
 - user environment variables, 696
 - viewing, 698
- floating point numbers, 701
- gathering information/data, 695
- information/data gathering, 695
- initiating updates, 695
- installing apps, 695
- integers, 701
- interpreted programs, 692
- JavaScript (.js), 694
- logical operators, 708
- login scripts, 888
- loops, 704, 711
- mitigating consequences of scripting, 695
- NOT operators, 708
- OR operators, 708
- overview, 656
- PATH variables, 696
- peer reviews, 695
- PowerShell (.ps1), 666, 694, 712
- programming, 699
- property sheets, 691
- Python scripts (.py), 694
- remapping network drives, 695
- restarting machines, 694
- shell scripts (.sh), 693
- strings, 701
- syntax, 698
- system environment variables, 696
- team programming, 695
- testing scripts, 696
- text files, 692-694
- updates, 695
- use cases, 694-695
- user environment variables, 696
- variables, 699
 - data types, 701
 - declaring, 701
 - environment variables, 696-698
 - initializing, 701
 - keywords, 700
 - naming, 700-701
 - PATH variables, 696
 - use cases, 702-703
- VBScript (.vbs), 694, 712
- wildcards, 664
- XSS attacks, 883
- scroll lock key, 16
- scrolling actions (mobile devices), 366
- SCSI (Small Computer System Interface), SAS
 - cabling, 222
 - drives, 219
- SD (Secure Device) cards, 360-361
- SDK (Software Development Kits), 371
- SDN (Software-Defined Networking), 586
- SDRAM (Synchronous DRAM), 180
- SDS (Safety Data Sheets), 149
- searches
 - File Explorer (Windows), 635
 - integrated searches, 493
 - Internet, 6-7
 - search engines, examples of, 6
 - Spotlight, macOS, 821
 - Windows 11, 626
- security
 - access management, 571
 - account recovery, 902
 - administrators/supervisors, 873
 - ads
 - blockers, 497
 - high number of ads, 414
 - AES, 568, 903
 - allow lists, 913
 - Android, 413
 - anti-malware, 862, 870
 - antivirus software, 732, 870
 - AP, 570, 926-927
 - attacks
 - access attacks, 882
 - adware/pop-ups, 880
 - backdoor attacks, 882
 - BEC attacks, 882
 - boot sector viruses, 878
 - botnets, 879, 882
 - brute force attacks, 882
 - cryptojacking/cryptomining, 879
 - DDOS attacks, 882
 - dictionary attacks, 874, 882
 - DoS attacks, 882
 - dumpster diving, 869, 881
 - evil twin attacks, 882
 - fileless malware, 879
 - impersonation attacks, 880
 - insider attacks, 882
 - keyloggers, 879
 - malware, 878-880
 - MITM attacks, 883
 - password spraying attacks, 883
 - phishing, 881-882
 - piggybacking, 881
 - PUP, 880
 - QR code phishing, 881
 - ransomware, 878
 - reconnaissance attacks, 883
 - replay attacks, 883
 - rootkits, 878

- shoulder surfing, 866-867, 881
- smishing, 881
- Smurf attacks, 883
- social engineering attacks, 875, 880
- spear phishing, 881
- spoofing attacks, 883
- spyware, 878
- SQL injection attacks, 883
- stalkerware, 879
- supply chain/pipeline attacks, 883
- tailgating, 866, 881
- TCP/IP hijacking attacks, 883
- Trojan malware, 878-879
- viruses, 878-880
- vishing, 881
- vulnerability scanners, 883
- whaling, 881
- zero-day attacks, 883
- zombie attacks, 883
- audit logs, data privacy, 337
- AUP, 863
- authentication, 864, 884
 - authenticator apps, 872
 - DMARC, 912
 - failures, 873
 - identity synchronization, 872
 - JIT access, 873
 - Kerberos, 873
 - multifactor authentication, 872
 - OTP, 872
 - PAM, 873
 - RADIUS, 873
 - SAE, 923
 - SAML, 873
 - soft tokens, 872
 - SSO, 872
 - TACACS+, 873
 - TOTP, 872
- authenticator apps, 412
- authorization, 884
- AutoPlay, disabling, 904
- AutoRun disabling, 904
- backups, 899-902
- badging, data privacy, 337
- best practices, 930
- biometric security, 867
 - activating, 869
 - fingerprint scanners, 868
 - FRT, 868-869
 - mobile devices, 378, 412
 - palm print scanners, 868
 - retinal scanners, 868
 - voice recognition, 868
- BIOS, 873-874
- BitLocker, 622, 903
- BitLocker Drive Encryption, 623, 903
- BitLocker Recovery Password Viewer, 623
- BitLocker To Go, 623
- boot sector viruses, 878
- boots, 873
- bootups, 873
- botnets, 879
- browsers, 494-496
- BYOD, 862
- cable locks, laptops, 410
- certificates of destruction, 869
- child exploitation, 929
- content filtering, 920
- data at rest, 903
- data security
 - account recovery, 902
 - AES, 903
 - backups, 899-902
 - BitLocker, 903
 - BitLocker To Go, 903
 - data at rest, 903
 - device encryption, 903
 - disabling AutoPlay, 904
 - disabling AutoRun, 904
 - EFS, 904
 - hard drive storage, 904
 - patch management, 898
 - restores, 899-902
 - unknown notifications, 898
 - unprotected systems, 898
 - update management, 898
- data privacy
 - audit logs, 337
 - badging, 337
 - secure print, 338
- deny lists, 913
- DEP, 617
- desktop alerts, 880
- device encryption, 903
- digital security certificates, 906
- directory services, 870
- DMZ, 913, 924
- DNS, 495, 909-910
- documentation, 869
- DRM, 876
- EDR, 884
- EFS, 623, 639, 904
- email, 910-911
- encryption, 865
 - AES, 903
 - BitLocker, 903
 - BitLocker To Go, 903
 - data at rest, 903
 - device encryption, 414, 903
 - disabling AutoPlay, 904
 - disabling AutoRun, 904
 - Drive Encryption setting (BIOS/UEFI), 109
 - EFS, 904
 - full device encryption, 903
 - other people's files, 904
 - SAE, 923
- end-user education, 875-876
- EOL, 898
- event logs, 890
- facial recognition, 412, 874
- FACTA, 869
- fake security warnings, mobile devices, 411
- FERPA, 869
- fingerprints, 412, 874
- firewalls, 870, 913
 - AP configurations, 570
 - port forwarding, 916
 - Windows Defender Firewall, 914-917
 - wireless networks, 922
- folder options, 897
- fTPM setting (BIOS/UEFI), 109
- GDPR, 878
- groups, 886
- guards, 865
- hard drives, 904-905
- HIPAA, 878
- HSM, 88
- HTTPS, 492

- identification
 - access management, 870
 - passwordless security, 874
 - PIN, 874
 - Windows Hello, 874
- IDS, 920
- incident response, 928-929
- Internet appliances, 920
- Internet security
 - allow lists, 913
 - deny lists, 913
 - digital security certificates, 906
 - DMZ, 913, 924
 - DNS, 909-910
 - email, 910-911
 - firewalls, 913
 - malware removal, 907-908
 - Microsoft Defender Antivirus, 906
 - proxy servers, 912
 - rogue antivirus apps, 906
 - screened subnets, 571, 913, 924
 - UPnP, 914
 - VPN, 919-920
 - Windows Defender Firewall, 914-917
- Intrusion Detection/Notification setting (BIOS/UEFI), 109
- iOS passcode settings, 413
- IoT, 573, 928
- IPS, 921
- Keychain Access, macOS, 832-833
- laptops
 - cable locks, 410
 - data-usage limit notifications, 414
 - failed login attempts, 413
 - jailbreaking, 414-415
 - leaked personal files/data, 414
 - system lockouts, 413
 - unauthorized account access, 413
 - unauthorized location tracking, 414
 - unauthorized root access, 414-415
- licensing, 876-877
- load balancers, 920
- local access
 - AD functions, 885-886
 - group policies, 889
 - local security policies, 889
 - user management, 884
- locks, 885, 890
- logging off when not in use, 875
- logical security
 - ACL, 871
 - anti-malware, 870
 - antivirus software, 870
 - authentication, 872-873
 - BIOS/UEFI, 873-874
 - directory services, 870
 - disabling unused ports, 871
 - firewalls, 870
 - identity access management, 870
 - login OS security, 874-875
 - ports, 871
 - principle of least privilege, 871
 - trusted/untrusted sources, 871
 - VPN, 871
 - Zero Trust models, 870
- logins, 874-875
- logs, 757-758
- LoJacks, 109, 873
- malware
 - anti-malware, 870
 - fileless malware, 879
 - removing, 907-908
 - Trojan malware, 878-879
- MDM, 922
- MDR, 884
- MNDA, 875
- mobile devices, 927-928
 - authenticator apps, 412
 - biometric security, 412
 - data-usage limit notifications, 414
 - DMZ, 924
 - facial recognition locks, 412
 - failed login attempts, 413
 - fake security warnings, 411
 - fingerprint locks, 412
 - IP address filtering, 925
 - jailbreaking, 414-415
 - leaked personal files/data, 414
 - MAC address filtering, 924
 - malicious apps, 411
 - patterns, 412
 - PIN codes, 412
 - screen locks, 412
 - spoofing apps, 411
 - swipe locks, 412
 - system lockouts, 413
 - TKIP, 923
 - unauthorized account access, 413
 - unauthorized apps, 411
 - unauthorized location tracking, 414
 - unauthorized root access, 414-415
 - USS, 410
 - WEP, 923
 - Windows Hello, 412
 - WPA, 923
 - WPA2, 923
 - WPA3, 923
 - WPS, 925
- motherboards, 87
- multifunction (all-in-one) devices, 302
- NAT, 917
- NDA, 875
- networks
 - access, 884-886, 889
 - attacks, 882, 883
 - remote access, 918-919
- NIC, 567-568
- non-compliant systems, 862
- order of volatility, 929
- overview, 862
- parental controls, 929
- passwordless security, 874
- password manager, 492
- passwords, 412
 - AP, 570, 926
 - BIOS/UEFI settings, 108
 - BitLocker Recovery Password Viewer, 623
 - boot passwords, 873
 - changing default administrator password, 885
 - complexity, 874
 - expiration dates, 890
 - expired passwords, 875
 - failed logins, 875
 - formatting, 874

- Keychain Access, macOS, 832-833
- logging off when not in use, 875
- managing, 875
- mobile device synchronization, 381
- number of characters, 874
- OTP, 872
- passwd command, Linux, 846
- policies, 863, 963
- power-on passwords, 873
- rainbow tables, 883
- reminders, 874
- routers, 570
- requiring, 890
- social engineering attacks, 875, 880
- special characters, 874
- spraying attacks, 883
- TOTP, 872
- uniqueness, 874
- usernames, 874
- Passwords app, macOS, 832
- PAT, 917
- patch management, 898
- patterns, mobile devices, 412
- PCI DSS, 877
- permissions
 - changing, 891
 - NTFS permissions, 891, 894-896
 - running as administrators, 897
 - share permissions, 891-894
 - UAC, 897
- PHI, 878
- phishing, incident response, 929
- physical security
 - access control vestibules (mantraps), 866-867
 - alarm systems, 866
 - bade readers, 865
 - biometrics, 867-869
 - bollards, 863
 - cable locks, 865
 - documentation, 869
 - door locks, 863
 - equipment locks, 865
 - guards, 865
 - hardware tokens, 865-866
 - HSM, 865
 - key cards, 864
 - key fobs, 865
 - keys, 863
 - lighting, 865
 - magnetometers, 866
 - mobile digital keys, 865
 - motion sensors, 866
 - privacy screens, 866
 - RFID, 865
 - smart cards, 865-866
 - tokens, 865
 - TPM, 865
 - USB locks, 865
 - video surveillance, 866
- picture passwords, 412
- PII, 877
- PIN, 874
- piracy, 876-877
- policies, 964
 - anti-malware, 862
 - AUP, 863
 - BYOD, 862
 - email, 863
 - emergency procedures, 863
 - password policies, 863
 - physical access, 862
 - regulatory compliance, 863
 - remote access, 863
 - user profiles, 863
- ports, 871, 916
- print, data privacy, 338
- printers/multifunction (all-in-one) devices, 302
- private browsing, 494
- proof of incineration, 869
- proof of recycling, 869
- ransomware, 878
- regulated data, 877
- remote access, 918-919
- restores, 899-902
- routers, 570, 925
- scans, Windows installations, 731
- screened subnets, 571, 913, 924
- Secure Boot setting (BIOS/UEFI), 109
- secure management access, 571
- secure print, data privacy, 338
- security certificates, verifying in browsers, 495
- shredding documents, 869
- smartphones, 413-415
- spyware, incident response, 929
- SSH, 918
- SSID, 926
- student records, 869
- supervisors/administrators, 873
- Telnet, 918
- third-party vendors, 869
- threats/vulnerabilities, 620
 - access attacks, 882
 - adware/pop-ups, 880
 - backdoor attacks, 882
 - BEC attacks, 882
 - boot sector viruses, 878
 - botnets, 879, 882
 - brute force attacks, 882
 - cryptojacking/cryptomining, 879
 - DDOS attacks, 882
 - dictionary attacks, 874, 882
 - DoS attacks, 882
 - dumpster diving, 869, 881
 - evil twin attacks, 882
 - fileless malware, 879
 - impersonation attacks, 880
 - insider attacks, 882
 - keyloggers, 879
 - malware, 878-880
 - MITM attacks, 883
 - password spraying attacks, 883
 - phishing, 881-882
 - piggybacking, 881
 - PUP, 880
 - QR code phishing, 881
 - ransomware, 878
 - reconnaissance attacks, 883
 - replay attacks, 883
 - rootkits, 878
 - shoulder surfing, 866-867, 881
 - smishing, 881
 - Smurf attacks, 883
 - social engineering attacks, 875, 880
 - spear phishing, 881
 - spoofing attacks, 883
 - spyware, 878
 - SQL injection attacks, 883
 - stalkerware, 879
 - supply chain/pipeline attacks, 883

- tailgating, 866, 881
- TCP/IP hijacking attacks, 883
- Trojan malware, 878-879
- viruses, 878-880
- vishing, 881
- vulnerability scanners, 883
- whaling, 881
- XSS attacks, 883
- zero-day attacks, 883
- zombie attacks, 883
- TKIP, 567
- TLS, 587
- tokens, 865
- TPM, 87, 109-110, 873
- trusted/untrusted sources, 871
- UEFI, 873-874
- unknown notifications, 898
- unprotected systems, 898
- update management, 898
- UPnP, 914
- users
 - BIOS/UEFI, 873
 - managing, 884
 - usernames and passwords, 874
- USS, 410
- UTM systems, 920
- virtualization, 502
- viruses, 878-880
 - antivirus software, 870
 - BIOS/UEFI, 112
 - incident response, 929
 - Virus Protection setting (BIOS/UEFI), 108
- VM, 502
- VPN, 871, 919-920
- WEP, 567, 923
 - Windows
 - files/folders, 639
 - installations, scans, 731
 - Windows Defender Firewall, 914-915
 - Windows Firewall, 916-917
 - Windows Hello, 412, 874
- wireless networks, 923, 927-928
 - DMZ, 924
 - IP address filtering, 925
 - MAC address filtering, 924
 - WPS, 925
- wireless routers, 925-927
- wireless security, 923-925, 927-928
- WPA, 568, 923
- WPA2, 568
- WPA2 with AES, 568
- WPA3, 568
- XDR, 884
- Zero Trust models, 870
- Security option, AP configurations, 570
- Security tab (Internet Options Control Panel), 494
- SEG (Security Email Gateways), 911
- selection (decision) structures, 704-708
- selection, programming, 699
- self-grounding, 138, 949
- self-tests, printers, 338
- sensitive material, printers/multi-function (all-in-one) devices, 302
- sequences, programming, 699
- serial cables, 44
- serial ports, 44
- serial transmissions, 480-481
- servers
 - AAA servers, 584
 - authentication servers, 584
 - autodiscovery, 380
 - client-side DNS, 566
 - database servers, 584
 - DHCP servers, 562, 584
 - DNS servers, 565-566, 584, 840
 - endpoint management servers, 584
 - file servers, 584
 - fileshare servers, 584
 - home servers, system design, 445-446
 - isolation, 498
 - Kerberos authentication servers, 873
 - logging servers, 585
 - mail servers, 585
 - network servers, 584-585
 - NTP servers, 585
 - print servers, 335-336, 582, 585
 - proxy servers, 495, 912
 - SAN connectivity, 524
 - syslog servers, 585
- virtualization, 498
- web servers, 585
- service packs, 460, 646, 736
- service releases, software, 460
- services, 769
 - cloud file storage services, 505
 - cloud services, 337
 - Component Services, 755
 - DaaS, 499, 504
 - deploying, 506-507
 - directory services, 870
 - disabling, 794
 - DNS, 565-566, 584
 - IaaS, 504
 - KMS, 734
 - learning about, 794
 - logs, 757
 - metered utilization services, 508
 - PaaS, 504
 - rates, 508
 - restarting, 794
 - SaaS, 504
 - Services and Applications, Windows, 769
 - services.msc, 794
 - SLP, 590
 - startup failures, 793
 - troubleshooting startup failures, 793
 - WDS, 734
- Services and Applications, Windows, 769
- services.msc command, 686, 794
- Services tab, Task Manager, 784
- Services window, MMC, 686
- Session layer (OSI model), 540
- set command, 687, 698
- setting/meeting expectations (soft skills), 974
- Settings app, Windows 10/11, 640-641
- Setup (UEFI), 105-106
- Setup programs, 104-105
- setups
 - errors/freezes, OS update limitations, 620
 - locations, printer installations, 324

- logs, 736-737, 757
- POST errors, troubleshooting, 111
- sfc (System File Checker), 687, 738
- SFTP (Secure File Transfer Protocol), 589
- SFX12V power supplies, 154
- Shadow Copy technology, 737
- share permissions, 891-894
- Shared Folders tool, 759
- shares, 594-595, 759
- shareware, 876
- sharing
 - files, 898
 - folders, 759, 896
 - multifunction devices, 582-583
 - printers, 344-345, 582-583
 - print servers, 335-336
 - Windows environments, 332-333
 - wireless printers, 334-335
 - resources, cloud computing, 507
 - scanners, 583
 - screens, macOS, 823-824
 - subfolders, 896
 - system memory, 268
- shell scripts (.sh), 693
- shells, 819
- shielding, speakers, 282
- shortcuts, Windows 11, 627
- shoulder surfing, 866-867, 881
- Show Desktop area, Windows 11, 627
- shredding documents, 869
- shrinking partitions, 767
- shutdown command, 688, 845-846
- shutdowns
 - projectors, 276
 - random shutdowns, 163, 195
 - restarting vs, 798
 - troubleshooting, 90, 163, 195, 798
 - Windows 11 options, 625
- side-by-side apps, Windows, 722
- side-loading apps, 371
- signal strength
 - antennas, 558
 - wireless networks, 426
- signatures, digital, 745-746
- signed drivers, 745-746
- SIM (Subscriber Identification Module) cards, 368, 947
- SIM (System Image Manager), 734
- simple volumes, 237
- sine waves, 954
- single-alternative structures, 705
- single-mode fiber cables, 52
- single rank memory, 182
- site surveys, 557
- sizing
 - icons, Windows desktops, 634
 - text, troubleshooting, 271
- skills
 - creating text files, 7
 - of technicians, 3
 - screen captures, 7
 - search skills, 6, 7
 - written communication skills, 166
- SLA (Service-Level Agreements), 960
- slashes (/), comments, 703
- sleep-and-charge USB ports, 34
- sleep mode
 - hard drives, 236
 - mobile devices, 366
- slick printer rollers, troubleshooting, 341
- slots
 - covers, replacing, 139
 - expansion slots, 13-14
 - laptops, 390
 - motherboards, 83
 - PCI, 83
 - retention levers, 86
 - M.2, 218-219
 - motherboards, 83, 187-188
 - SD card, 361
- slow performance, troubleshooting, 423
 - boots, 795
 - browsers, 497-498
 - network speeds, 559
 - profile loads, 795-796
 - storage devices, 243-244
 - systems, 784
 - Windows, 784
- SLP (Service Location Protocol), 590
- sluggish performance, troubleshooting
 - hard drives, 249
 - memory, 195
 - response times, mobile devices, 411
- S.M.A.R.T. (Self-Monitoring, Analysis and Reporting Technology), troubleshooting, 248-249
- smart cameras, 359
- smart card readers, 361
- smart cards, physical security, 865-866
- smart devices
 - IoT, 572
 - security, 573
- smartphones, 358
 - cellular networks, 366-367
 - disposal/recycling, 946
 - eSIM cards, 368
 - IMEI, 367
 - IMSI, 368
 - security, 413-415
 - SIM cards, 368
 - troubleshooting
 - app failures, 418-419
 - autorotating screens, 421
 - backlight failures, 421
 - batteries, 423-424
 - Bluetooth connectivity, 426-427
 - damaged ports, 415
 - dim displays, 421
 - flickering displays, 422
 - frozen systems, 424
 - GPS, 426
 - hard resets, 416-417
 - liquid damage, 415
 - network issues, 425-426
 - NFC, 427
 - no display, 421
 - no power, 424
 - OS update failures, 417
 - overheating, 424
 - performance, 423
 - random reboots, 415
 - screens, 421-422
 - soft resets, 416
 - touch screens, 422

- unexpected app behavior, 418
- Wi-Fi connectivity, 425-426
- SMB (Server Message Blocks), 332, 583, 589
- S/MIMEW (Secure MIME), 379
- smishing, 881
- smoke, troubleshooting, 163, 273, 459
- SMS (Short Message Service) text messages, 872, 881
- SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol), 379, 590
- Smurf attacks, 883
- snap-ins
 - adding/removing, 754
 - Component Services, 755
 - Computer Management console, Windows, 754
 - MMC, 754
- snapshots/checkpoints, VM, 501
- SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol), 590
- snug connectors, 142
- social engineering attacks, 875, 880
- SoC (System on a Chip), 66
- SODIMM (Small-Outline DIMM), 178-179, 400
- soft resets, 416
- soft skills
 - active listening, 2, 92-93, 970
 - addressing non-IT personnel, 56
 - appearance, 428-429
 - avoiding distractions, 971-972
 - be humble, 855
 - being on time, 200, 971
 - being proactive, 598
 - changing one thing at a time, 123
 - confidence, projecting, 200, 969
 - confidential/private materials, dealing with, 974
 - cultural sensitivity, 970
 - customers
 - building trust, 931
 - customer service, 967
 - difficult customers, dealing with, 467-468, 972-973
 - documenting changes, 123
 - expectations, setting/meeting, 974
 - grooming, 968
 - maintaining a positive attitude, 200
 - making/keeping commitments, 972
 - mentoring, 509
 - organization, 968
 - phone communication skills, 252-253
 - positive attitude, maintaining, 3, 200, 292-293, 969
 - proper language, 968-969
 - punctuality, 200, 971
 - staying current, 647
 - teamwork, 200
 - time management, 971
 - troubleshooting, changing perspectives when, 713-714
 - trust, building, 931
 - work ethics, 348
 - written communication skills, 166
- soft token authentication, 872
- software, 8
 - anti-malware, mobile devices, 386
 - antivirus software, 870
 - Microsoft Defender Antivirus, 906
 - mobile devices, 386
 - reinitializing, 735
 - rogue antivirus apps, 906
 - Windows installations, 732
 - botnets, 882
 - commercial licenses, 876
 - compatibility, 621
 - DaaS, 504
 - DRM, 876
 - extensible software, 621
 - file recovery software, 245
 - firewalls, 870, 913-917
 - firmware, AP, 926
 - IaaS, 504
 - installing, 461, 750-752
 - interfering software, disabling from OS installations, 732
 - legacy software, 498
 - Linux CLI, obtaining software with, 848, 849
 - malware, 878-880, 907-908
 - open source software, 818, 876
 - OS incompatibility, 620
 - PaaS, 504
 - packages, pre-downloading, 849
 - patches, 460
 - perpetual licenses, 876
 - personal licenses, 876
 - piracy, 876-877, 929
 - pre-downloading, 849
 - RAID, 239
 - reinstalling, 461
 - removing, 750-751
 - SaaS, 504
 - SDK, 371
 - SDN, 586
 - service packs, 460
 - service releases, 460
 - shareware, 876
 - spyware, 878, 929
 - stalkerware, 879
 - troubleshooting, 460
 - updating with Software Updater (Linux), 843
 - valid licenses, 876
 - viruses, 878-880
 - vulnerability scanners, 883
 - Windows compatibility, 725
- Software Updater, Linux, 843
- solid ink printers, 308
- SOP (Standard Operating Procedures), 959
- sound
 - 2.0 audio subsystems, 450
 - 2.1 audio subsystems, 450
 - cards, 277
 - defined, 43
 - installing, 278-279
 - muting, 280
 - port connectivity, 279
 - system design, 450
 - theory of operation, 278
 - Windows operations, 279
 - microphones, system design, 450
 - ports, colors, 278
 - POST codes, 455
 - Sound utility, Windows, 746
 - speakers, system design, 449

- subsystems
 - logistics, 450
 - port connectivity, 450
 - voice recognition, physical security, 868
- SOW (Statements of Work), 966
- space requirements, OS, 751
- spam, 911
- spanned volumes, 237
- sparks, troubleshooting, 273
- S/PDIF (Sony/Phillips Digital Interface) ports, 43, 54
- SPD (Serial Presence Detect), memory, 182
- speakers
 - amplification, 281
 - choosing, 282
 - frequency response ranges, 282
 - mobile devices, 362
 - motherboards, 276
 - power ratings, 281
 - shielding, 282
 - system design, 449
 - troubleshooting, 282-283
 - USB speakers, 282
 - volume control, 282-283
- spear phishing, 881
- special characters
 - file/folder names, Windows, 631
 - passwords, 874
- special function keys, 399
- special thermal paper, 312, 324
- speckling (pages), troubleshooting, 345-346
- speeds
 - buses, 68-70
 - clamping speed, 952
 - clock speeds, 69
 - CPU, 69
 - data transfer speeds, wireless networks, 559
 - DSL, 484
 - memory, 189
 - motherboards, 68-69
 - NIC, 569
 - overclocking, 80
 - processors, 67, 68
 - serial transmissions, modems, 481
 - slow network speeds, 559
 - throttle managing, 80
 - Windows boot process, speeding up, 789-790
- SPF (Sender Policy Frameworks), 911
- SPICE (Simple Protocol for Independent Computer Environments), 918
- spikes, 951
- spills, keyboards, 16
- spinning pinwheels, troubleshooting, 195, 250, 457, 830
- splash screens, 964
- splitting partitions, 767
- spoofing attacks, 411, 883
- spoolers, print, 331, 343
- Spotlight, macOS, 821
- spraying attacks, password, 883
- spreading/pinching open actions (mobile devices), 366
- SPS (Standby Power Supplies), 956
- spyware, 878, 929
- SQL (Structured Query Language), injection attacks, 883
- square waves, 954
- SRAM (static RAM), 178
- SRU (System Restore utility), 738
- SSD (Solid-State Drives), 391, 402-404, 769
 - archival storage, 217
 - B+M keys, 218
 - defragmenting, 245
 - ESD, 144
 - installing, 226, 227
 - M.2 slots, 218, 219
 - M.2 SSD, BIOS/UEFI settings, 228
 - NVMe, 218, 228
 - overview, 217
 - SSHD, 217-218
 - static electricity, 227
 - troubleshooting, 251
 - upgrading, 228
- SSH (Secure Shell), 589, 918
- SSHD (Solid-State Hybrid Drives), 217-218, 402
- SSID (Service Set Identifiers), 551, 926
 - SSID not found messages, 567
 - wireless networks, 571
- SSL (Secure Sockets Layer), 587-589
- SSL/TLS (Secure Sockets Layer/Transport Layer Security), email, 379
- SSO (Single Sign-Ons), 872
- stalkerware, 879
- standard accounts, 884
- standard changes, change management, 965
- standard formatting, hard drives, 904
- standard (full) formatting, 235
- standard user accounts, 763
- standard (user) privileges, commands, 656
- standby mode, power supplies, 159
- standoffs, 145
- staple jams, troubleshooting, 341
- star topologies, 520
- Start button, Windows 11, 624
- Start screen, Windows, 627-630
- start/stop bits, 481
- starting
 - apps during Windows startup, 784
 - macOS in Safe mode, 829
 - remote desktops, 680
 - tools with commands, 666
- Startup apps tab, Task Manager, 783
- startup failures, services, 793
- startup programs, disabling in Windows, 791
- Startup Settings menu, Windows, 776-777
- static electricity
 - antistatic tools, 78, 136-138, 148
 - EMI, 138
 - ESD, 136-138, 144
 - RFI, 138
 - SSD, 227
- static IP address configurations, 560-561
- status, hard drives, 766
- status indicators, LED, 246
- status messages, hard drives, 250
- staying current (soft skills), 647
- ST connectors, 51

- stepper motors, inkjet printers, 306
- sticky hard drives, troubleshooting, 248
- stop (kill tasks), 782
- storage
 - archival, SSD, 217
 - basic disks, 236
 - basic storage, 236
 - BIOS/UEFI configuration, 228
 - boot volumes, 237
 - byte binary prefixes, 20
 - cloud storage, 214, 722, 805-806, 900. *See also* synchronizing
 - component storage, safety, 949-950
 - credentials, 760
 - device
 - configuration, overview, 222
 - removing, 144
 - disk caches, 241-243
 - Disk Management tool, 765-767
 - Disk Management, Windows, 236-237
 - dynamic disks, 237
 - dynamic storage, 236
 - EB, 20
 - EiB, 20
 - external hard drives, 402
 - fault tolerance, 238-240
 - files, cloud file storage services, 505
 - flash memory, 360
 - GB, 20
 - GiB, 20
 - hard drives
 - 2.5-inch, 215
 - 3.5-inch, 215
 - basic disks, 236
 - boot volumes, 237
 - defragmenting, 244
 - disk caches, 241-243
 - disk mirroring (RAID 1), 239
 - disk striping (RAID 0), 239
 - drive activity LED, 246
 - drive letters, 657
 - dynamic disks, 237
 - fault tolerance, 238-240
 - form factors, 215
 - HDI, 216
 - head crashes, 216
 - hibernation/sleep mode, 236
 - lost clusters, 243
 - magnetic hard drives, 215
 - mounts, 225
 - MTBF, 216
 - overview, 215
 - platters, 215
 - RAID, 238-240, 251
 - RAW volumes, 237
 - resizing partitions, 238
 - SCSI, 219
 - security, 904
 - simple volumes, 237
 - spanned volumes, 237
 - status messages, 250
 - striped volumes, 237
 - swap files, 242
 - system volumes, 237
 - troubleshooting, 243-249
 - types of, 215
 - volumes, 237
 - hibernation/sleep mode and hard drives, 236
 - hybrid drives, 402
 - iCloud, macOS, 822
 - installing devices, troubleshooting, 246-249
 - internal laptop drives, 402
 - JSOD. *See* spanned volumes
 - kB, 19-20
 - KiB, 20
 - laptops, 360, 401-402
 - logical drives, 233
 - MB, 19-20
 - mechanical hard drives, 402-404
 - MiB, 20
 - mobile devices, 360-361
 - mSATA drives, 402
 - NAS devices, 219, 443
 - off-site storage, 214, 900
 - OneDrive, 722
 - on-site storage, 900
 - optical drives, 772
 - connectivity, 285
 - DirectX, 287
 - DVD/Blu-ray region codes, 285
 - features of, 284-285
 - installing, 286
 - interfaces, 285
 - ISO files/images, 285
 - overview, 283-284
 - preventive maintenance, 287
 - reading Blu-ray discs, 284
 - symbols, 285
 - testing, 286
 - troubleshooting, 286-287
 - writable media, 284
 - overview, 214
 - partitions, resizing, 238
 - PB, 20
 - performance, 243-244, 249
 - PiB, 20
 - pools, 241, 768
 - RAID
 - “array missing” error messages, 251
 - BIOS/UEFI settings, 240
 - configuring, 238
 - failures, 251
 - fault tolerance, 238-240
 - FCM, 239
 - hardware RAID, 240
 - hot swappable RAID drives, 240
 - levels of, 239-240
 - RAID 0, 239
 - RAID 0+1, 239
 - RAID 1, 239
 - RAID 5, 239
 - RAID 6, 239
 - RAID 10, 239
 - “RAID not found” error messages, 251
 - software RAID, 239
 - troubleshooting, 251
 - RAM, laptops, 360
 - RAW volumes, 237
 - removable storage, 198-199, 623
 - SAN, 518, 524
 - SAS drives, 219
 - SATA
 - cabling, 223
 - installing devices, 223
 - ports, enabling in BIOS/UEFI, 224
 - SD cards, 360-361
 - simple volumes, 237
 - spanned volumes, 237

- SSD, 391, 402-404
 - archival storage, 217
 - installing, 226-227
 - overview, 217
 - SSHD, 217
 - static electricity, 227
 - troubleshooting, 251
 - upgrading, 228
- SSHD, 402
- Storage option, AP configurations, 571
- storage pools, 768
- Storage Spaces Control Panel, 768
- striped volumes, 237
- subsystem design, 449
- swap files, 242
- system volumes, 237
- TB, 19-20
- TiB, 20
- troubleshooting
 - new device installations, 246-247
 - performance, 243-244, 249
 - previous installed devices, 247-249
- virtual memory, 241
- volumes, 237-238
- Windows Storage Spaces, 240-241
- YB, 20
- YiB, 20
- ZB, 20
- ZiB, 20
- STP (Shielded Twisted Pair) cables, 50, 526-527
- straight through (patch) cables, 528
- streaks (printing), troubleshooting, 346
- streaming, virtual apps, 505
- strings, 701
- striped volumes, 237
- striping (RAID 0), disk, 239
- student records, security, 869
- styluses (touch pens), 362, 422
- su command
 - Linux, 845
 - macOS, 835
- subdirectories, 631, 657, 663
- subfolders, 631, 896
- subnets
 - masks, 545-546, 985-987
 - screened subnets, 571, 913-924
- subscribers (Internet), data caps, 379
- subsystem design
 - audio, 449-450
 - displays, 450-451
 - storage, 449
- subtrees, Windows registry, 643
- sudo command
 - Linux, 846
 - macOS, 835-836
- supervisors/administrators, BIOS/UEFI security, 873
- supply chain/pipeline attacks, 883
- support, virtualization, 74
- surge suppressors, 162, 951-953
- surveillance (video), physical security, 866
- surveys, site, 557
- S-Video ports, 40
- swabs, urethane, 148
- swap files, 242
- swap partitions, 728
- swelling capacitors, troubleshooting, 90
- swipe/flick actions (mobile devices), 366
- swipe locks, mobile devices, 412
- switches, 519, 541
 - command switches, 661-662
 - managed/unmanaged switches, 520
 - motherboard switches, 458
 - PoE switches, 533
 - SDN, 586
- swollen batteries, 423
- symbols
 - Ethernet ports, 47
 - Event Viewer, 757
- Sync Center Control Panel utility, Windows, 752
- synchronizing
 - browsers, 495
 - files, 505
 - identity synchronization, 872
 - mobile devices, 381-384
 - Windows, 752
- syntax, scripting, 698
- synthetic backups, 900
- syslog servers, 585
- Sysprep, 734
- system boards (mobile motherboards), 395
- System Configuration utility, Windows, 680, 777-780
- systemd, Linux, 840
- System File Checker, 246, 249, 687
- System Image Recovery, 791
- System Information
 - BIOS/UEFI, 107
 - macOS, 831
 - opening, 680
- System menu, Linux, 841
- System Restore, 737, 741, 793
- System Tools section, Computer Management console, 755
 - Event Viewer, 756-758
 - Shared Folders tool, 759
 - Task Scheduler, 755
- systeminfo command, 688
- systems
 - app requirements, 751
 - audio
 - subsystems, 449-450
 - workstations, 442
 - bootups, troubleshooting, 109
 - cases, 447-448
 - chipsets, 447
 - configuring, Windows, 680, 777-780
 - cooling systems, 447
 - CPU, 447
 - dates/times, troubleshooting, 111
 - display subsystems, 450-451
 - environment variables, 696
 - environmental concerns, 446
 - files, 772-773
 - System File Checker, 246, 249, 687
 - viewing, 898
 - folders, macOS, 823
 - gaming PC, 441
 - graphic/CAD/CAM workstations, 441
 - home servers, 445-446
 - images, 644-645, 791
 - instability, troubleshooting, 797

lockouts, 413
 logs, 757-758
 macOS
 settings, 827-829
 updates, 824
 memory, 447
 motherboards, 447
 NAS devices, 443
 partitions, 234
 power supplies, 447-448
 processors, 447
 recycling components, 446
 resources, 113-114
 restoring, 737, 741, 793
 storage subsystems, 449
 thick client workstations, 445
 thin client workstations, 444
 tools, Computer Management console, 755
 Event Viewer, 756-758
 Shared Folders tool, 759
 Task Scheduler, 755
 updates, macOS, 824
 video workstations, 442
 virtualization workstations, 443
 volumes, 237, 772

T

T568A wiring standard, 51, 528
 T568B wiring standard, 528
 tables, rainbow, 883
 tablets, 358
 disposal/recycling, 946
 SD card slots, 361
 tabs, browsers, 493, 629
 TACACS+ (Terminal Access Controller Access-Control System+), 873
 tailgating, 866, 881
 tangs, cabling, 50, 527
 tap/touch actions (mobile devices), 365
 taskbars
 multi-monitor taskbars, 722
 Windows 11, 624-625
 taskkill command, 689
 tasklist command, 689

Task Manager, Windows, 782
 App history tab, 783
 CPU tab, 786
 Details tab, 784
 Memory tab, 786
 Performance tab, 193-194, 782, 785-787
 Services tab, 784
 Startup apps tab, 783
 Users tab, 784, 787
 Task Scheduler, 755
 Task View, Windows 11, 626
 TB (Terabytes), 19-20
 TCP (Transmission Control Protocol), 588
 TCP/IP (Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol), 540
 Application layer, 541, 590
 CIFS, 589
 connection-oriented protocols, 590
 devices, 541
 DHCP, 589
 DNS, 589
 example of, 588-590
 FTP, 589
 hijacking attacks, 883
 HTTP, 589
 HTTPS, 589
 IMAP, 589
 Internet layer, 541, 590
 LDAP, 589
 NBT, 589
 Network Access layer, 541, 590
 NTP, 589
 POP3, 589
 protocol stacks, checking on NIC, 576
 RDP, 589
 SFTP, 589
 SLP, 590
 SMB, 589
 SMTP, 590
 SNMP, 590
 SSH, 589
 telnet, 590
 Transport layer, 541, 590
 team programming, 695
 teamwork (soft skills), 200

technical field kits, 944
 technical questions, 2
 technicians
 gun slinger technicians, 123
 qualities, 2
 skills, 3
 soft skills
 active listening, 970
 appearance, 428-429
 attitude, 292-293
 avoiding distractions, 971-972
 be humble, 855
 being on time, 200
 being proactive, 598
 building customer trust, 931
 changing one thing at a time, 123
 changing troubleshooting perspectives, 713-714
 confidential/private materials, 974
 cultural sensitivity, 970
 customer services, 967
 dealing with difficult customers, 467-468
 difficult customers, 972-973
 documenting changes, 123
 grooming, 968
 maintaining a positive attitude, 200, 969
 making/keeping commitments, 972
 mentoring, 509
 organization, 968
 phone communication skills, 252-253
 projecting confidence, 200, 969
 proper language, 968-969
 punctuality, 200, 971
 setting/meeting expectations, 974
 staying current, 647
 teamwork, 200
 time management, 971
 work ethics, 348
 written communication skills, 166
 tools, 139
 telnet, 590, 689, 918
 temperature/humidity control, safety, 958

- Temperature Monitoring setting (BIOS/UEFI), 108
- Terminal, macOS, 834
- terminating twisted pair cables, 527-530
- testing
 - backups, 899
 - cables, 530, 537
 - conditions with logical operators, 708
 - optical drives, 286
 - POST, 104
 - power supplies, 164
 - printers, 329, 338
 - sandbox testing, 966
 - scripts, 696
 - test development, virtualization, 498
 - theories of probable cause, troubleshooting process, 461-462
- tethering, 377, 489
- text files, 692-694
 - creating, 7
 - more command, 680
 - type command, 690
- text messages, SMS, 872, 881
- text, sizing, 271
- textboxes, Windows, 629
- TFX12V power supplies, 154
- theories of probable cause, troubleshooting process
 - BIOS/UEFI POST error messages, 456-457
 - bootup process, 453-454
 - error messages, 455-457
 - hardware errors, 459
 - POST codes, 455
 - random device failures, 459-460
 - software errors, 460
 - testing, 461-462
 - UEFI diagnostics, 458
- thermal pads, 77
- thermal paper, 312, 324
- thermal paste, 77-78
- thermal printers, 303, 311
 - debris removal, 324
 - feed assemblies, 312, 324
 - heating elements, 312, 324
 - maintenance, 324
 - printheads, 312-313
 - thermal paper, 312, 324
- thermal solutions, 81
- thermal wax transfer printers, 308
- thick client workstations, 445
- thin client workstations, 444
- third-party vendors, security, 869
- This PC tile, Windows Start screen, 628
- threads, 71-72, 786
- threats/vulnerabilities, security, 620
 - access attacks, 882
 - adware/pop-ups, 880
 - backdoor attacks, 882
 - BEC attacks, 882
 - boot sector viruses, 878
 - botnets, 879, 882
 - brute force attacks, 882
 - cryptojacking/cryptomining, 879
 - DDOS attacks, 882
 - dictionary attacks, 874, 882
 - DoS attacks, 882
 - dumpster diving, 869, 881
 - evil twin attacks, 882
 - fileless malware, 879
 - impersonation attacks, 880
 - insider attacks, 882
 - keyloggers, 879
 - malware, 878-880
 - MITM attacks, 883
 - password spraying attacks, 883
 - phishing, 881-882
 - piggybacking, 881
 - PUP, 880
 - QR code phishing, 881
 - ransomware, 878
 - reconnaissance attacks, 883
 - replay attacks, 883
 - rootkits, 878
 - shoulder surfing, 866-867, 881
 - smishing, 881
 - Smurf attacks, 883
 - social engineering attacks, 875, 880
 - spear phishing, 881
 - spoofing attacks, 883
 - spyware, 878
 - SQL injection attacks, 883
 - stalkerware, 879
 - supply chain/pipeline attacks, 883
 - tailgating, 866, 881
 - TCP/IP hijacking attacks, 883
 - Trojan malware, 878-879
 - viruses, 878-880
 - vishing, 881
 - vulnerability scanners, 883
 - whaling, 881
 - XSS attacks, 883
 - zero-day attacks, 883
 - zombie attacks, 883
- throttle management, 69, 80
- throughput. *See* bandwidth
- Thunderbolt cables/ports, 36-37, 54
- TiB (Tebibytes), 20
- ticket systems, help desks, 962
- .TIF (.TIFF) files, 632
- Tiles view, Windows File Explorer, 634
- tiles, Windows Start screen, 627-628
- time
 - activation clocks, 734
 - managing (soft skills), 971
 - inaccurate system dates/times, troubleshooting, 111
 - NTP, 585, 589
 - punctuality (soft skills), 200, 971
- Time Machine, macOS, 825-826
- timeouts/screen locks, 890
- tips, exams, 5
- TKIP (Temporal Key Integrity Protocol), 567, 923
- TLS (Transport Layer Security), 587-589
- TN LED (Twisted Nematic LED), 265
- tokens, physical security, 865
- tone generators, 537
- toner
 - handling, 317
 - laser printers, 311, 322-323
 - safety/disposal, 948-949
 - spills, 311
 - unfused toner, troubleshooting, 347
- toner probes, 537
- toner vacuums, 148

tools

- AC circuit testers, 164
- air filtration masks, 945
- antistatic bags, 949
- antistatic wristbands/gloves, 78
- browser troubleshooting tools, 497
- cable testers, 530, 537
- cable (wire) strippers, 529, 537
- change boards, 964
- compressed air, 945
- crimpers, 529-530, 537
- deployment tools, 734
- diagonal cutters, 139
- digital meters, resistance readings, 152
- disassembly tools, 139
- dust masks, 945
- ESD, 949
- fire extinguishers, 943
- laptop repairs, 394
- laser printer maintenance kits, 322
- line conditioners, 953
- loopback plugs, 537
- maintenance kits, 148
- multimeters, 151, 537
- needle-nose pliers, 139
- network (breakout) taps, 537
- power supply testers, 164
- punchdown blocks, 537-538
- punchdown tools, 50, 537-538
- safety goggles, 944
- screwdrivers, 139
- scribes, 394
- starting with commands, 666
- surge suppressors, 951-953
- System Tools section, Computer Management console, 755-759
- technical field kits, 944
- tone generators, 537
- toner probes, 537
- vacuums, 945
- Wi-Fi analyzers, 558
- Windows Memory Diagnostic tool, 196
- Tools tab, System Configuration utility, 780
- top command, Linux, 845
- topology diagrams, networks, 960
- Torvalds, Linus, 617, 839
- TOTP (Time-based One-Time Passwords/Passcodes), 872
- touch and hold/long touch actions (mobile devices), 365
- touch calibration, trackpads, 421
- touch command, macOS, 835-836
- touch pens (styluses), 362
- touch screen displays, 266, 407
 - removing, 273
 - replacing, 273
 - troubleshooting, 422
- touch/tap actions (mobile devices), 365
- touchpads
 - removing, 397
 - repairing, 397
- tower cases, 10, 11
- TPM (Trusted Platform Modules), 87
 - BIOS/UEFI, 109, 873
 - clearing, 110
 - security, 110, 865
 - versions of, 110
- tracert command, 577, 690
- track (drawing) pads, 363-364
- track points, 363
- tracking, location
 - GPS, 411
 - unauthorized tracking, 414
- trackpads, 421
- tractor feeds, 313
- traffic (networks), troubleshooting, 425
- transfer corona, laser printers, 323
- transferring phase, laser printer imaging process, 310
- transfer speeds, 20
- transmit power (wireless networks), reducing, 926
- Transport layer
 - OSI model, 540
 - TCP/IP, 541, 590
- “tray not recognized” error messages, 340
- trays, printer, 313-315, 318, 330, 340
- tree structures, files, 657-659
- triggering, port, 916
- trip hazards, 952
- triple-channel memory, 188
- Trojan malware, 878-879
- troubleshooting. *See also* preventive maintenance; recovery; repairing
 - alarms, 247
 - application logs, 758
 - apps
 - closure failures, 418
 - crashes, 757
 - hanging apps, 757
 - installation failures, 419
 - load failures, 419
 - unexpected app behavior, 418
 - update failures, 419
 - audio, 282-283
 - displays, 272
 - projectors, 276
 - backlight bulbs, 421
 - backups, 451-453
 - batteries, 423-424
 - BIOS issues, 113
 - blank/black screens, 163, 792-793
 - Bloom’s Taxonomy, 452
 - Bluetooth connectivity, 426-427
 - bootups, 453-454, 790-791
 - blank screen on bootup, 90
 - “Bootable device not found.” error messages, 113
 - failures, 247, 790-791
 - finding missing bootloaders, 854
 - graphical interfaces, 791
 - resetting PC, 791
 - slow boot, 795
 - system boots from the wrong device, 109
 - browsers
 - basic issues, 496-497
 - degraded (slow) performance, 497-498
 - extensions, 495
 - plug-ins, 495
 - slow performance, 497-498
 - tools, 497
 - BSOD, 247, 457, 758, 793
 - burning smells, 90, 163
 - cable modems, 581-582
 - cabling, video connectivity, 271
 - capacitors, 90

- changing perspectives (soft skills), 713-714
- clicking sounds, 247, 286
- clock drift, 750
- configurations, 122
- connectivity, 574-576
- continuous reboots, 90
- CPU, 79, 83
- cursor drift, 421
- dark displays, 792
- data loss/corruption, 245
- degraded performance, 423
 - with Device Manager, 122
- dimness
 - images, 271
 - screens, 421
- displays
 - audio, 272
 - autorotation failures, 421
 - backlight failures, 421
 - digitizers, 273
 - dim displays, 421
 - flickering display, 422
 - no display, 421
 - touch screens, 273
- DLL, 754
- DNS, 909, 910
- Dock (macOS), missing, 820
- documenting outcomes, 463
- DSL modems, 581-582
- email, 910-911
- error messages, 455-457
- eSATA drives, 249
- extended read/write times, 244
- failures to boot, 790-791
- File Explorer, 422
- FireWire ports, 798
- flash drives, 198
- flowcharts, 464-466
- frozen systems, 424
- full system functionality, verifying, 463
- GPS, 426
- graphical interfaces, 791
- grinding noises, 247, 286
- hard drives
 - bootup failures, 247
 - data loss/corruption, 245
 - extended read/write times, 244
 - fragmented drives, 244
 - noises, 247
 - performance, 243-244, 249
 - read/write failures, 249
- hardware, 459
- identifying problems, 452-453
- inaccurate system dates/times, 111
- information gathering, 451
- inkjet printers, 345-346
- intermittent wireless connectivity, 425-426
- Internet connectivity, 425, 574-576
- isolating problems, 461-462
- kernel panic, 831
- keyboards, 16
- laptops
 - app failures, 418-419
 - autorotating screens, 421
 - backlight failures, 421
 - battery failures, 423-424
 - Bluetooth connectivity, 426-427
 - damaged ports, 415
 - dim displays, 421
 - flickering displays, 422
 - frozen systems, 424
 - GPS, 426
 - hard resets, 416-417
 - keyboards, 420
 - liquid damage, 415
 - network issues, 425-426
 - NFC, 427
 - no display, 421
 - no power, 424
 - OS update failures, 417
 - overheating, 424
 - performance, 423
 - random reboots, 415
 - soft resets, 416
 - touch screens, 422
 - trackpads, 421
 - unexpected app behavior, 418
 - Wi-Fi connectivity, 425-426
- laser printers, 346-347
- liquid damage, 415
- locked/frozen systems, 784
- macOS
 - kernel panic, 831
 - Safe mode, 829
- memory, 191, 195-196, 785
- misfeeds, 339
- missing
 - bootloaders, 854
 - Dock (macOS), 820
 - drives in the OS, 246
 - Task Manager tabs, 782
- mobile devices
 - app failures, 418-419
 - autorotating screens, 421
 - backlight failures, 421
 - battery failures, 423-424
 - Bluetooth connectivity, 426-427
 - damaged ports, 415
 - dim displays, 421
 - flickering displays, 422
 - frozen systems, 424
 - GPS, 426
 - hard resets, 416-417
 - keyboards, 420
 - liquid damage, 415
 - network issues, 425-426
 - NFC, 427
 - no display, 421
 - no power, 424
 - OS update failures, 417
 - overheating, 424
 - performance, 423
 - question marks (?), 426
 - random reboots, 415
 - soft resets, 416
 - touch screens, 422
 - trackpads, 421
 - unexpected app behavior, 418
 - Wi-Fi connectivity, 425-426
- motherboards, 90-91
- mouse/mice, 16
- multifunction devices, 583
- multipage misfeeds, 339
- networks
 - authentication issues, 585
 - Bluetooth connectivity, 426-427
 - GPS, 426
 - high traffic, 425
 - ifconfig command, 576
 - ipconfig command, 576
 - net command, 578
 - netdom command, 579
 - NFC, 427

- nslookup command, 578
- pathping command, 577
- ping command, 574-576
- status, 573-574
- tracert command, 577
- unavailable resources, 575-576
- Wi-Fi connectivity, 425-426
- Windows, 796-797
- NFC, 427
- NIC, 579-581
- no connectivity, 574-576
- noises, 163
- nonfunctioning/undetected devices with Device Manager, 747-748
- no power, 163, 424
- optical drives, 286-287
- OS
 - no OS found error messages, 737
 - update failures, 417
- overheating, 90, 163, 424
- overview, 451-452
- page orientation, 344
- performance
 - memory, 785
 - mobile devices, 423
 - storage devices, 243-244, 249
- pinwheels, spinning, 457
- plans of action, 463
- port flapping, 575
- POST
 - beeps, 90, 163
 - codes, 455
 - errors, 111
 - memory, 191
- power failures, 954-956
- power supplies, 163-165
- preventive measures, 463
- printers, 583, 771-772
 - connectivity, 339
 - double images, 347
 - faded print, 340
 - firmware, 338
 - garbled print, 340
 - grinding noises, 339
 - impact printers, 345
 - incorrect paper size, 340
 - indicator lights, 338
 - light printing, 345
 - lines down printed pages, 339
 - paper feeds, 339
 - paper jams, 339
 - slick rollers, 341
 - streaks, 346
 - toner, 347
 - USB-attached printers, 342
 - Windows environments, 342-343
- printheads, 339
- print queues, 343
- processors, unusual noises, 83
- profile loads, 795-796
- projectors, 275-276
- proprietary crash screens, 457
- RAID, 251
- random device failures, 459-460
- random shutdowns, 90, 163
- read/write failures, 249
- reboots, 90, 163, 415
- reimaging computers, 733-734
- resolving problems, 463
- resource conflicts, 114
- safety, 20
- scanners, 583
- screens
 - blank screens, 90
 - digitizers, 273
 - proprietary screen crashes, 90
 - touch screens, 273
- services, 793
- Setup programs, 105
- setups, POST errors, 111
 - shutdowns, 90, 163, 798
- slow performance, 423, 784
- slow profile loads, 795-796
- sluggish performance, 249
- S.M.A.R.T. errors, 248-249
- smartphones
 - app failures, 418-419
 - autorotating screens, 421
 - backlight failures, 421
 - battery failures, 423-424
 - Bluetooth connectivity, 426-427
 - damaged ports, 415
 - dim displays, 421
 - flickering displays, 422
 - frozen systems, 424
 - GPS, 426
 - hard resets, 416-417
 - liquid damage, 415
 - network issues, 425-426
 - NFC, 427
 - no display, 421
 - no power, 424
 - OS update failures, 417
 - overheating, 424
 - performance, 423
 - random reboots, 415
 - soft resets, 416
 - touch screens, 422
 - unexpected app behavior, 418
 - Wi-Fi connectivity, 425-426
- smoke, 163, 459
- software, 460
- speakers, 282-283
- speckled pages, printers, 345-346
- spinning pinwheels, 195, 250
- SSD, 251
- staple jams, 341
- storage
 - new device installations, 246-247
 - performance, 243-244, 249
 - previously installed devices, 247-249
- styluses, 422
- swelling capacitors, 90
- systems
 - boots from the wrong device, 109
 - dates/times (inaccurate), 111
 - instability, Windows, 797
 - logs, 758
 - slow performance, 784
- Task Manager, missing tabs, 782
- text, sizing issues, 271
- theories of probable cause
 - BIOS/UEFI POST error messages, 456-457
 - bootup process, 453-454
 - error messages, 455-457
 - hardware errors, 459
 - POST codes, 455
 - random device failures, 459-460
 - software errors, 460
 - testing, 461-462
 - UEFI diagnostics, 458
 - thermal paste, 78

- trackpads, 421
 - UEFI, 113, 458
 - unavailable resources, 575-576
 - undetected/nonfunctioning devices with Device Manager, 747-748
 - unintentional network connections, 426
 - unplugging computers, 150
 - unusual noises, 83
 - USB
 - devices, 119-120
 - ports, 798
 - verifying full system functionality, 463
 - video, 270-273, 792-793
 - video adapters, 459
 - Wi-Fi connectivity, 425-426
 - Windows
 - boot process, 791
 - installations, 735-736
 - network settings, 796-797
 - profiles, 795-796
 - shutdowns, 798
 - slow performance, 784
 - summary of steps, 799
 - system instability, 797
 - Windows Defender Firewall, 916, 917
 - Windows Troubleshooting Wizard, 750
 - wireless networks, 928
 - trust (soft skills), building, 931
 - trusted sources, web browsers, 492
 - trusted/untrusted sources, security, 871
 - tunnel vision, avoiding, 3
 - TVS (Transient Voltage Suppressing) ratings, surge suppressors, 953
 - twisted pair cables
 - corporate networks, 531-532
 - RJ11 connectors, 527-530
 - RJ45 connectors, 527-530
 - STP cables, 526-527
 - terminating, 527-530
 - UTP cables, 526-530
 - two periods (..) in commands, 661
 - two-sided printing, 313
 - .txt files, 632, 664
 - TXT records, DNS, 565
 - Type 1 (native) hypervisors, 501
 - Type 2 (hosted) hypervisors, 501
 - Type A-B-C fire extinguishers, 943
 - Type C fire extinguishers, 943
 - type command, 664, 690
- ## U
-
- UAC (User Account Control), 722, 764, 897
 - Ubuntu, 840-844
 - UDP (User Datagram Protocol), 588-590
 - UEFI (Unified Extensible Firmware Interface)
 - advanced menu, 107
 - audio beeps, 456
 - boot manager, 454
 - boot process, 454
 - configuration settings, 107-109
 - diagnostics, 458
 - flashing, 112-113
 - M.2 SSD settings, 228
 - main menu, 106
 - mSATA settings, 228
 - NVMe SSD settings, 228
 - on-board NIC, 569
 - POST error messages, troubleshooting, 456-457
 - RAID configuration settings, 240
 - resource conflicts, 114
 - SATA
 - ports, 224
 - settings, 228
 - security, 873-874
 - Setup, 105-106
 - storage devices, configuring, 228
 - system boots from the wrong device, troubleshooting, 109
 - TPM considerations, 110
 - viruses, 112
 - UL ratings, surge suppressors, 953
 - Unallocated status messages, 250
 - unattended installations, Windows, 723
 - unauthorized
 - account access, 413
 - apps, 411
 - location tracking, 414
 - root access/jailbreaking, 414-415
 - unavailable resources, troubleshooting, 575-576
 - unboxing printers, 325
 - unbuffered memory, 181
 - uncompressing files, 676
 - undervoltage, 951
 - undetected/nonfunctioning devices, troubleshooting with Device Manager, 747-748
 - unexpected app behavior, troubleshooting, 418
 - unfreezes, change, 964
 - uninstalling apps, 418-419, 824
 - unintentional network connections, troubleshooting, 426
 - uniqueness, passwords, 874
 - universal access, cloud storage, 805
 - Unknown status messages, 250
 - unlicensed ranges, wireless connectivity, 491
 - unlocking
 - BitLocker encrypted hard drives, 903
 - mobile devices, 366
 - unmanaged/managed switches, 520
 - unplugging computers, 150
 - unprotected systems, OS security, 898
 - Unreadable status messages, 250
 - untrusted sources
 - browsers, 492
 - security, 871
 - unusable partitions in Disks, 852
 - unused ports, disabling, 871
 - unusual noises, troubleshooting, 83, 163
 - unwanted notifications, OS security, 898
 - updatedb command, Linux, 845, 853
 - updating
 - apps
 - failures, troubleshooting, 419
 - MDM and, 385
 - Automatic Updates, 739
 - boot orders, 735
 - browsers, 496
 - drivers, 116
 - firmware, 112-113
 - initiating updates, 695
 - managing updates, 898

- mobile OS, 411
- OS, 735
 - limitations, 620
 - troubleshooting failures, 417
- Software Updater, Linux, 843
- system updates, macOS, 824
- Windows
 - changing settings, 740
 - network settings, 796-797
 - roll back Windows updates, 739
 - Windows Update Assistant, 725
- upgrading
 - BIOS, 105
 - CPU, 80-81
 - memory, 183, 196, 400
 - motherboards, 89-90
 - power supplies, 160
 - printers, 318
 - processors, 80
 - SSD, 228
 - Windows, 723-724, 731
- UPnP (Universal Plug and Play), 571, 914
- upstream/downstream data, fiber networks, 487
- UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supplies), 162, 954-956
- upward (forward) compatibility, 621
- urethane swabs, 148
- USB Permissions setting (BIOS/UEFI), 108
- USB (Universal Serial Bus)
 - cables, 32
 - connectors, 32
 - converters, 35, 46
 - devices, removing, 34
 - endpoints, 749-750
 - Ethernet, USB-to-Ethernet converters, 35
 - expansion cards, 117-118
 - flash drives, 197-199
 - headers, 117
 - USB hubs, 33
 - installing devices, 117
 - locks, physical security, 865
 - “Not enough USB controller resources” error messages, 749-750
 - Permissions setting (BIOS/UEFI), 108
 - ports, 35, 54
 - charging, 34
 - connectors, 32
 - microUSB ports, 33, 371-372
 - miniUSB ports, 33, 371-372
 - PD, 32
 - power management, 119-120
 - sleep-and-charge, 34
 - USB 2.0 ports, 31
 - USB 3.0 ports, 31
 - USB 4.x ports, 31
 - USB-C ports, 37, 371-372
 - printers, connectivity, 325-326, 342
 - removing devices, 34
 - scanners, 289
 - speakers, 282
 - troubleshooting
 - devices, 119-120
 - flowcharts, 465
 - wireless NIC, 376, 549
- USB-PD, 32
- USB Permissions setting (BIOS/UEFI), 108
- user interfaces
 - command-line interface, 615
 - GUI, 615
 - macOS, 819-821
 - shells, 819
 - Ubuntu, 841
- usernames, passwords, 874
- users
 - accounts
 - administrator accounts, 763, 884
 - managing, 759-764
 - recovery options, 763-764
 - root users, 836
 - standard user accounts, 763
 - UAC, 722, 764, 897
 - authentication, printers/scanners, 337
 - BIOS/UEFI security, 873
 - child accounts, 884
 - concurrent users (share permissions), maximum number of, 892
 - educating, security, 875-876
 - end-user acceptance, change management, 966
 - environment variables, 696
 - EULA, 876
 - forums, Linux, 854
 - group accounts, 885
 - groups accounts, 885
 - guest accounts, 884
 - impersonation attacks, 880
 - managing, 884
 - MNDA, 875
 - NDA, 875
 - new user/exiting user checklists, 960
 - permissions, restricting, 890
 - PHI, 878
 - PII, 877
 - privileges, 656
 - profiles, Windows, 643, 863
 - standard accounts, 884
- Users tab, Task Manager, 784, 787
- USMT (User State Migration Tool), 726
- USS (Universal Security Slots), 410
- utilities, macOS
 - Activity Monitor, 830
 - Boot Camp, 834
 - Console, 831
 - Disk Utility, 833-834
 - Keychain Access, 832-833
 - System Information, 831
 - Terminal, 834
- UTM (Unified Threat Management) systems, 920
- UTP (Unshielded Twisted Pair)
 - cables, 49-50, 526-530

V

- VA LED (Vertical Alignment LED), 265
- vacuum bags, 148, 323
- vacuums, 945
 - portable vacuums, 148
 - preventive maintenance, 150
 - toner vacuums, 148
- valid licenses, 876
- vapor cooling, 77

- variables, 699
 - data types, 701
 - declaring, 701
 - displaying, 687, 698
 - environment variables, 696-698
 - initializing, 701
 - keywords, 700
 - naming, 700-701
 - PATH variables, 696
 - set command, 687, 698
 - use cases, 702-703
- VBScript (.vbs), 694, 712
- vCards (VCF), contact synchronization, 382
- VDI (Virtual Desktop Infrastructures), 499
- vendor-specific logs, 757
- vendors (third-party), security, 869
- ventilation, 157, 959
- verifying
 - Bluetooth devices on networks, 594
 - full system functionality, 463
 - hardware with Device Manager, 122
 - OS installations, 735
 - security certificates in browsers, 495
- versions of Windows, determining, 642
- VGA (Video Graphics Array)
 - cables, 39
 - ports, 39, 54
- vi command, macOS, 835
- video
 - adapters, 451
 - installing, 269-270
 - troubleshooting, 459
 - AGP, 84
 - displays
 - color gamut, 266
 - LCD, 264-265
 - LED, 264
 - mini-LED, 264
 - OLED, 264
 - pixel density, 265
 - pixel pitch, 265
 - refresh rates, 265
 - screen resolution, 266
 - touch screen, 266
 - editing workstations, system design, 442
 - GPU, 72
 - iGPU, 72
 - integrated graphics cards, 266
 - memory, 268-269
 - memory, space allocation, 178
 - overview, 264
 - PCIe video cards
 - adapters, 86
 - expansion slots, 84-85
 - lanes, 85
 - power requirements, 161
 - ports
 - analog signals, 38
 - digital signals, 38
 - DP, 40, 54
 - DVI-A ports, 54
 - DVI-D ports, 54
 - DVI ports, 39, 54
 - HDMI ports, 41, 54
 - summary, 42
 - S-Video ports, 40
 - VGA ports, 39, 54
 - projectors, 275-276
 - subsystems, 264
 - surveillance, physical security, 866
 - systems, 270
 - troubleshooting, 270-271, 792-793
 - video cards
 - AMD processors, 268
 - capture cards, 268
 - dGPU, 267
 - iGPU, 266
 - installing, 269, 270
 - power connectors, 267
 - Video options setting (BIOS/UEFI), 108
- View tab options, File Explorer (Windows), 897-898
- viewing
 - amount of installed memory, 184
 - environment variables, 698
 - events
 - logs, 756-757
 - symbols, 757
 - file extensions, 898
 - hidden files, 898
 - Linux processes, 847-848
 - mapped drive paths in File Explorer, 597
 - resources with Device Manager, 114
 - subnet masks, 985
 - system files, 898
- virtualization
 - apps, streaming, 505
 - assistants, 370
 - cross platform virtualization, 498
 - defined, 73
 - desktops, 499, 504
 - emulators, 501
 - host machines, 501
 - hyperthreading, 502
 - Hyper-V, 73, 502, 727
 - hypervisors, 501
 - legacy software, 498
 - memory, 241, 786
 - networks, VNC, 918
 - NIC, 504, 569-570
 - OS licenses, 501
 - PC, 498
 - printing, 316
 - requirements, 501
 - resources, 501
 - sandboxes, 498
 - security, 502
 - servers, 498
 - snapshots/checkpoints, VM, 501
 - support, 74
 - test development, 498
 - Virtualization Support setting (BIOS/UEFI), 109
 - VM, 73, 443, 501-502
 - VNC, 918
 - Windows XP Mode, 502
 - workstations, system design, 443
- viruses, 878-880
 - antivirus software, 870
 - Microsoft Defender Antivirus, 906
 - mobile devices, 386
 - reinitializing, 735
 - rogue antivirus apps, 906
 - Windows installations, 732
 - BIOS/UEFI, 112
 - boot sector viruses, 878
 - incident response, 929

- mobile devices, 386
 - Virus Protection setting (BIOS/UEFI), 108
 - VM, 502
 - vishing, 881
 - VLAN (Virtual Local Area Networks), 545
 - VM (Virtual Machines), 443, 501
 - containers, 503
 - defined, 73
 - external networks, 502
 - Hyper-V, 722
 - internal networks, 502
 - security, 502
 - viruses, 502
 - VNC (Virtual Network Computing), 918
 - voice recognition, physical security, 868
 - VoIP (Voice over IP), 484-486
 - volatility, order of, 929
 - voltage, 150
 - 3.3V output voltage, 153
 - 5V output voltage, 153
 - 12V output voltage, 153
 - 110V vs. 220V input voltage, 153
 - brownouts, 951
 - clamping voltage, 952
 - current, 152-153
 - DC power supplies, 157
 - dual voltage memory, 182
 - dual-voltage power supplies, 153
 - input voltage selectors, 156
 - multimeters, 151, 537
 - ohms, 152-153
 - overvoltage, 951
 - polarity, 151-153
 - power supplies, checking, 163
 - resistance, 152-153
 - sags, 951
 - spikes, 951
 - surges, 951
 - undervoltage, 951
 - unplugging computers, 150
 - volume control, speakers, 282-283
 - volumes (drive partitions), 729
 - adding to hard drives, 767
 - boot volumes, 237, 772
 - NTFS, 235
 - RAW volumes, 237
 - resizing partitions, 238
 - simple volumes, 237
 - spanned volumes, 237
 - storage volumes, 237
 - striped volumes, 237
 - system volumes, 237, 772
 - VPN (Virtual Private Networks), 871, 919-920
 - VRAM (video RAM), 192-193, 751
 - vulnerabilities/threats, security
 - access attacks, 882
 - adware/pop-ups, 880
 - backdoor attacks, 882
 - BEC attacks, 882
 - boot sector viruses, 878
 - botnets, 879, 882
 - brute force attacks, 882
 - cryptojacking/cryptomining, 879
 - DDOS attacks, 882
 - dictionary attacks, 874, 882
 - DoS attacks, 882
 - dumpster diving, 869, 881
 - evil twin attacks, 882
 - fileless malware, 879
 - impersonation attacks, 880
 - insider attacks, 882
 - keyloggers, 879
 - malware, 878-880
 - MITM attacks, 883
 - password spraying attacks, 883
 - phishing, 881-882
 - piggybacking, 881
 - PUP, 880
 - QR code phishing, 881
 - ransomware, 878
 - reconnaissance attacks, 883
 - replay attacks, 883
 - rootkits, 878
 - shoulder surfing, 866-867, 881
 - smishing, 881
 - Smurf attacks, 883
 - social engineering attacks, 875, 880
 - spear phishing, 881
 - spoofing attacks, 883
 - spyware, 878
 - SQL injection attacks, 883
 - stalkerware, 879
 - supply chain/pipeline attacks, 883
 - tailgating, 866, 881
 - TCP/IP hijacking attacks, 883
 - Trojan malware, 878-879
 - viruses, 878-880
 - vishing, 881
 - vulnerability scanners, 883
 - whaling, 881
 - XSS attacks, 883
 - zero-day attacks, 883
 - zombie attacks, 883
 - vulnerability scanners, 883
 - .VXD files, 632
- ## W
-
- Wake on LAN, 159-160, 569
 - Wake on Ring, 159
 - wall jacks, RJ45, 532
 - wallets, mobile, 371
 - WAN (Wide Area Networks), 518
 - wireless broadband connectivity, 490
 - WWAN, configuring, 572
 - WAP (Wireless Access Points), 541
 - warm bootups, 104, 460
 - warranties, asset management, 963
 - wattage ratings, power supplies, 160
 - watts, 152-153
 - wbadmin command, 690
 - WDS (Windows Deployment Services), 734
 - WEA (Wireless Emergency Alerts), 370
 - web browsers
 - ad blockers, 497
 - address bars, 6, 493
 - bookmarks, 493
 - clearing data, 494
 - configuration settings, 494-495
 - default browsers, 494
 - Edge tile, Windows Start screen, 628
 - extensions, 493-495
 - Firefox, 496-497
 - Google Chrome, 496-497
 - hashes, 492
 - history, 493

- integrated searches, 493
 - Microsoft Edge, 496-497
 - Internet Options Control Panel settings, 494
 - settings, 493-494
 - password manager, 492
 - patching, 495
 - performance, 497-498
 - plug-ins, 493-495
 - pop-ups, 497
 - private browsing, 494
 - as proxy servers, 495
 - redirection, 496
 - refresh option, 493
 - rootkits, 496
 - Secure DNS, 495
 - security, 492-497
 - synchronizing, 495
 - tabs, 493
 - troubleshooting
 - basic issues, 496-497
 - degraded (slow) performance, 497-498
 - extensions, 495
 - plug-ins, 495
 - slow performance, 497-498
 - tools, 497
 - trusted sources, 492
 - untrusted sources, 492
 - updating, 496
 - verifying security certificates, 495
- web credentials, 759
 - web servers, 585
 - webcams/cameras, 17, 290-291, 362, 407-410, 868-866
 - websites, bookmarks, 493
 - WEP (Wired Equivalent Privacy), 923
 - WEP (Wireless Encryption Protocol), 567
 - WFX12V power supplies, 154
 - whaling, 881
 - while loops, 709-710
 - whoami command, 690-691
 - Widgets, macOS, 820
 - widths, channels, 556
 - Wi-Fi
 - analyzers, 386, 558
 - antenna connectors, 405
 - antennas, 407
 - calling, 370
 - connectivity, troubleshooting, 425-426
 - M-2 slots, 218-219
 - networks. *See* WLAN
 - Wi-Fi 5 (802.11ac) wireless standard, 375, 548
 - Wi-Fi 6 (802.11ax) wireless standard, 375, 548
 - Wi-Fi 7 (802.11be) wireless standard, 375, 548
 - WiGig (802.11ad) wireless standard, 548
 - wildcards, 664
 - Windows, 616
 - activation clocks, 734
 - adding devices
 - audio devices, 746
 - clock drift, 750
 - Device Manager, 743-748
 - display settings, 746-747
 - Not enough USB controller resources” error messages, 749-750
 - Sound utility, 746
 - USB endpoints, 749-750
 - Advanced Boot Options menu, 776-777
 - Apply button, 629
 - apps
 - Apps & Features Settings utility, 752
 - compatibility, 751
 - disabling, 780
 - installing, 752
 - launching, 751
 - repairing, 753
 - requirements, 751
 - side-by-side apps, 722
 - starting during Windows startup, 784
 - Automatic Updates, 739
 - backups, 644-645, 740-741
 - balanced power, 799
 - baselines, 785
 - Bluetooth & Devices Settings utilities, 746
 - bootrec /fixboot command, 773
 - bootrec /fixmbr command, 773
 - bootrec /scanos command, 773
 - bootup
 - Advanced Boot Options menu, 776-777
 - overview, 772
 - reboots, 797
 - speeding up boot process, 789-790
 - System Configuration utility, Windows, 777-780
 - Task Manager, 782
 - troubleshooting, 790-791, 795
 - boot volumes, 772
 - checkboxes, 630
 - Close button, 629
 - command prompt, 656
 - compatibility, 195, 725-727
 - Component Services, 755
 - Computer Management console, 754
 - Disk Management tool, 765-767
 - Local Users and Groups tool, 762-764
 - ODBC Data Sources tool, 770
 - Print Management console, 771
 - Services and Applications section, 769
 - Storage Spaces Control Panel, 768
 - System Tools section, 755-759
 - User Account Management section, 759
 - configuring, 741-743
 - context menus, 630
 - context-sensitive help, 630
 - Control Panel, 641
 - CPU, requirements, 751
 - credentials, 759-762
 - data backups, 740-741
 - deploying, 733-734
 - desktop icons, sizing, 634
 - device drivers, 745-748
 - Device Manager, 743
 - dialog boxes, 629-630
 - digital signatures, 745-746
 - disabling apps, 780
 - Disk Cleanup tool, 768
 - Disk Management, 230, 236-237
 - display settings, 746

- DLL, troubleshooting, 754
- dongle requirements, 751
- drop-down menus, 630
- enhanced features, 722
- Error Checking tool, 768
- Event Viewer, 756-759
- File Explorer
 - Content view, 634
 - copying files, 640
 - Details view, 634
 - display options, 634
 - file attributes, 637
 - file compression, 639
 - file encryption, 639
 - file structures, 658-659
 - indexing, 636
 - List view, 634
 - moving files, 640
 - paths, 632-634
 - searches, 635
 - starting, 677
 - Tiles view, 634
- File History backups, 741
- files
 - attributes, 637
 - compression, 639
 - copying, 640
 - encryption, 639
 - extensions, 631-632
 - filenames, 631
 - moving, 640
 - paths, 632-634
 - saving, 632
 - structures, 658-659
- file systems, 728-729
- folders
 - attributes, 637
 - compression, 639
 - copying, 640
 - encryption, 639
 - moving, 640
 - naming, 631
 - subfolders, 631
- graphics cards, 751
- Group Policy, 677-678
- hard drives
 - planning drive space, 729
 - space requirements, 751
- hibernation mode, 799
- high performance power plans, 799
- Hyper-V, 73, 722
- indexing, 636
- Installation Assistant, 725
- installing
 - antivirus software, 732
 - backups before OS installations, 731
 - clean installations, 723
 - compatibility mode, 727
 - corporate deployments, 733-734
 - disabling interfering software, 732
 - drivers, 731
 - file systems, 728-729
 - hardware, 730
 - image deployments, 723
 - in-place upgrades, 723-724
 - installation media, 726
 - licenses, 734
 - multiboots, 723
 - partitions, 727-730
 - PCmover Express, 726
 - phases of, 732
 - recovery partitions, 723
 - remote network installations, 723
 - repair installations, 723, 738
 - resets/restores, 723
 - security scans, 731
 - selecting networks, 732
 - selecting network type, 733
 - troubleshooting installations, 735-736
 - types of installations, 722
 - unattended installations, 723
 - USMT, 726
 - verifying installations, 735
 - ZTI, 723
- libraries, 631
- licenses, 734
- Local Users and Groups tool, 762-763
- memory
 - Memory Diagnostic tool, 196
 - performance, 785
- microphones, 280-281
- Microsoft Store, 722
- multi-monitor taskbars, 722
- network settings, 590-594, 796-797
- Notepad, 683
 - batch scripting, 692
 - printing from, 342
- ODBC Data Sources tool, 770
- OEM versions, 725
- older apps, compatibility, 195
- OneDrive, 722
- OOBE, 732
- Optimize Drives tools, 768-769
- partitions, 727-730
- performance, monitoring, 784
 - baselines, 785
 - Performance Monitor, 787-788
 - Reliability Monitor, 789
 - Resource Monitor, 788
 - Task Manager, 785-787
- planning drive space, 729
- power options, 799-800
- power saver plans, 799
- PowerShell (.psl), 694
 - cmdlets, 712
 - .NET Core, 712
 - opening, 666
- printers, 327-328, 331
 - connectivity, 342-343
 - default printers, 328
 - print drivers, 329-330
 - print queues, 329
 - sharing, 332-333
 - testing, 329
- Print Management console, 771
- productivity, cloud-based productivity tools, 804-807
- profiles, 795-796
- Program Compatibility Troubleshooter, 727
- radio buttons, 630
- RAM requirements, 751
- ReadyBoost, 790
- rebooting, 748
- recovery, 645-646, 791
- ReFS, 768
 - registry, 116
 - backups, 644, 740-741
 - editing, 643
 - regedit command, 685
 - regedit.exe command prompt, 643
 - regedit program (.reg), 741

- regedt32.exe command prompt, 643
- regsvr32 command, 685
- subtrees, 643
- troubleshooting, 793
- user profiles, 643
- reimaging computers, 734
- reinstalling, 738
- Reliability Monitor, measuring performance, 789
- reloading, 737-738
- reload OS, 645
- remote desktops
 - Remote Assistance, 801-803
 - Remote Desktop Connection, 801-803
 - starting, 680
- repair installations, 738
- resetting PC, 795
- Resource Monitor, measuring performance, 788
- restore points, 646, 737-738, 741
- roll back updates, 739
- Safe Mode
 - bootups, 777
 - troubleshooting slow boots, 795
- services
 - learning about, 794
 - restarting, 794
 - troubleshooting, 793
- Services and Applications, 769
- setup log files, 736-737
- sfc, 738
- shutdowns, troubleshooting, 798
- snap-ins, 754-755
- software
 - installing, 750-752
 - removing, 750-751
- sound cards, 279
- Sound utility, 746
- SRU, 738
- Start screen, 630
- startup
 - disabling startup programs, 791
 - starting apps during startup, 784
 - Startup Settings menu, 776-777
- Storage Spaces Control Panel, 768
- subdirectories, 631
- Sync Center Control Panel utility, 752
- synchronization, 752
- System Configuration utility, 777-780
- system files, 772-773
- System Image Recovery, 791
- system images, 644-645
- System Information window, 680
- system instability, troubleshooting, 797
- System Restore utility, 737, 741
- system volumes, 772
- tabs, 629
- Task Manager, 782
 - App history tab, 783
 - CPU tab, 786
 - Details tab, 784
 - measuring performance, 785-787
 - Memory tab, 786
 - Performance tab, 193-194, 782, 785-787
 - Services tab, 784
 - Startup apps tab, 783
 - Users tab, 784, 787
- Task Scheduler, 755
- textboxes, 629
- threads, 786
- troubleshooting
 - black screens, 792-793
 - bootups, 790-791, 795
 - DLL, 754
 - installations, 735-736
 - summary of steps, 799
 - system instability, 797
 - video issues, 792-793
 - Windows Troubleshooting Wizard, 750
- UAC, 722
- updating, 735
 - Automatic Updates, 739
 - changing settings, 740
 - roll back updates, 739
 - Windows Update, 739-740
 - Windows Update Assistant, 725
- upgrading, 723-724, 731
- user account management
 - administrator accounts, 763
 - Credential Manager, 759, 762
 - Local Users and Groups tool, 762-763
 - recovering user accounts, 763-764
 - rights, 762
 - standard user accounts, 763
 - UAC, 764
- user profiles, 643
- USMT, 726
- versions, 642, 691
- VRAM requirements, 751
- WDS, 734
- Windows ADK, 734
- Windows Defender Firewall, 914-917
- Windows Disk Cleanup, 244
- Windows Hello, 412, 874
- Windows interactions, 629-630
- Windows Storage Spaces, 240-241
- Windows Time Service, 750
- Windows Troubleshooting Wizard, 750
- Windows Update Assistant, 725
- Windows Updates, 739-740
- Windows XP Mode, 502
- WinRE, 249, 645, 662, 722-776
- WinRM, 918
- workgroups, 622
- WRP, 738
- Windows 10
 - basic usage overview, 623
 - configuration settings, 742
 - desktops, 623
 - Disk Management, partitioning hard drives, 232
 - Enterprise edition, 618
 - File Explorer, View tab options, 897-898
 - hardware requirements, 730
 - Home edition, 618
 - Hyper-V, 727
 - icons, 623
 - memory
 - limitations, 183-184
 - recommendations, 183
 - Microsoft Defender, 906

- N versions, 618
- OOBE, 623
- Pro and Pro Education editions, 618
- Pro for Workstations edition, 618
- Settings app, 640-641
- upgrading, paths, 724
- Windows 11 comparisons, 619
- Windows Backup, 901
- Windows Hello, 874
- Windows Update Assistant, 725
- wireless security, 924
- Windows 11
 - Apps utility, 752
 - configuration settings, 742
 - Control Panel, 641
 - desktops, 623-627
 - Enterprise edition, 618
 - File Explorer, 615, 630
 - accessing, 897
 - Options button, 635
 - View tab options, 897-898
 - hardware requirements, 730
 - Home edition, 618
 - Hyper-V, 727
 - icons, 623
 - indexing options, 636
 - Installation Assistant, 725
 - memory, 183-184
 - Microsoft Defender, 906
 - N versions, 618
 - OOBE, 623
 - Pro and Pro Education editions, 618
 - Pro from Workstations edition, 618-619
 - Recycle Bin, 628
 - Settings app, 640-641
 - shortcuts, 627
 - tiles, 627
 - upgrading, paths, 724
 - Windows 10 comparisons, 619
 - Windows Backup, 901
 - Windows Hello, 874
 - wireless security, 923
- WinRE (Windows Recovery Environment), 249, 645, 662, 722-776
- WinRM (Windows Remote Management), 918
- winver command, 691
- wiping
 - hard drives, 904
 - mobile devices, 411
- wire (cable) strippers, 529, 537
- wired connectivity, 559
 - Ethernet, projectors, 275
 - mobile devices, 371-373
 - printers, 325
- wireless antennas, 541
 - directional antennas, 556
 - gain, 557
 - laptops, 406
 - MIMO, 558
 - MU-MIMO, 558
 - omnidirectional antennas, 556
 - path loss, 556
 - radiation patterns, 556
 - ranges, 557
 - signal strength, 558
- wireless AP
 - changing usernames/passwords, 570
 - configuring, 570
 - DMZ, 571
 - installing, 926-927
- wireless bridges, 548
- wireless broadband, 490
- wireless cards
 - laptops, 389
 - replacing, 404
- wireless connectivity
 - Bluetooth, 55
 - IR, 55
 - long-range fixed wireless, 490
 - mobile devices
 - 802.11 wireless standard, 375-376
 - Airplane mode, 376
 - biometric security, 378
 - Bluetooth, 373-374
 - cellular data, 379
 - hotspots, 377
 - IR, 379
 - NFC, 377-378
 - tethering, 377
 - NFC, 55
 - power requirements, 491-492
 - presenters, 55
 - projectors, 275
 - radio, 55
 - wireless broadband, 490
- wireless extenders, 551
- wireless locators, 386
- wireless networks
 - 802.11ac (Wi-Fi 5) wireless standard, 548
 - 802.11ad (WiGig) wireless standard, 548
 - 802.11a wireless standard, 548
 - 802.11ax (Wi-Fi 6) wireless standard, 548
 - 802.11be (Wi-Fi 7) wireless standard, 548
 - 802.11b wireless standard, 548
 - 802.11e wireless standard, 548
 - 802.11g wireless standard, 548
 - 802.11i wireless standard, 548
 - 802.11n wireless standard, 548
 - AC addresses, 921
 - antennas, 556-558
 - AP, 548-552, 921, 926-927
 - Basic QoS, 571
 - bridges, 548
 - channel ID, 553-556, 571
 - configuration profiles, 922
 - content filtering, 571
 - data transfer speeds, 559
 - design, 550
 - desktop workstations, 547
 - device connectivity, 559
 - DHCP, 571
 - DMZ, 571
 - DNAT, 571
 - extenders, 551
 - external interference, 558-559
 - firewalls, 922
 - firmware, 571
 - frequencies, 546
 - frequency bands, 550
 - guest access, 927
 - intermittent wireless connectivity, 558
 - IoT, 572-573
 - IP filtering, 571
 - MDM, 922
 - multifunction devices, 548
 - NAT, 571

- NIC, 548, 549
 - overview, 546
 - port forwarding/mapping, 571
 - printers, 325, 334-335
 - QoS, 571
 - regulations, 556
 - repeaters, 552
 - routers, 548, 549
 - security, 923-928
 - AP, 926-927
 - DMZ, 924
 - IP address filtering, 925
 - MAC address filtering, 924
 - TKIP, 923
 - WEP, 923
 - WPA, 923
 - WPA2, 923
 - WPA3, 923
 - WPS, 925
 - signal strength, 426
 - site surveys, 557
 - SSID, 571
 - transmit power, reducing, 926
 - troubleshooting, 928
 - UPnP, 571
 - Wi-Fi analyzers, 558
 - WLAN, 518, 523, 921
 - WMN, 518
 - WWAN, 518, 572
 - wireless NIC, 376, 567-568
 - Wireless option, AP configurations, 570
 - wireless printers, 334-336
 - wireless regulations, 556
 - wireless repeaters, AP as, 552
 - wireless routers, 541
 - changing usernames/passwords, 570
 - DHCP server configurations, 562
 - DMZ, 571
 - installing, 926-927
 - IP filtering, 925
 - static IP addressing, 561
 - wireless security, 927-928
 - DMZ, 924
 - IP address filtering, 925
 - MAC address filtering, 924
 - TKIP, 923
 - WEP, 923
 - Windows 10, 924
 - Windows 11, 923
 - WPA, 923
 - WPS, 925
 - wiring standards
 - T568A, 51, 528
 - T568B, 528
 - WISP (Wireless Internet Service Providers), 490
 - WLAN (Wireless LAN), 518, 523, 921
 - WMN (Wireless Mesh Networks), 518
 - work ethics (soft skills), 348
 - workgroups, 521-523, 622, 733
 - workplace safety
 - environmental impacts, 945-946
 - equipment, 944
 - fire extinguishers, 943
 - fire safety, 943
 - government regulations, 942
 - lifting techniques, 945
 - MSDS, 943
 - OSHA, 943
 - personal safety, 945
 - trip hazards, 952
 - ventilation, 959
 - workstations
 - account expiration dates, 890
 - audio/video workstations, 442
 - graphic/CAD/CAM workstations, 441
 - group policy editor, 890
 - guest accounts, disabling, 890
 - login times, restricting, 890
 - OS, 619
 - passwords, 890
 - Pro for Workstations edition, Windows 10/11, 618-619
 - thick workstations, 445
 - thin workstations, 444
 - timeout/screen locks, 890
 - user permissions, restricting, 890
 - virtualization workstations, 443
 - wireless connectivity, 547
 - WPA (Wi-Fi Protected Access), 568, 923
 - WPA2 (Wi-Fi Protected Access 2), 568, 923
 - WPA3 (Wi-Fi Protected Access 3), 568, 923
 - .WPS files, 632
 - WPS (Wi-Fi Protected Setup), 925
 - .WRI files, 632
 - wrist straps, antistatic, 136-137
 - writable media, optical drives, 284
 - Write permissions, 895
 - writing
 - commands, 666
 - communication skills, 166
 - WRP (Windows Resource Protection), 738
 - wscript command, 691
 - WWAN (Wireless WAN), 518, 572
- ## X-Y-Z
- x64 processors, 66
 - x86 processors, 66
 - xcopy command, 664-665, 691-692
 - XDR (Extended Detection and Response), 884
 - xDSL modems, 483-484
 - Xeon processors, 74
 - XFS (Extended File Systems), 843
 - XLS (XLSX) files, 632
 - XMP (Extreme Memory Profiles), 182
 - XPS files, Print to XPS (virtual printing), 316
 - XSS (Cross-Site Scripting) attacks, 883
 - YB (Yottabytes), 20
 - YiB (Yobibytes), 20
 - ZB (Zettabytes), 20
 - zero-day attacks, 883
 - Zero Trust models, 870
 - zeroing out devices, Linux, 852
 - ZFS, 843
 - ZiB (Zebibytes), 20
 - ZIF sockets, 76
 - ZIP files, 632
 - zombie attacks, 883
 - zooming in/out of objects, mobile devices, 366
 - ZTI (Zero-Touch Installations), 723